How to Observe the Sun — SAFELY

# ASTRONOMY®

## Titan Mapped! HST Sees a Hidden World

February 1995 U.S. $3.50
U.K. £1.95
Can. $4.95
ICD 08070

VENUS
the New Old Planet

- Capturing Comets With CCDs
- Explore Seven Bright Star Clusters

MEADE
12" LX200
10" LX200
8" LX200

Supplied complete per catalog specifications**:

| | |
|---|---|
| **8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain** | **$2495.** |
| **10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain** | **$2895.** |
| **12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain** | **$3995.** |

Packing & shipping in 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215.

- **All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, exclusive of sales taxes or credit card charges, if applicable.
- For dealer or catalog information see the **Meade Starfinder Reflecting Telescope** ad in this issue.

# LX200
# SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

## Now with *one arc-minute* pointing accuracy and 64,350-object onboard database as *standard-equipment!*

**Meade 8", 10", and 12" LX200 models with standard-equipment High-Precision Pointing™ software now automatically GO TO any input RA and Dec, or to any object in the 64,350-object database, to a pointing precision within one arc-minute!**

**New Meade Version 3.30 software** and high-resolution encoders, used in conjunction with the unique Meade SYNC command, now yield the most precise automatic slewing ever offered in a commercial telescope, an observatory-level of precision and *more than 5 times the precision obtainable with any competing computer-controlled telescope.*

Data entry through the telescope's keypad hand controller may be made either from the onboard 64,350-object library database *(see description at right)* or by inputting the desired object's RA and Dec.

Such precise object-acquisition, selectable during either altazimuth or equatorial operation of the LX200, has numerous important implications for the serious observer:

LX200's with High-Precision Pointing have the HP logo-plate affixed to the telescope's drive base.

☐ Use the GO TO command to *find and center an object in the field of a 4mm eyepiece.*

☐ With other telescopes, acquiring even bright objects on the chip of a CCD imager is generally a chore at best, searching and slewing by trial-and-error until at last the object is positioned on the chip. The LX200's High-Precision Pointing places *every* object on *every* CCD chip *every* time.

☐ Suppose you wish to CCD-image a supernova in an 18th magnitude galaxy—a galaxy invisible *except* through the process of CCD imaging. With Meade High-Precision Pointing, the galaxy can be placed on the chip of every commercially-available CCD unit.

☐ Photographing or imaging faint objects such as the planet Pluto, or comets and asteroids near the photographic limit of the telescope, and plotting the motion of these objects night-to-night, now becomes practical, since the photograph or image may be taken *without the observer ever having seen the object visually,* but knowing that the LX200 will place the object precisely in the telescopic field.

**All Meade LX200 models now include a 64,350-object onboard database as standard equipment.**

Imagine having 64,350 celestial objects at the tip of your finger: 64,350 objects that you can actuate and center in the telescopic field just by entering and pressing GO TO on the hand controller. **More than 6 times the size of object libraries included with competing telescopes,** the Meade 64,350-object library includes an incredible array of phenomena—virtually a lifetime of deep-space study, even for the advanced observer:

| | |
|---|---|
| **12,921** | galaxies from the Uppsala General Catalog; the complete UGC catalog. |
| **7,840** | objects from the New General Catalog; the complete NGC catalog. |
| **5,386** | objects from the Index Catalog; the complete IC catalog. |
| **21,815** | variable stars; the complete listing from the General Catalog of Variable Stars. |
| **15,928** | stars from the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory (SAO) catalog of stars brighter than 7th magnitude. |
| **351** | alignment stars for the LX200 telescope. |
| **110** | Messier objects; the complete listing. |
| **8** | major planets from Mercury to Pluto. |
| **64,359** | objects, total |

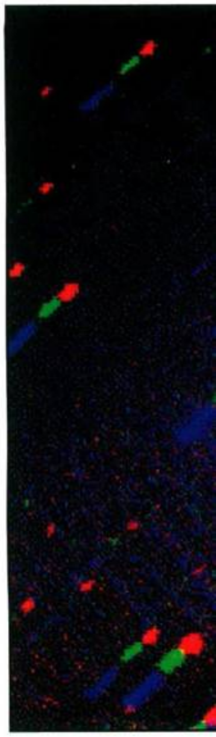
**SPECIFICATIONS: 8", 10", and 12" LX200's**—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel display on the drive base; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad handheld controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive™, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,350-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC (for field operation from any 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, use the Meade #1812 Electronic DC Adapter, a 4-oz. unit available optionally); 8 x 50mm viewfinder with crosshairs; 1.25" diagonal prism (8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); foam-fitted carrying case; complete operating instructions.

*ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION*
**Meade Instruments Corporation**
*World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur*
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450
© 1994

ASTRONOMY®
February 1995
Vol. 23, No. 2

NASA/JPL

MARK KILLION



**76 Seven Easy Star Clusters**

## 32 Magellan Reveals Venus

Magellan's landmark four-year survey of our celestial neighbor unveiled a dynamic geology remarkably different from that of Earth. By Cordula Robinson.

## 44 Hubble Maps Titan's Unseen Landscape

The Space Telescope's keen eye penetrates the smoggy atmosphere of Saturn's largest moon to reveal its largest surface features. By Robert Burnham.

## 48 Compelling Capella

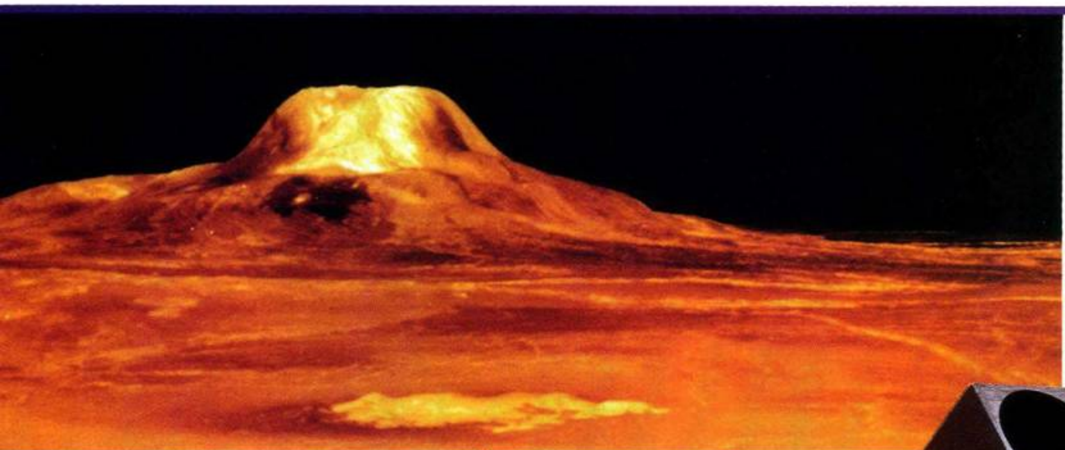
Auriga's brightest star actually consists of four stars — two yellow giants and two red dwarfs. The giants likely foretell the Sun's fate. By Ken Croswell.

## 56 Sky Almanac

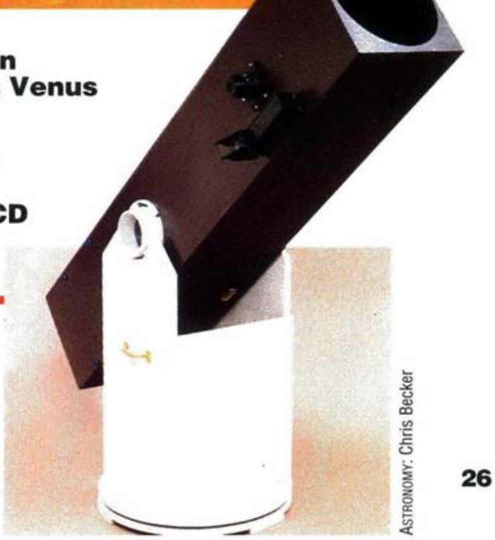
Mars appears bright to the eye and big in the eyepiece throughout February, a month that also sees asteroid Ceres at its best for the year. By Deborah Byrd and Rick Shaffer.

### ON THE COVER

**MASSIVE VOLCANO MAAT MONS** rises 5 km above the fractured plains of Atla Regio in this Magellan radar image. Such images testify to the powerful forces that helped shape Venus. (For more on Magellan's triumphant mission, see page 32.) NASA/JPL image.



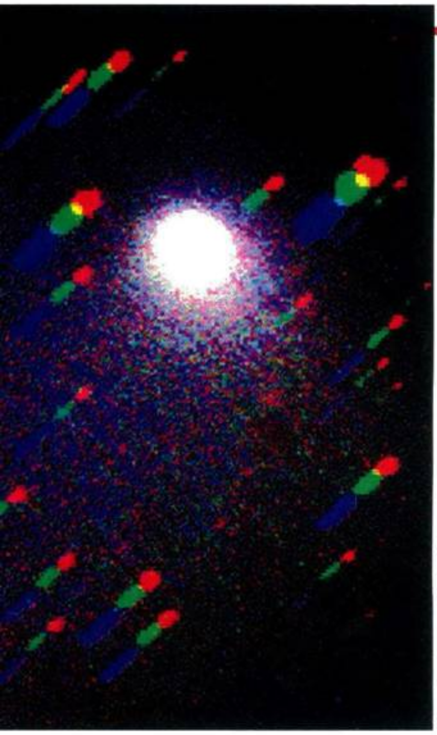
**32 Magellan Reveals Venus**



ASTRONOMY: Chris Becker

**72 Catching Comets with a CCD**

**78 Completing the 10-Inch PortaScope**



Glenn Gombert and John Chumack

Dan Gordon

## 66 Discover the Daytime Star

Sunspots, flares, granules, and more await telescope owners who know how to observe and photograph the Sun safely. By Stephen J. Edberg.

## 72 Catching Comets with a CCD

It isn't easy to capture color images of these celestial visitors as they race across the sky, but this CCD technique shows promise. By Glenn Gombert and John Chumack.

## 76 Seven Easy Star Clusters

Visit some bright but often overlooked clusters that dot the winter Milky Way in Perseus and Cassiopeia. By John Shibley.

## 78 Completing the 10-Inch PortaScope

With the tube and mount finished, it's time to build the mirror cell, add a finder, focuser, and diagonal, collimate the scope, and start observing. By David Bruning.

## DEPARTMENTS

**6 Behind the Scenes**
- The End of Magellan

**6 Letters**

**14 AstroForum**
- Big Eyes on a Lone Star Night

**18 AstroNews**
- A Tale of Two Clusters
- First Light for WIYN Telescope
- Hubble Views Distant Galaxy Cluster
- Comets: Breakin' Up Is Easy to Do
- Probing the Big Bang
- New Theory for Gamma-Ray Bursts
- Setting a Limit on Stars
- Space Flight News Notes
- Magellan's Fiery End

**26 Amateur News**
- On Top of Old Smoky

**84 Astronomy Books**
- Astronomy in a Nutshell

**92 New Products**
- Self-guided CCD Cameras
- 20x100 Waterproof Binoculars
- Portable Astronomical Telescopes from Bushnell

**96 AstroBytes**
- New Software

**98 Advertiser Index**

**104 Resources & Photofacts**

**105** 106 **Meetings and Events**

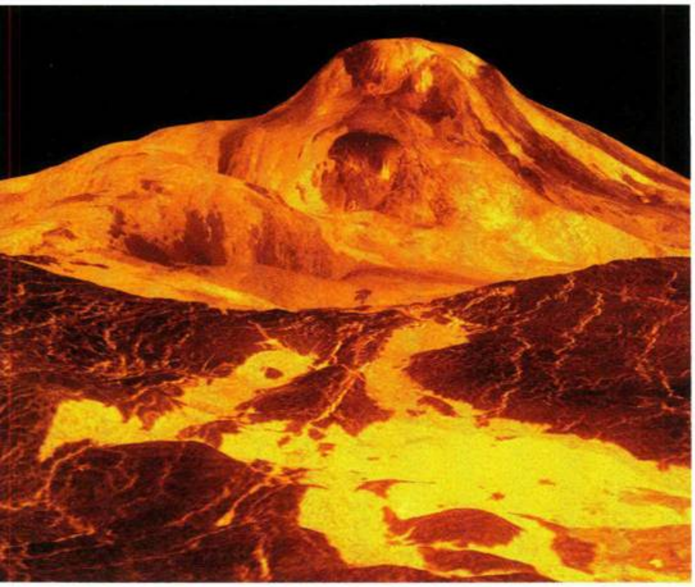
**109 Reader Reports**
- Meteors: Thumbs Up or Thumbs Down?

# BEHIND THE SCENES

## The End of Magellan

As NASA's Magellan spacecraft finally augered into the atmosphere of Venus last October, so ended the active part of a stunningly successful mission. Begun over 15 years ago as the Venus Orbiting Imaging Radar mission, Magellan was not a probe into the largely unknown, as were the Voyager craft that carved out new knowledge at Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune. Instead, Magellan built solidly on previous missions, notably the Soviet Union's many Venera probes and the United States' Pioneer Venus. But looking back on Magellan's enormous legacy of data — which is larger than that collected by all deep space missions put together — it's clear that the mission did for Venus what Viking did for Mars. It altered forever mankind's view of a planetary neighbor.

**Maat Mons, Venus**



NASA/JPL

The parallel isn't perfect because Magellan didn't have any lander craft and it certainly didn't bother looking for life. But Magellan did paint Venus' portrait in the same thoroughgoing way that Viking did Mars'. And even well-studied planets can surprise. By systematically mapping Venus at high resolution, Magellan uncovered features about the planet that were unexpected. Yet even more important than discovering new features is the emerging global understanding of Venus, which is the focus of our lead article this month.

As we go to press, news of another foray into the unknown is just breaking. This is the newly determined distances to M100 and NGC 4571 in the Virgo cluster of galaxies. We included a short news note about them in this issue and we'll have a more complete report next month. Watch for it!

Sincerely,

Robert Burnham

Robert Burnham
Editor

# LETTERS

### Power to the People

It's very disheartening to read the complaints in your recent Letters columns from people turning away from astronomy because of the high-tech equipment involved. Such people must not be aware of astronomy clubs. For many years we have introduced the public to the night sky. We do not solicit donations, we do not require people to bring equipment to participate, and we're not eggheads who can't talk on a normal level. (Okay, not *all* of us are eggheads.)

Consider attending a public observing night with almost any major astronomy club in the country. Plenty of telescopes line the ground, waiting to be looked through. Simple telescopes stand next to fancy ones. But that's not the point: It's not which is biggest or has the most bells and whistles that's important. It's the feeling you get when you look through one.

A long night at a star party shows this feeling to be the important benefit from observing. All the other stuff is just details. Check out your local astronomy club. It's usually listed in the phone book and sometimes affiliated with a local observatory or telescope shop. ASTRONOMY's *1995 Observer's Guide* contains a lengthy listing of local groups. We'd love to have you drop by. — *Steve Solon, Denver Astronomical Society, Denver, Colorado*

How can a beginner get into the hobby without spending a fortune? A brief glance through the pages of ASTRONOMY will show that observing is for everyone, from those equipped with binoculars starting at under $100 to Dobsonian telescopes starting at $299 to the most expensive, computer-controlled systems ever created. Besides, the most enjoyable observing comes from naked-eye skywatching. Go outside, look up, and watch the stars!

(continued on page 12)

ASTRONOMY®

**Robert Burnham** Editor
**Rhoda Sherwood** Managing Editor
**David J. Eicher** Associate Editor
**David H. Bruning** Associate Editor
**John Shibley** Associate Editor
**Richard Talcott** Assistant Editor
**Tracy Staedter** Editorial Assistant
**Julie Sherwin** Editorial Secretary

**Thomas L. Hunt** Art Director
**Gary Kachar** Graphic Designer

**U.S. and International Newsstand Distribution**
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

**Walter J. Mundschau** President
**Russell G. Larson** Publisher
**James John Marsala** Corporate Art Director

**Daniel R. Lance** Vice President, Sales & Marketing
**Kimberly A. Bennett** Advertising Sales Manager
**Debbi A. Simon** Advertising Sales Representative
**Tracy Lando** Advertising Services Representative
**Advertising Department** (800) 558-1544

**Canadian Newsstand Distribution**
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

ASTRONOMY is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 533-6644 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; fax (414) 796-0126. Copyright © 1995 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $27. Canadian and foreign: 1 year $38, GST (#R122713209) included; please remit in U.S. funds. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Astronomy, *21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612,* Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775. Printed in the U.S.A.

The Audit Bureau

# MEADE

## EYEPIECES AND ACCESSORIES

## Series 4000™ Super Plössls

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types for 1994, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

**Super Plössls** (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm** each: | **$87.95** | (3.45) |
| **32mm** (52°); **40mm** (44°) each: | **109.95** | (3.79) |
| **56mm** (52°; 2") | **229.95** | (5.48) |

## Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

**$129.95** (3.60)

## SALE!

### Series 3000 Plössls Save up to 30%!

**Now you can buy Meade *multi-coated* Series 3000 Plössl Eyepieces—the finest moderately-priced eyepieces ever manufactured—at never-before prices!**

*See complete eyepiece description elsewhere on this page.*

*Buy one or buy a dozen!*
*No minimum, no maximum!*

**Series 3000 Plössl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm:**

*each* **$39.95** (3.45)

*(regularly $46.95 to $57.95)*

**Series 3000 Plössl 40mm:**

*each* **$69.95** (3.79)

*(regularly $79.95)*

This special offer is valid between November 20, 1994 and January 31, 1995, at participating Meade dealers in the U.S.A. and is subject to eyepiece availability.

## Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8, 18, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow.

**Super Wide Angle** (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $159.95** (3.49); **18mm: 169.95** (3.69); **24.5mm: 199.95** (3.89); **32mm** (2"): **279.95** (4.78); **40mm** (2"): **339.95** (5.48)

## Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field.

**Ultra Wide Angle** (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)–**4.7mm: $179.95** (3.29); **6.7mm: 219.95** (3.29); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **269.95** (4.78); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **329.95** (5.48)

## Series 4000™ #140 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

The most advanced Barlow Lens available for commercial telescopes; includes 3-element, air-spaced optics, multi-coated. Unmatched in image resolution, contrast and color correction. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Lens dia. 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

**$79.95** (3.29)

## Series 3000™ Plössls

The very latest in eyepieces from Meade optical designers, new Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Available in a wide range of focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm. All five eyepieces are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. Manufactured exclusively for Meade Instruments by one of Japan's leading lensmakers, Series 3000 Plössls produce excellent results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

**Series 3000 Plössls** (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

**5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm** each: **$57.95** (3.45) **Any 2: $52.95** each; **Any 3: $48.95** each; **Any 4 or 5: $46.95** each.

## Series 3000™ Plössl 40mm

A perfect complement to the Series 3000 Plössls at left, this all-new Plössl 40mm produces spectacular low-power, wide-field results with any telescope. Includes classical 4-element Plössl optics, multi-coated. Barrel dia. 1.25"; threaded for filters. Apparent field: 44°.

**$79.95** (3.79)

**Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters** (1.25")—Made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

**#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue**

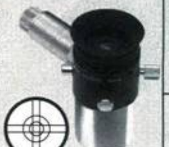
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| each | **$14.95** | (2.29) |
| **Moon Filter #ND96**–Reduces brightness by 87%. | **16.95** | (2.29) |
| **Set #1**–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A | **54.95** | (2.98) |
| **Set #2**–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A | **54.95** | (2.98) |
| **Set #3**–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56 | **54.95** | (2.98) |
| **Sets #1 & #2**–8 filters | **99.95** | (3.45) |
| **Sets #1, #2, & #3**–12 filters | **144.95** | (3.79) |

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

**Series 4000 Nebular Filters**—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **#908B**–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. | **79.95** | (2.98) |
| **#910B**–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. | **119.95** | (3.29) |
| **#911B**–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. | **99.95** | (3.29) |
| **#908N**–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. | **89.95** | (2.98) |
| **#910N**–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. | **129.95** | (3.29) |
| **#911N**–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. | **119.95** | (3.29) |

## World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



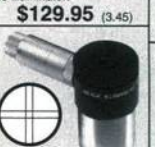
**Series 4000 Plössl 9mm,** with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. **Internal batteries included.** Multi-coated optics. Bullseye reticle. 1.25"

**$149.95** (3.45)

**Series 4000 Plössl 9mm**—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

**$129.95** (3.45)

## MA 12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. **Batteries included.**

**$99.95** (3.45)

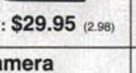
**MA 12mm**—Same as above but with cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

**$79.95** (3.45)

## 2" Diagonal Mirror

**#929:** Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **$99.95** (3.79)

## Camera Adapters (1.25" & .965")



Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

**.965": $27.95** (2.98) **1.25": $29.95** (2.98)

## Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

**$39.95** (2.98)

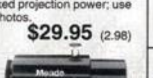
## Tele-Extenders

TELE-EXTENDER

For Eyepiece-Projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to any eyepiece-holder. Use with T-mount for your camera.

**Basic Tele-Extender:** *(above)* Fixed projection power; use with eyepiece for lunar and planetary photos.

**$29.95** (2.98)



**Variable Tele-Extender:** Sliding cell, with lock, permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece.

**$39.95** (2.98)

## T-Adapters for SCT's

For Prime Focus photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

**$26.95** (2.98)

## 2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

**#122:** Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

**$47.95** (3.45)

## 2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

**#127:** Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25"

**$59.95** (3.45)

## 2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

**#126:** Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

**$47.95** (3.45)

## Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

An improvement on the traditional Kellner design, these 3-element Modified Achromatic eyepieces give sharp, faithful, well-corrected images of the moon, planets, and deep-space at an economical price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (2.98)

## HOW TO ORDER

- Prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes.
- Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by UPS or US Mail shown in ( ) next to each price.
- Meade accessories may be ordered from any Meade Advanced Products Dealer. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

**ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.**
**Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.**

**CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.**
**Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.**

**CITY CAMERA, Dearborn, MI.**
**Orders: 800-359-5085; Info.: 313-846-3922.**

**FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.**
**Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.**

**LUMICON, Livermore, CA.**
**Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.**

**SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.**
**Orders: 800-621-2248; Info/IL: 312-332-2000.**

*Canada:*
**KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.**
**Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.**

© 1994

# MEADE

## STARFINDER™ DOBSONIANS

**Now you can buy a Dobsonian telescope with quality Meade® optics and components—at a fraction of the price you'd expect to pay.**

**And receive a $125 Accessory Package for only $49.95!**

MEADE
STARFINDER
MEADE

**10" f/4.5**
**$595.**

**12.5" f/4.8**
**$795.**

**8" f/6**
**$425.**

*Shown with optional #637 6 x 30mm or #545 8 x 50mm Viewfinders*

**6" f/8**
**$325.**

## SPECIAL ACCESSORY OFFER!

At the time you order any Starfinder 6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" Dobsonian Telescope, you can buy **two additional Meade multi-coated Modified Achromatic MA9mm and 12mm eyepieces *and* the Meade #637 6 x 30mm coated achromatic viewfinder with metal bracket for a *total* of only $49.95! Purchased separately, the 2 additional eyepieces and viewfinder sell for $125.85!** *(Shown in photo: MA9mm, MA12mm, and standard-equipment MA25mm eyepieces, with #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder.)* Offer valid until further notice.

### Starfinder Dobsonian 16

**16" f/4.5**
**$1195.**

MEADE
STARFINDER
MEADE

See the Meade General Catalog for details.

Includes giant #682 focuser; shown with optional 8 x 50mm viewfinder.

### Compare Meade Starfinders *feature-for-feature* with other similarly priced Dobsonians!

- **Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® glass!** Unlike the plate-glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable (especially in larger apertures), Meade Dobsonians include the *exact same* professional-quality Grade-A, fine-annealed Pyrex® optical systems used on Meade Starfinder Equatorial Reflectors. Optics that meet the theoretical limits of resolution for their apertures.
- **Precision Rack-and-Pinion Focuser!** An industry-standard full-size rack-and-pinion system with 2.6" of focus travel.
- **Fully-Adjustable 4-vane Secondary Mirror Systems!** *Rigid 4-vane systems* that permit precision alignment of the secondary mirror to the primary mirror.
- **Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings!** Mountings that provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the location and tracking of celestial objects anywhere in the sky. Each mount is manufactured of cabinet-quality materials and designed for a lifetime of use. Handles are provided for easy portability.
- **Optical Tubes:** Starfinder Dobsonians include the same strong, spiral-wound optical tubes used on Starfinder Equatorials *(facing page)*. All telescopes include a multi-coated MA25mm eyepiece as standard equipment. Each tube is factory pre-drilled for the optional 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder.
- **Performance!** A Meade Starfinder Dobsonian or Equatorial Telescope opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing: all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects–nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning, high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography and even for limited deep-space astrophotography.
- **Packing and UPS Shipping Charges:** to any address in the 48 states: 6"–$39; 8"–$49; 10"–$69; 12.5"–$79. 16"–$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.
- **To Order:** Contact one of the authorized mail-order dealers on the facing page.

# MEADE

## STARFINDER™ EQUATORIALS

***Complete* 6", 8", and 10" telescopes with equatorial mounts, motor drives, setting circles, and full accessorization... from $599.95!**

**6" f/8**
**$599.95**

**8" f/6**
**$699.95**

**10" f/4.5**
**$799.95**

■ **Electric Motor Drive** (115v/60Hz) with 6 ft power cord: permits **fully automatic** tracking of celestial objects; plugs into any standard outlet.

■ **Standard Accessories and Components:** Precision Rack-and-Pinion Focuser (1.25") with full 2.6" travel; coated achromatic #637 6 x 30mm Viewfinder with crosshair eyepiece and 7° field; multi-coated MA25mm (1.25") eyepiece, threaded for filters; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

■ **Optional Accessories:** See the Meade accessories ad in this issue. Additional systems, including #55 Manual Declination Control, #43 Drive Corrector, and #47M Dual-Axis Drive Corrector, are described in the Meade General Catalog.

**SPECIAL ACCESSORY OFFER!** At the time you order any Starfinder 6", 8", 10", or 16" Equatorial Telescope, you can buy **two additional Meade multi-coated Modified Achromatic MA9mm and 12mm eyepieces for a *total* of $29.95! Purchased separately, the two additional eyepieces sell for $75.90.** *(Shown in photo: MA9mm, MA12mm, and standard-equipment MA25mm eyepieces.)* Offer valid until further notice.

■ **Packing and UPS Shipping Charges:** to any address in the 48 states: 6"–$65; 8"–$75; 10"–$90. 16"–$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

■ All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, not including any applicable sales taxes.

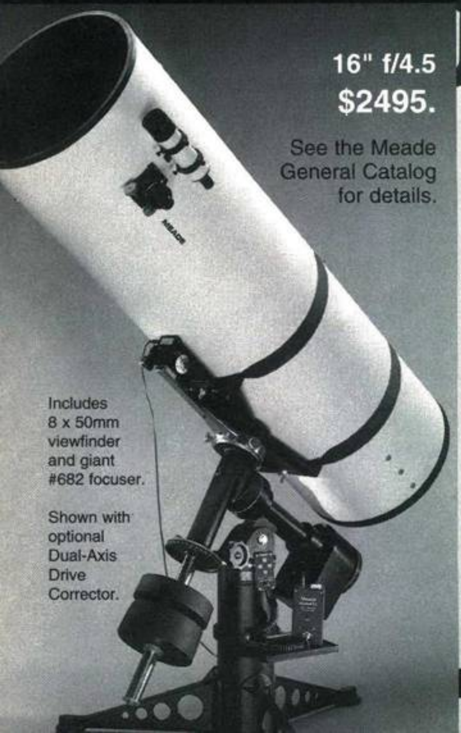
■ **Meade 1995 General Catalog** — $3.00 postpaid—is available from any authorized Meade dealer or directly from Meade Instruments.

■ For further information call Meade Instruments at 714-756-2291 or contact one of these authorized mail-order dealers:

**Starfinder Equatorial 16**

16" f/4.5
**$2495.**

See the Meade General Catalog for details.



Includes 8 x 50mm viewfinder and giant #682 focuser.

Shown with optional Dual-Axis Drive Corrector.

**Standard equipment on 6", 8", and 10" models includes:**

■ **Superb Optical System:** Includes hand-figured parabolic primary mirror that meets the theoretical limit of resolution for its aperture, with matching elliptical flat secondary mirror. Both mirrors multi-coated and made of low-expansion, Grade A, fine-annealed Pyrex® glass.

■ **Precision Equatorial Mount:** Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs, for rock-solid support of the optical tube. The telescope moves effortlessly from object-to-object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and declination shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes facilitate the location of faint objects directly from their catalogued coordinates.

**ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.**
**Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.**

**CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.**
**Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.**

**CITY CAMERA, Dearborn, MI.**
**Orders: 800-359-5085; Info.: 313-846-3922.**

**FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.**
**Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.**

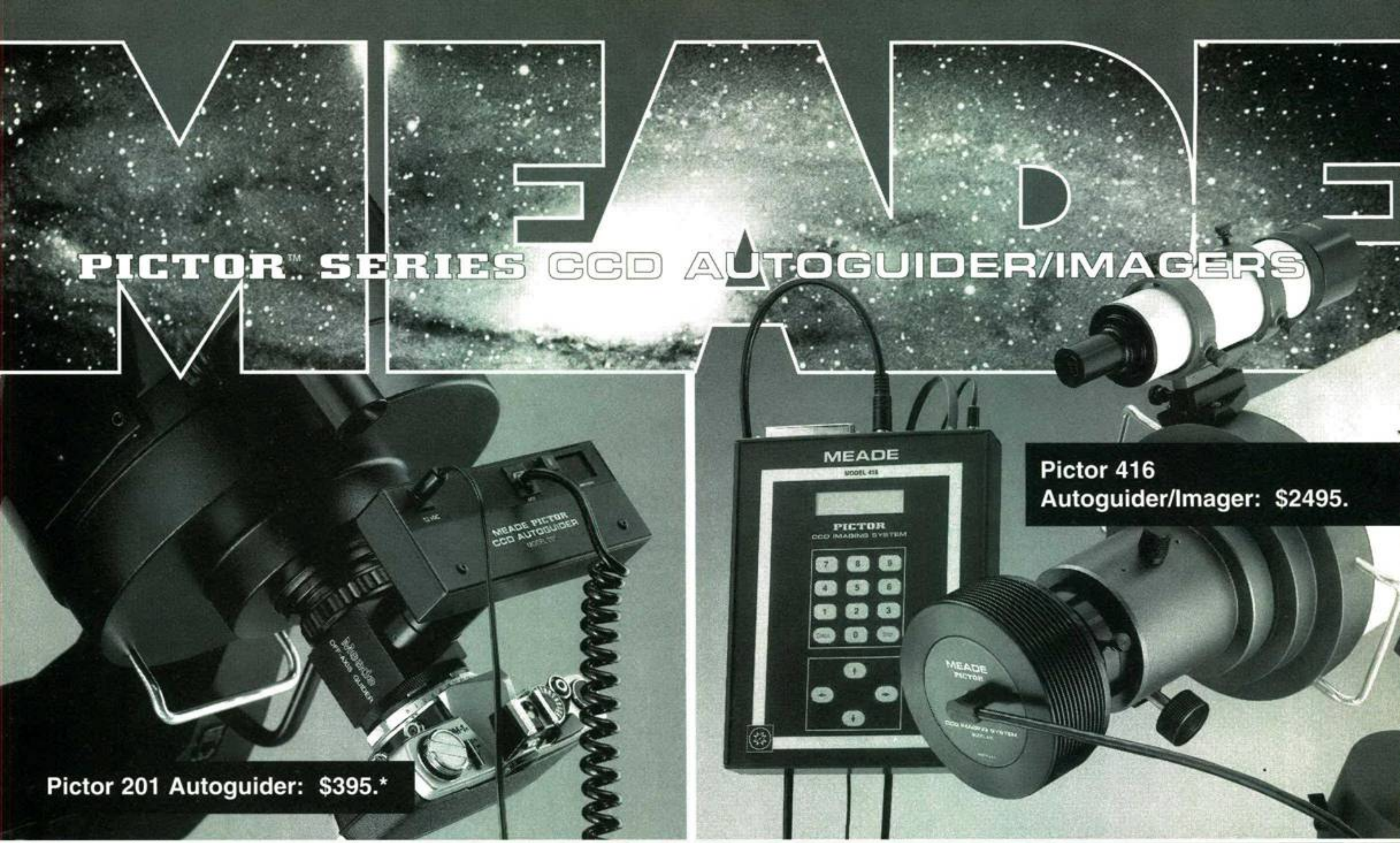
**LUMICON, Livermore, CA.**
**Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.**

**SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.**
**Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.**

***Canada:***
**KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.**
**Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.**

*ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION*
**Meade Instruments Corporation**
*World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur*
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1995

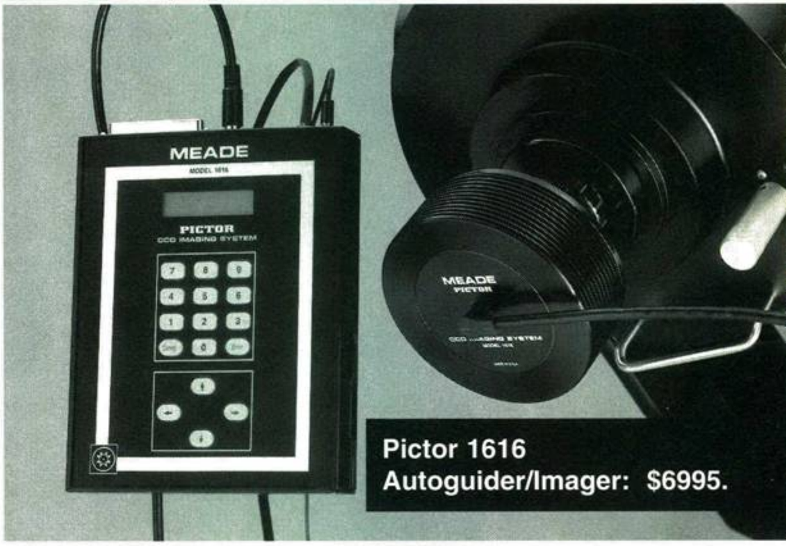

MEADE
PICTOR™ SERIES CCD AUTOGUIDER/IMAGERS
MEADE PICTOR CCD AUTOGUIDER
Meade OFF-AXIS GUIDER
MEADE
PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM
MEADE PICTOR

**Pictor 416 Autoguider/Imager: $2495.**

**Pictor 201 Autoguider: $395.***

MEADE PICTOR CCD IMAGING SYSTEM

**Pictor 208 Autoguider/Imager: $795.**


MEADE
PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM
MEADE PICTOR

**Pictor 1616 Autoguider/Imager: $6995.**

MEADE PICTOR CCD IMAGING SYSTEM

**Pictor 216 Autoguider/Imager: $1195.**

**For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the *real* CCD revolution is here. There's a Meade® CCD system to fit your budget and your imaging requirements.**

**To obtain your copy of the all-new Meade 76-page 1994-95 General Catalog ($3.00 ppd.), see your authorized Meade Advanced Products Dealer or write directly to Meade Instruments.**

*Plus packing and shipping; prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order prices, not including any applicable sales taxes.

*ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION*
**Meade Instruments Corporation**
*World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur*
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714
(714) 756-2291 ☐ FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1994

MEADE
THE LEGEND CONTINUES...
MEADE LX200
MEADE LX200 EMC

# 16" LX200

**Professional instrumentation for the demanding school, college, or university research program—or as the ultimate personal telescope for the advanced amateur.**

**Professional-grade 16" f/10 optical system** meets or exceeds advanced requirements; includes BK7 correcting plate for high UV transmission and EMC super multi-coatings. ■ **Massive one-piece fork mount** permits substantial auxiliary equipment to be piggybacked with rock-solid stability. ■ **Large 11" worm gears** on both axes, with factory-programmed Smart Drive™; periodic error less than 5 arc seconds. ■ **Automatic GO TO capability** to any object in the onboard 64,350-object database or to any input R.A. and Dec. ■ **High-Precision Pointing™** to within one arc-minute in the GO TO mode. ■ **DC servo drive systems** with integrated encoders and planetary gearboxes; encoder resolution: 0.13 arc secs. ■ **Six pushbutton-controlled drive-speed rates,** from photo-guide to fast-slew on both axes, simultaneously. ■ **Micro-processor controlled sidereal-rate tracking** in AZ or EQ modes with quartz accuracy. ■ **Home-Pulse Acquisition** permitting remote alignment and operation through a modem link to the telescope's RS-232 interface. ■ **Control panel connectors** for optional systems including CCD autoguiders and imagers, electric focuser, and the Meade **#1222 Field De-rotater** for long-exposure astrophotography in the AZ mode. ■ Available with **supergiant transportable field tripod** (2-person field set-up in less than 10 minutes); **permanent altazimuth pier** (permitting the entire instrument to be housed in a 2-meter dome); or **permanent equatorial pier** (in cases where piggybacked astrocameras do not permit field de-rotation).

---

**The Meade 16" LX200** is in continuous production at the Meade Irvine, Calif. factory. **Delivery time:** 4 to 12 weeks, depending on order status. **Price:** $14,950, complete with supergiant field tripod, plus $385 packing and shipping in the 48 states; prices slightly higher with permanent altazimuth or equatorial pier.

For your copy of the all-new **1994-95 Meade General Catalog** ($3.00), write Meade Instruments or contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Dealer.

*ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION*

**Meade Instruments Corporation**

*World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur*

16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 □ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1994

$40 Meade Plossl's!

Shutan Stocks Almost Every Meade Telescope!

New! Meade Pictor Series CCD Autoguiders and Imagers from $395

Send $3 for Full-Line 1995 Meade Catalog!

NEW!

**Meade Series 3000 Plossl Eyepieces:**
5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm
- Made in Japan
- Multi-coated
- 4-element!

*Now 33% Off*

*Only $40 ea.*

*40mm S3000 Plossl in stock for only $70*

| Meade Barlows: | |
|---|---|
| #122 2x 1.25" | $48 |
| #127 2-3x 1.25" | 60 |
| #134 2x .96" | 40 |
| #140 2x 1.25" | 80 |
| **2045 Accy's:** | |
| Barlow 126 2x | 48 |
| Car cord | 20 |
| Carrying case | 80 |
| Tripod & wedge | 265 |
| **Starfinder Accy's:** | |
| Dust caps | call |
| Dec 55 | 78 |
| Drive 43 110v-12v | 129 |
| Drive 47M (6-8-10) | 429 |
| Drive 48RS (16") | 499 |

| Misc. Meade | |
|---|---|
| Accy case 50 | $67 |
| Car cord LX200 | 85 |
| Diagonal 1.25" | 42 |
| Diagonal .96-1.25" | 28 |
| Diagonal .96" 45° | 53 |
| Diagonal 1.25" 45° | 53 |
| Diagonal 929 2" | call |
| EP holder 1.25" | 25 |
| Focuser 70 1.25" | 49 |
| Focuser 680 2" | 100 |
| Focuser 682 2" | 100 |
| Finder brkt-8x50 | 25 |
| Finder 544-8x50 | 70 |
| Finder 545-8x50 | 70 |
| Finder 634-6x30 | 50 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Filter set of 4 | $55 |
| Filter set of 8 | 99 |
| Filter set of 12 | 145 |
| Filter ND96 1.25" | 18 |
| IBM software-200 | 100 |
| Illum 12mm w/cord | 80 |
| Illum 12mm-wless | 100 |
| Illum 9mm w/cord | 130 |
| Illum 9mm-wless | 150 |
| Lenshood 8" | 114 |
| Lenshood 10" | 124 |
| Nebula 908B | 80 |
| Nebula 908N | 90 |
| Nebula 911B | 100 |
| Nebula 911N | 120 |
| Object libraries | call |

| | |
|---|---|
| Off-axis guider | $80 |
| Piggy bracket | 32 |
| Reducer f:6.3 | 130 |
| Skylight/seal | 48 |
| Tele extender | 30 |
| Tele ext-variable | 40 |
| T-adapt: SC | 27 |
| T-adapt: vari-proj | 40 |
| T-adapt: .96" | 30 |
| T-adapt: 1.25" | 30 |
| T-rings | 16 |
| Vari pol 905 | 50 |
| Weight set 8" | 85 |
| Weight set 10" | 90 |
| Wedge 8" | 134 |
| Wedge 10" Super | 395 |

| Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces: | |
|---|---|
| Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26 | $88 |
| SP32 or 40mm | 110 |
| SP56mm | 230 |
| Super Wide 13.8 | 160 |
| Super Wide 18 | 170 |
| Super Wide 24.5 | 199 |
| Super Wide 32 | 280 |
| Super Wide 40 | 340 |
| Ultra Wide 4.7 | 180 |
| Ultra Wide 6.7 | 220 |
| Ultra Wide 8.8 | 270 |
| Ultra Wide 14 | 330 |

Ask about our Special $10 UPS AIR Accessory Delivery!

**Jim's Mobile**

Moves in-out

Zero-Image-Shift Electric Focus!

*Fits ALL Meade and Celestron SCT's!*

$189 1.25"

2-inch NGF-S $269

LX200 Keypad Holder

$32

Leveling Wheels!

*Fits any Meade 8"/10" SCT, 4"/5" APO, and Starfinder 6"/8"/10"*

$138

**Telrad**

*In Stock!*

**TeleVue**

| | |
|---|---|
| Genesis SDF | Call |
| Pronto | Call |
| Renaissance | Call |
| Panoramic mt | 349 |
| Gibraltar mt | 449 |
| Starbeam-T | 179 |
| Cam. adapter | 39 |
| Piggycam | 45 |
| Eyepiece proj | 69 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Ext tube | $33 |
| CXD-1 motor | 234 |
| Polar finder | 119 |
| Air Chair | 119 |
| **Nagler:** | |
| 4.8mm | 145 |
| 7mm | 184 |
| 9mm | 215 |
| 12mm Type2 | 245 |
| 16mm Type2 | 284 |
| 20mm Type2 | 335 |

| Plossl: | |
|---|---|
| 7.4, 10.5, or 13 | $ 68 |
| 17, 21, or 26 | 68 |
| 32 or 40mm | 99 |
| 55mm | 219 |
| **Wide Field:** | |
| 15mm | 130 |
| 19mm | 140 |
| 32mm | 234 |
| **Paracorr 1.25"** | 139 |
| **Paracorr 2"** | 214 |

| Panoptic: | |
|---|---|
| 15mm | $195 |
| 22mm | 245 |
| 27mm | 295 |
| 35mm | 320 |
| Barlow interface | 94 |
| **Barlows:** | |
| 1.8x | 79 |
| 2.5x | 79 |
| Big Barlow 2" | 150 |

**Sale!**

Foam Lined Accessory Case!

Large! 13x19x7" $50

**Celestron**

| | |
|---|---|
| C5+ w/wedge | Call |
| C5 tripod | 259 |
| C5 fitted case | 137 |
| C5 lenshood | 49 |
| Dew shield-8" | 29 |
| F:6.3 reducer | 125 |
| MFFT-55 | $159 |
| Radial guider | 124 |
| Ultima 2x 1.25" | 79 |

**Kendrick**

| | |
|---|---|
| 12v Controller | $59 |
| 1.25"/2" heater | 33 |
| 8" heater | 48 |
| 10"/11" heater | 59 |
| 12" heater | 68 |
| 8" dew shield | 43 |
| 10" dew shield | 53 |
| 12" dew shield | 74 |

*Call for other sizes!*

**1000 Oaks Solar Filters**

| | |
|---|---|
| 4" full-aperture | $ 70 |
| 5" full-aperture | 90 |
| 8" full-aperture | 115 |
| 10" full-aperture | 129 |

*Other sizes in stock!*

Precision polished glass, triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

**Konica**

ASA 3200 Color Print

4-24 exp. rolls $27

Call for FREE 1995 Discount Buying Guide!

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE! Shutan is family owned **AND** operated since 1918! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. Don't be **FOOLED** by other stores with tons of fine print in their ad! We ship most acc'y orders UPS Ground for just **$4.50.** Call for $10 UPS AIR info. Call for telescope prices & stock status. *Prices subject to change.*

Call Us Toll-Free 800-621-2248 • Ilinois 312-332-2000

SHUTAN camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

# LETTERS

After you learn the constellations, join an astronomy club. You'll meet people and get a chance to look through their telescopes. And these clubs are marvelous for children.

Some day I'll get a 6-inch scope. Until then, I'll delight in viewing the sky with my 7x50 binoculars, a pair of 10x80s I can borrow, the 4-inch refractor at Mt. Cuba Astronomical Observatory, or a 12-inch reflector belonging to the Delaware Astronomical Society. Keep looking up! — *K. Lynn King, Secretary, Delaware Astronomical Society, Wilmington, Delaware*

### Consider It Tabled

Thanks to Deanna Dagilis for her article "Build a Table for Your Star Charts" (May 1994). By using the article I was able to construct an observing table that has helped me to find a number of objects such as M57 in my 4.5-inch scope.

Craig Fernholz

I made some modifications. I took out the 3/4" threaded unions. The silver lining on the bottom of my table was made from scraps from an old screened porch. It is cut down in the middle so I can stick papers or pencils in it. Thanks again. You've helped a 14-year-old boy see the stars better. — *Craig Fernholz, Madison, Minnesota*

### Better Black Holes

Barry Parker's article on black holes (October 1994) is sadly outdated. In 1992 two new black holes were discovered. A binary system in Musca is now thought to be virtually identical to A0620; a British and Spanish group found the compact object in V404 Cygni must have at least six times the mass of the Sun, making it a more convincing black hole candidate than any of the objects discussed in the article. These discoveries were widely reported in the media, including ASTRONOMY (July 1992).

Since 1992, the Compton Gamma-Ray Observatory has discovered four more gamma-ray novae with characteristics similar to A0620, Nova Muscae, and V404 Cygni. When these sources return to quiescence, it seems likely that they too will be revealed as black holes.

So the answer to Parker's question, "Where have all the black holes gone?" is that in terms of their radiation, they appear to be transient sources — the black hole eats its companion one piece at a time, shines brightly for a year or two, and then settles back to digest its meal in obscurity for many decades. — *Charles Bailyn, Dept. of Astronomy, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut*

### Naming the Moon

Why does our Moon not have its own name? — *Jason Luiz, Union City, California*

*— The proper name of our natural satellite is the Moon and it should always be capitalized. The 60-odd natural satellites of the other planets, however, are called moons (in lower case) because each has a proper name, such as Deimos, Amalthea, Hyperion, Miranda, Larissa, or Charon.*

*In some science fiction works and poetry, you'll find the Moon being called Luna (its Latin name) or even Selene (Greek), but these have made little headway in ordinary usage.*

### Corrections

In the September issue, on page 82, the line "members of the Chappaqua and Erie Astronomical Society" should read "members of the Chautauqua and Erie Astronomical Society." Our apologies.

The address for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers in *Observer's Guide 1995* should have read: P.O. Box 143, Heber Springs, AR 72543. Harry Jamieson, the membership secretary, can be reached at (501) 362-7264. The group has about 600 members.

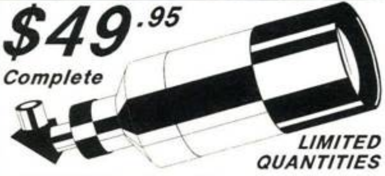
*Practical Astronomy — a User-friendly Handbook for Skywatchers* by H. Robert Mills (Astronomy Books, September 1994) is distributed domestically by Paul & Co. Publisher's Consortium. ☐

---

*ASTRONOMY welcomes feedback. Send your letters to ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or on the Internet, use 72000.2704@CompuServe.com. Letters may be edited for length and clarity.*

3" VIEWFINDER

$49.95
Complete



LIMITED QUANTITIES

add $5 S&H US – diagonal & eyepiece not included

3" f/4.5 Multi-Coated Achromatic Objective

mounted in machined aluminum cell with 1 1/4" helical-lock focusing & extension tube for straight-through viewing. Plans for easy-to-make collimating mounts included. Sound too good to be true? It will be when they're gone! Order early – WHILE SUPPLY LASTS.

1-719-495-3828
CREDIT CARD ORDERS

BLACK FOREST OBSERVATORY
Department AS2
12815 Porcupine Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80908

Get your free
F.C. Meichsner Co.
mail order price list!
Just write us at
182 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111
Or call us at
1-800-3-2-1-View
and ask for one!

Image Does Make a Difference.

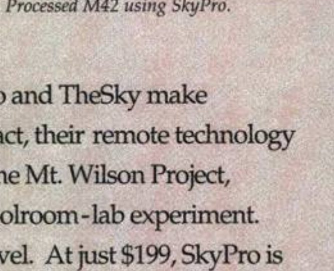
*INTRODUCING SKYPRO IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE WITH CCD CAMERA SUPPORT.*

In CCD astronomy differences can be startling. So unlock the heavens with SkyPro Image Processing software for Windows and transform your raw, mystery-cloaked images into marvels of clarity and detail.

SkyPro - [C:\M42.BMP]
File Edit Modify Image View Camera Window Help

*Unprocessed M42, located and downloaded using TheSky and SkyPro. A 19 second exposure with an 8" Maksutov ...*

SkyPro opens a remarkable store of earthbound wonders: multiple-image displays, drag-and-click operation and a host of sophisticated image processing features. When used in concert with TheSky™ Astronomy Software, SkyPro transports you beyond amateur star science, creating a seamless integration between locating, capturing and processing any celestial object.



*Processed M42 using SkyPro.*

To take things one giant step further, SkyPro and TheSky make *Remote Astronomy* a reality. In fact, their remote technology features are the centerpiece of the Mt. Wilson Project, California's pathbreaking schoolroom-lab experiment.

*Also available on CD ROM with unprocessed practice images.*

And here's yet another marvel. At just $199, SkyPro is the most powerful, inexpensive tool you can add to your CCD catalog. Now, that's some difference.

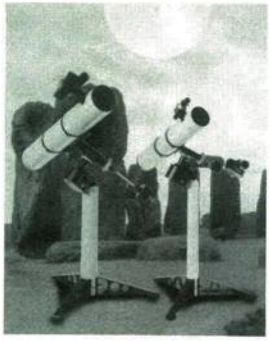
SKYPRO™
CCD Astronomy Software

Toll Free: 800.843.7599 • FAX: 303.278.0045 • Voice: 303.278.4478

SkyPro and TheSky are registered trademarks of Software Bisque.

**Software Bisque**
912 Twelfth Street, Suite A
Golden, Colorado 80401

SiberOptics
"High Tech Russian Telescopes"
6" Reflector
With Equatorial Mount and Electric Motor Drive



"Sensational Introductory Price"
**$489.00**
Includes: Three eyepieces (F' = 42mm; F' = 25mm Plossl; F' = 15mm Kellner)
3x Barlow; Reticle
And 6 colored filters
**Also available:**
**4.5" for $399.00 and**
**2.6" Starter Telescope for $139.00**
2 Year Unconditional Warranty
For Orders & Information: (800) 309-1236
24hr. Fax Line (202) 783-1839
VISA/MC Accepted
**SiberOptics**
**733 15th St. N.W., Suite 410**
**Washington, D.C. 20005**

ASTRONOMY 101
NEW CHILDREN'S VIDEO!
**A Real Life Learning Adventure For Children (Ages 5 to 12)**

Join Michelle and her mother as they show you how they explore the night sky together.

Learn how they got started and the things they do to learn more about the stars.

Watch exciting animation as Michelle explains all about the telescopes and how and why constellations seem to move across the night sky.

Peer into binoculars and telescopes with Michelle and her mom as they view the moon and planets from their backyard.

Astronomy 101 is the family learning adventure that will open the universe of sky watching to you and your child.

Send check or money order to **Mazon Productions, Inc.,** P.O. Box 2427, Northbrook IL 60065-2427.
**VIDEO ..... $19.95**
**Postage and Handling .... $3.95**
**800·332·4344**

ASTRO FORUM

# Big Eyes on a Lone Star Night

## by John Shibley

They call it the Ultimate Star Party — ultimate because it draws observers with really big scopes who want to do nothing but observe. No talks, no vendor tables, no lines to look at M13 . . . just hard-core, look-at-that-faint-fuzzy observing. Set high atop a plateau in the Davis Mountains of southwest Texas, this year's star party has three 36-inch telescopes, four 25s, six 20s, and a slew of 12- to 18-inchers. I've escaped my light-blitzed, southeast Wisconsin skies with a pair of 14x100 binoculars. What will two eyes working with twin 4-inch "telescopes" really see in these dark, Texan skies? I'm dying to find out, but like everybody else at this party, I'm seduced by aperture — large aperture. So I bug my neighbor Bob Ross for a look through his giant scope.

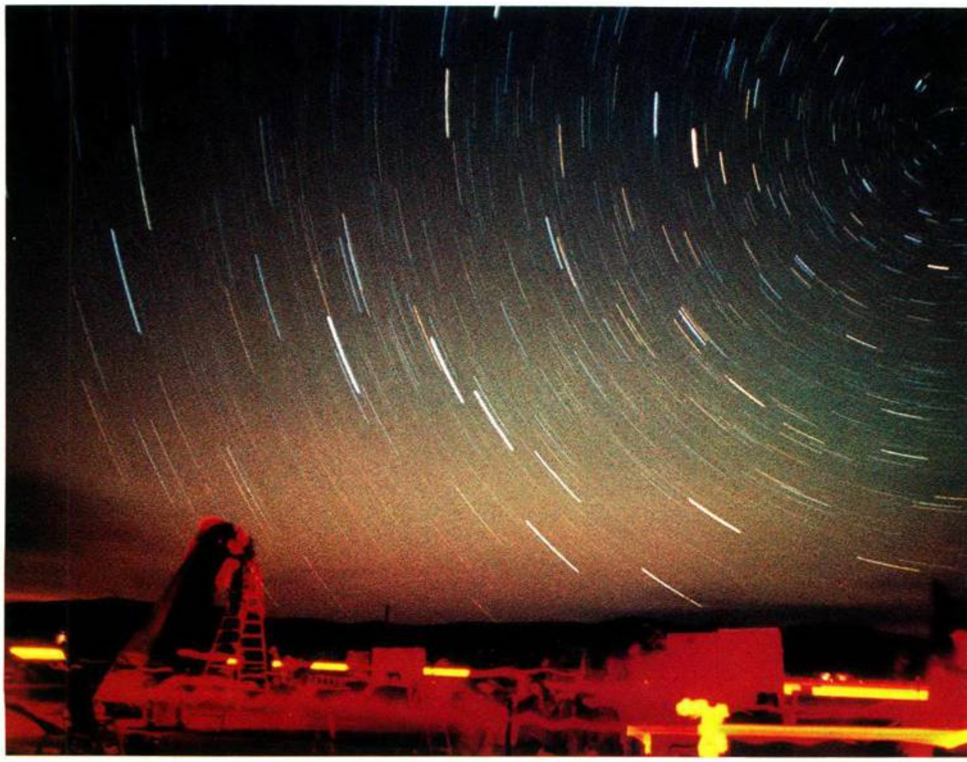
Bob comes from Colorado with his 36-inch f/5 Dobsonian. Always looking to reduce the number of trips up and down his observing ladder, he uses binoculars to survey star atlases on his desk. "It's improved my efficiency 30 percent," he cheerfully volunteers. Ask him for a peek at any "top 40" deep-sky object and the exchange is liable to go along these lines:

"Bob, think we could look at Stephan's Quintet?"

"Naw, John, I'm cracking this Abell galaxy cluster tonight."

The clock drive for Bob's scope lies somewhere deep in the frontal lobe of Bob's brain, and tonight it's going to nudge this 15-foot-high monster scope along as Abell 119 rises in the east, transits, and sets in the west. Bob's life goal: To see every object listed in both volumes of *Uranometria 2000.0*. Back home, when the Moon's out, he uses a 15-inch Clark refractor to catalog lunar domes.

Alabama trauma surgeon Bob Haas also observes Abell galaxy clusters with a 36-inch scope, but unlike the other Bob he's often sidetracked by requests to look at easier-to-spot objects, say, in the 11th-magnitude range. The cool desert night forces me to dress in Wisconsin layers. Bob, though, is clad only in shorts and a tee-shirt. He keeps warm — dare I say overheated — by man-handling his scope from object to object.



"Anyone for M57?" his voice rings out over the star party din. Nearby observers, those who labor under the heavy obligation of having to look for faint fuzzies, can hardly believe their ears. For Haas, every target promises the excitement of a trip to Disneyland, be it an elusive UGC object or the Ring Nebula in Lyra.

"You really ought to look at this. There are extensions all over the place tonight!" Some gray forms saunter over to the ladder's base, almost begrudgingly. I take my turn at the eyepiece by climbing Bob's 15-foot ladder. Up, up — the rungs seem to keep coming — until on the top step I stand swaying in the wind, my mind calculating whether the shroud on Bob's behemoth will break the impending fall. Then I see it.

Bear in mind that the famous planetary nebula in Lyra looks great in any scope over four inches, but in a 36-inch it's, well, a cosmic experience. Surrounding the donut-shaped ring are faint tendrils, and spread across the hole is a mottled sheen of light through which the nebula's 15th-magnitude central star shines. Bright portions of the ring are an electric blue-green. Looking away for a fraction of a second, I can see a dull gray after-image burnt into my retina. My eyes water, from wind or wonder, I'm not sure. Haas senses my reaction and lets out an Alabama giggle: "Time's up, buddy. Let someone else have a look."

While making my white-knuckled descent, I glance in the direction of Houston's Larry Mitchell, who has the party's third 36-inch. Last year Larry's wimpy minivan was barely able to haul his scope up the plateau. This year he comes in style, armed with a Lincoln Continental — not for the luxury, but for the brawn a 400-cubic-inch engine can offer on mountain roads. Matching the power of his scope-mobile is Larry's keen mind. Many veteran observers consider it a sport to try to stump this guy on

**TEXAS SKIES SMILE** down upon a field of light buckets. Tail-lights mark the departure of tired but satisfied amateur astronomers.

All photos by John Shibley, ASTRONOMY

A CLASSIC RETURNS

Enjoy the quality of a hand crafted scope by Steve Dodson for only $189.00

• Carry it out in one hand...
Sharp wide-field sky views are only moments away.
Total weight only 7lbs.
• Exceptionally smooth steady wood mount and tripod
• 1 1/4-inch standard eyepiece gives 42 power
(substitute other standard eyepieces to get up to 125 power)
• Easy-aim "gun sight" finder

Sgr-3
Reflecting Telescope

**Write: Stargazer Steve, 1752 Rutherglen Cres., Sudbury, Ontario P3A 2K3, Canada Phone: (705) 566-1314**

Christian Buil and LE2IM CCD CAMERAS...

***Imaging the Universe...***

- Scientific grade CCD chip 768 x 512 with 9um square pixels; larger formats available!
- Powerful Windows and DOS programs included • 120 VAC and 12VDC
- System only requires flat and dark frames once every 2-3 months instead of on every image!
- Extremely low Dark current and readout noise. • Built, tested, and serviced in the US!
- Thermo cooling and economical water cooling to lower than –45° C! • Starting at **$2099**
- Available NOW! • Free info packets available • U.S. Representatives:

**Emerson Enterprises, 34226 Gap Rd., Golden, CO 80403 • 303-642-3361**
***RXDesign*, 1753 Elmwood Dr., Rock Hill, SC 29730 • 803-327-6024**

## NOW AVAILABLE
## JUPITER COMET-CRASH VIDEO

Unique, historic, spectacular color video recording. Clearly shows, in real-time, large video images of multiple comet impact sites taken from Brazil with a Celestron 8 telescope over several nights. **THIRTY MINUTES OF HISTORY FOR ONLY $35. DON'T MISS IT!!!** We also sell low-cost B&W and color real-time video cameras.

*For information send a large 9-by-12-inch self-addressed envelope with 4 stamps to:*

**Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.**
**11 Tanglewood Lane**
**Mountainside, NJ 07092**

## NOTICE

Please be advised that any person or company making claims that they were once affiliated with the world's largest solar filter manufacturer, Thousand Oaks Optical, and that their filters offer an identical view, is not true. The person making these claims was employed as a part-time assembler for Thousand Oaks Optical. We hereby disavow any responsibility for the **safety** and quality of their product, nor should it be construed that it's the same as ours. For the past fifteen years the product safety and reputation of glass solar filters has been achieved by the owner of Thousand Oaks Optical.

## Precision Solar Filters

***Thousand Oaks Optical*** solar filters are recognized around the world for their quality, consistent density and even coating across the entire aperture. We specialize in solar filters only and are the largest solar filter manufacturer in the world. Filters are available to fit all brands of telescopes and binoculars. **Thousands of our filters are in use around the world. The preferred choice of telescope dealers and exclusively used by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include:** ABC, CBS, NBC & CNN News, Nova, *Discovery, National Geographic* and most major universities and observatories

### GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 1

Made from high-quality hand-select glass, machine-polished and **TRIPLE-COATED** with a Nickel-Chromium alloy. Mounted in a machined aluminum cell ready to attach to telescope. Solar image is yellow-orange. No secondary filtering is necessary.

| Aperture | Mounted | Aperture | Unmounted |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.4" | $49.00 | 2.4" | $39.00 |
| 3.1" | 52.00 | 3.1" | 42.00 |
| 3.5" to 4" | 59.00 | 3.5 to 4" | 49.00 |
| 4-1/4" to 5" | 74.00 | 4-1/4" to 5" | 64.00 |
| 6" | 79.00 | 6" | 69.00 |
| 8" | 95.00 | 8" | 85.00 |
| 10" | 109.00 | 10" | 99.00 |
| 11" | 119.00 | 11" | 109.00 |
| 12.5" to 13.1" | 149.00 | 12.5" to 13.1" | 129.00 |
| 14" | 169.00 | 14" | 149.00 |

40mm to 80mm Binoculars - Mounted ........ $92.00 pr.

### GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 3

Coated to a neutral density of 4 for serious astrophotographers who desire the shortest possible shutter speeds with slow films. Solar image and optical quality same as type 1 & type 2. Type 3 filters are for photographic use only.

| Aperture | Mounted | Aperture | Unmounted |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.4" | $79.00 | 2.4" | $65.00 |
| 3.1" | 82.00 | 3.1" | 69.00 |
| 3.5" to 4" | 99.00 | 3.5 to 4" | 79.00 |
| 4-1/4" to 5" | 125.00 | 4-1/4" to 5" | 110.00 |
| 6" | 135.00 | 6" | 115.00 |
| 8" | 159.00 | 8" | 139.00 |
| 10" | 172.00 | 10" | 152.00 |
| 11" | 199.00 | 11" | 179.00 |
| 12.5" to 13.1" | 229.00 | 12.5" to 13.1" | 209.00 |
| 14" | 259.00 | 14" | 239.00 |

Types 1 & 2 are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Instructions included with all filters, including tips on solar photography.

### GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 2

Same as type 1, except stainless steel is combined in the coating to provide an even more durable surface that highly resists wear due to excessive handling and ultraviolet radiation. Solar image is also yellow-orange.

| Aperture | Mounted | Aperture | Unmounted |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.4" | $62.00 | 2.4" | $52.00 |
| 3.1" | 65.00 | 3.1" | 55.00 |
| 3.5" to 4" | 76.00 | 3.5 to 4" | 66.00 |
| 4-1/4" to 5" | 96.00 | 4-1/4" to 5" | 86.00 |
| 6" | 105.00 | 6" | 95.00 |
| 8" | 125.00 | 8" | 109.00 |
| 10" | 139.00 | 10" | 129.00 |
| 11" | 149.00 | 11" | 139.00 |
| 12.5" to 13.1" | 179.00 | 12.5" to 13.1" | 159.00 |
| 14" | 199.00 | 14" | 179.00 |

40mm to 80mm Binoculars - Mounted ........ $115.00 pr.

### 1/4 WAVE PREMIUM FILTERS

(Type 2 coating)

| Aperture | Mounted | Aperture | Unmounted |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.4" | $129.00 | 2.4" | $119.00 |
| 3.1" | 199.00 | 3.1" | 189.00 |
| 3.5" to 4" | 269.00 | 3.5 to 4" | 259.00 |
| 5" | 349.00 | 5" | 339.00 |
| 6" | 399.00 | 6" | 389.00 |

Add $15.00 for Type 3 coating.

Off-axis also available for popular brands starting at 6" arpeture.

Please call or write for available sizes and pricing.

◆

**5 year warranty on Type 1, 2, 3 & 1/4 wave filters.**

◆

**H-ALPHA PROMINENCE FILTERS.**

Priced from $699-$859 complete & ready to attach to telescope.
Please call or write for additional information.

**PRICE GUARANTEE:** If you see a lower price on any competitive brand of glass filter, simply note the brand and we'll automatically match it. (Excludes 1/4 wave premium line.)

**Our 16th year of manufacturing safe reliable solar filters.**

**30-DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

◆

**ORDERING INFORMATION:** Glass filters are shipped free within the continental U.S. (Please call or write for shipping cost outside of the U.S.) Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept **VISA, MasterCard and American Express.**

**PLEASE SPECIFY TELESCOPE BRAND AND/OR OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASUREMENT OF TELESCOPE TUBE.** The cost of the filter is determined by the telescope aperture. The mounting cell fits over and around the end of the telescope tube (friction fit). Unmounted filters are the glass filter without a mounting cell.

Free brochure available. Foreign inquiries: Please include $1 for return airmail postage of brochure.
Proforma invoices available upon request.
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE- U.S. & CAN.
(800) 996-9111
QUESTIONS & INFORMATION: (805) 491-3642
(MON-FRI 10-5 PM PACIFIC)
FAX (805) 491-2393 (24 HOURS)

**THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL**
**Box 4813 Dept. A • Thousand Oaks, CA 91359**

deep-sky trivia. Ask him for stats on any obscure galaxy cluster (I tried one that's in the nape of the Horsehead Nebula's neck), and he'll just roll his eyes up into their sockets and do a data dump. (All this without the benefit of mind-expanding dietary supplements.)

There is one mystical substance making the rounds at this year's USP: bilberry pills. During the Battle of Britain, legend has it, Royal Air Force Spitfire pilots took these pills to enhance their night vision. The thinking goes that what worked for pilots defending the Realm against Nazi aggression surely ought to work on photon-starved deep-sky observers under dark, Texas skies. Many USPers claim a better than one magnitude improvement in visual acuity. I pop a couple and really don't notice a difference. They're found at any health food store, if you want to give them a try.

**MIGHTY ORION** clears a distant mountain ridge. Soon this 36-inch Dobsonian will be sampling light from M42, the Hunter's glorious nebula.

Sheryl Johnson and Debbie Serle, who hail from a state that made health food respectable, sell the stars for a living to schools throughout Southern California. Their business, "Adventures in Astronomy," presents school assemblies and star parties to teachers and students in kindergarten through university. Over *the past five years, they figure close to* 100,000 people have traipsed up their

*(continued on page 20)*

ON THE EVENING OF August 21, 1993, Steve Bisque in GOLDEN, COLORADO established modem contact with the 24-inch telescope at the Mt. Wilson Observatory *outside* Pasadena...

*...he also grabbed a slice of history.*

*Using TheSky™ astronomy software and simple mouse clicks, Steve ordered the California telescope, more than 1,000 miles distant, to slew and lock on a medley of celestial objects. He collected more than a dozen images without a hitch.*

*It's hard to overstate this achievement. The applications of remote operation for professional, amateur, and scholastic astronomers are staggering.*

*Still, we're no less proud of TheSky's other contributions to astronomy. Take, for instance, its highly acclaimed professional-quality star charts, CCD image processing, and stunning databases containing up to 19-million objects (including the Guide Star Catalog).**

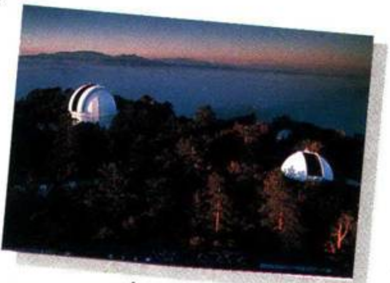
*There are simpler joys too, like its user friendly Windows™ interface, optional CD-ROM media, and simple upgrade path to professional versions. Not to mention lightning execution.*

*JUST FOR THE RECORD GLOBULAR CLUSTER M14 WAS THE FIRST CCD IMAGE TAKEN!*

WHAT'S IN IT FOR YOU!
Computer-Directed Telescopes
Remote Astronomy
CCD Astronomy
Image Processing
Professional-Quality Star Charts

*With all this, it's easy to see why TheSky is the world's leading astronomy program for professional and amateur astronomers.*

*So pick up a copy of TheSky and take your own shot at history.*



THESKY™
Astronomy Software

*One Step Closer to the Ideal*
1. 800. 843. 7599

**Software Bisque**
912 Twelfth Street, Suite A
Golden, Colorado 80401
Fax: 303. 278. 0045
International: 303. 278. 4478

SOFTWARE BISQUE

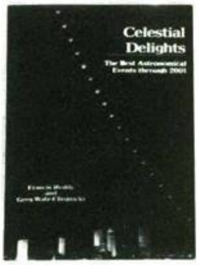
Acknowledgements:
Mt. Wilson Institute, California Institute of Technology, Merlin Controls Corporation, Meade Instruments Corporation, Santa Barbara Instrument Group, and Jet Propulsion Laboratories.

*ALL FEATURES ARE AVAILABLE IN THESKY REMOTE ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE.
THESKY IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF SOFTWARE BISQUE.

# Take Any 3 Books

## VALUES TO $89.85

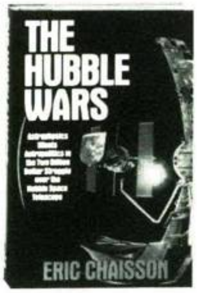
(Publishers' prices shown)


Celestial Delights
The Best Astronomical Events through 2001

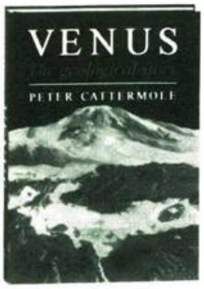
37392 $16.95

Cosmological Milkshake
A Semi-Serious Look at the Size of Things

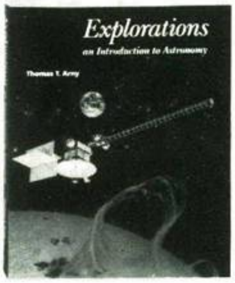
40680 $24.00


THE HUBBLE WARS
ERIC CHAISSON

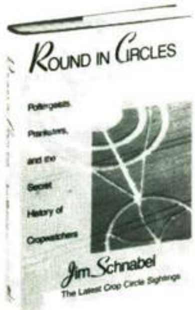
54055 $27.50


VENUS
PETER CATTERMOLE

85775-2 $40.00
(counts as 2 choices)


Explorations
an Introduction to Astronomy
Thomas T. Arny

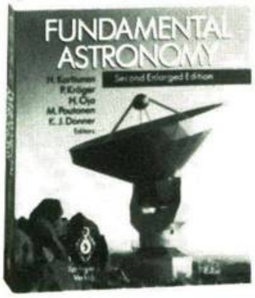
47184-2 $38.95
(counts as 2 choices)


Round in Circles
Poltergeists, Pranksters, and the Secret History of Cropwatchers
Jim Schnabel
The Latest Crop Circle Sightings

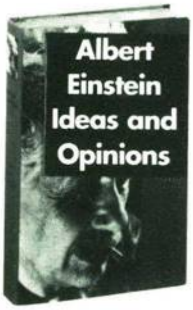
74295 $24.95

The Friendly Guide to the Universe
Nancy Hathaway

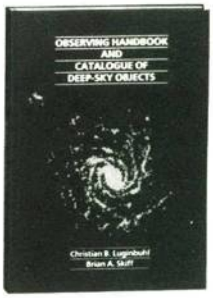
49036 $22.95


FUNDAMENTAL ASTRONOMY
Second Enlarged Edition
H. Karttunen
P. Kröger
H. Oja
M. Poutanen
K. J. Donner

49320-2 $49.95
(counts as 2 choices)


Albert Einstein Ideas and Opinions

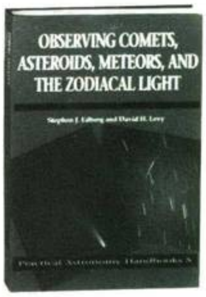
54670 $15.50


OBSERVING HANDBOOK AND CATALOGUE OF DEEP-SKY OBJECTS
Christian B. Luginbuhl
Brian A. Skiff

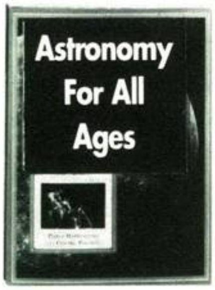
65182-2 $49.50
(counts as 2 choices)

WATCH THE SKIES!
A Chronicle of the Flying Saucer Myth
Curtis Peebles

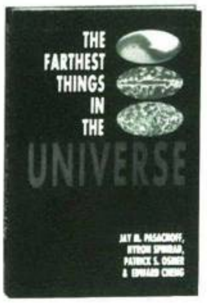
85984 $24.95


OBSERVING COMETS, ASTEROIDS, METEORS, AND THE ZODIACAL LIGHT
Stephen J. Edberg and David H. Levy
Practical Astronomy Handbooks 5

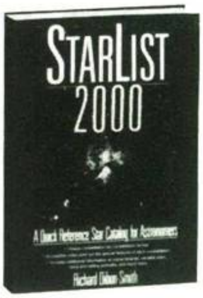
65214 $29.95


Astronomy For All Ages

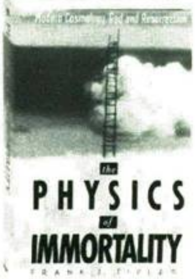
34623 $17.95


THE FARTHEST THINGS IN THE UNIVERSE
JAY M. PASACHOFF, HYRON SPINRAD, PATRICK S. OSMER & EDWARD CHENG

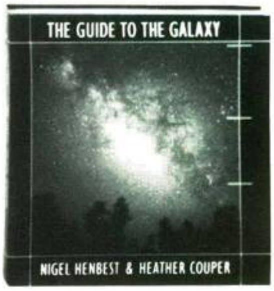
48377 $19.95


STARLIST 2000
A Quick Reference Star Catalog for Astronomers
Richard Dibon-Smith

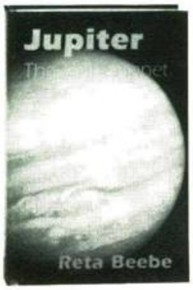
80190 $29.95


Modern Cosmology, God and Resurrection
the PHYSICS of IMMORTALITY
FRANK J. TIPLER

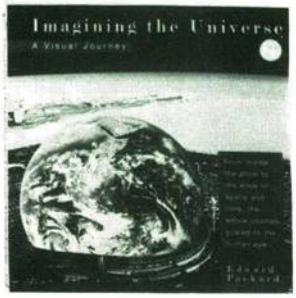
68795 $25.00


THE GUIDE TO THE GALAXY
NIGEL HENBEST & HEATHER COUPER

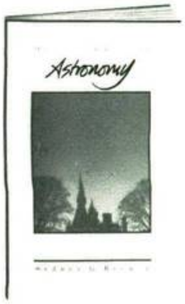
51465-2 $39.95
(counts as 2 choices)


Jupiter
Reta Beebe

56988 $29.95


Imagining the Universe
A Visual Journey
Edward Packard

55062 $15.00



42461 $17.95

# For Only $1 Each

## when you join the ASTRONOMY BOOK CLUB

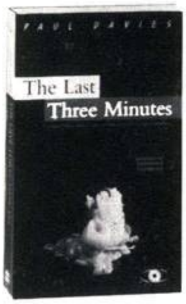
You simply agree to buy 3 more books— at significant savings — over the next 12 months.

The Origin of The Universe

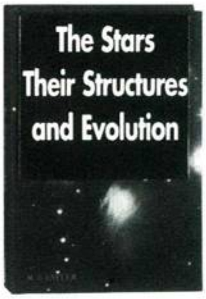
66271 $20.00

The UNIVERSE EXPLAINED

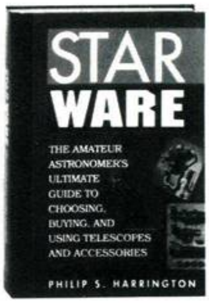
85315-2 $35.00
(counts as 2 choices)


PAUL DAVIES
The Last Three Minutes

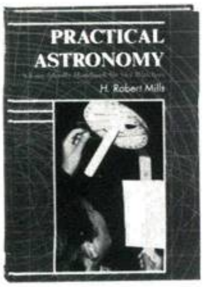
57847 $20.00


The Stars Their Structures and Evolution

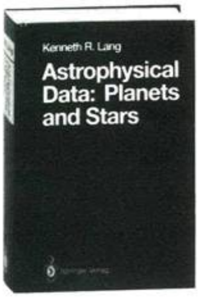
80500 $24.95


STAR WARE
THE AMATEUR ASTRONOMER'S ULTIMATE GUIDE TO CHOOSING, BUYING, AND USING TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES
PHILIP S. HARRINGTON

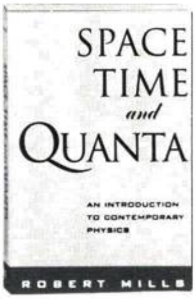
80185-2 $39.95
(counts as 2 choices)


PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY
H. Robert Mills

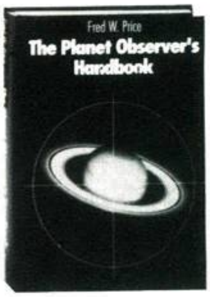
69944 $29.95


Kenneth R. Lang
Astrophysical Data: Planets and Stars

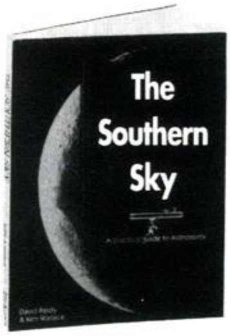
34691-2 $59.00
(counts as 2 choices)


SPACE TIME and QUANTA
AN INTRODUCTION TO CONTEMPORARY PHYSICS
ROBERT MILLS

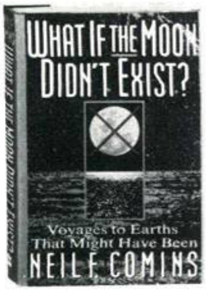
79722 $19.95


Fred W. Price
The Planet Observer's Handbook

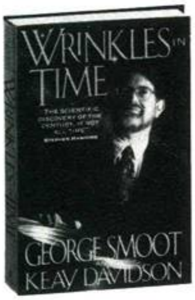
69287-2 $34.95
(counts as 2 choices)


The Southern Sky

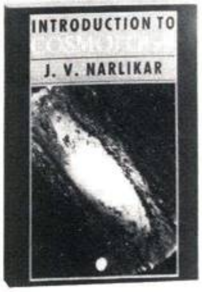
79437 $29.95


WHAT IF THE MOON DIDN'T EXIST?
Voyages to Earths That Might Have Been
NEIL F. COMINS

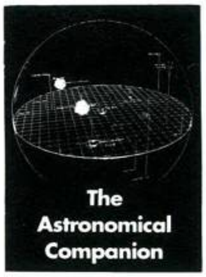
86722 $20.00


WRINKLES IN TIME
GEORGE SMOOT
KEAY DAVIDSON

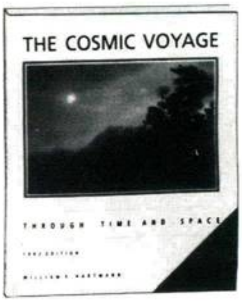
87718 $25.00


INTRODUCTION TO COSMOLOGY
J. V. NARLIKAR

56284-2 $52.33
(counts as 2 choices)


The Astronomical Companion

34688 $14.00


THE COSMIC VOYAGE
THROUGH TIME AND SPACE

40662-2 $37.95
(counts as 2 choices)

## MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS

In addition to getting 3 books for only $1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan. • Moreover, our books are always identical to the publisher's editions. You'll never receive an "economy edition" with inferior paper and bindings from us. • At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to four times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-DP3, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001, for membership and an application.

© Newbridge Communications, Inc. Astronomy 2/95

NEW! DOB DRIVER II

Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12v. Instant setup - NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link/field-rot/DSC.

NEW SUPER-SMART SOFTWARE DOUBLES PRECISION!

Control only - $299 ATM System - $399

Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $499

Free lit - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH2000 3349 SR99 S Monroeville, OH 44847

Ph. 419-465-2997 • VISA/MC • WORLDWIDE DEALERS

Pocono Mtn. Optics/PA • Broadhurst-Clarkson-Fuller/UK

Kokusai Kohki/JAP • Ultra-Vue Optics/AUS

METEORITES

If you own a telescope, shouldn't you have a meteorite?

For less than the price of an eyepiece, you can own a piece of another world!

Laboratory Authenticated Meteorites

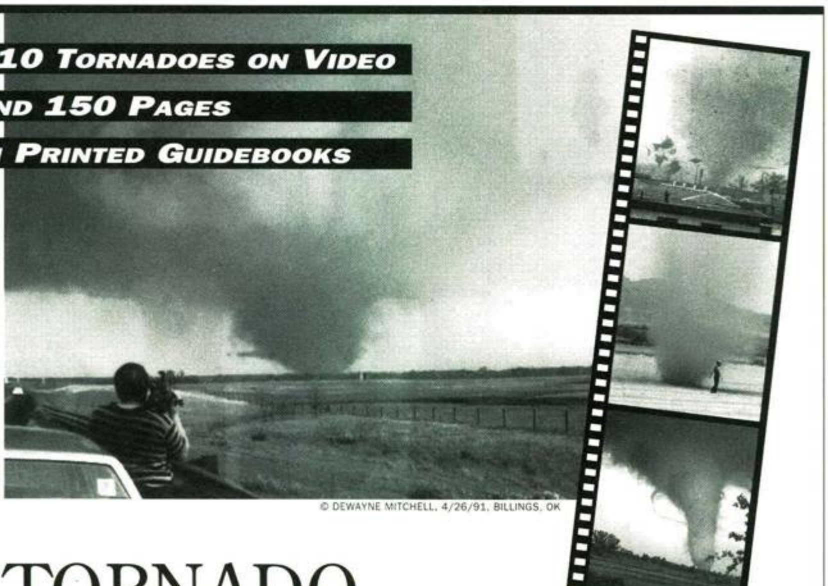
Write, call or Fax for our educational Catalog of Meteorites.

AMERICAN EXPRESS

New England Meteoritical Services

P.O. Box 440A, Mendon, MA 01756 USA

Tel 508 - 478 - 4020 Fax 508 - 478 - 5104



110 TORNADOES ON VIDEO

AND 150 PAGES

IN PRINTED GUIDEBOOKS

© DEWAYNE MITCHELL, 4/26/91, BILLINGS, OK

TORNADO VIDEO CLASSICS I & II

THE TORNADO VIDEO TEXTBOOK

TORNADO VIDEO CLASSICS I

is internationally acclaimed as the finest and most complete tornado video program in existence. It combines the 68 most famous and spectacular tornadoes with a dozen research experiments and a 3,600-word narration. You'll see merging tornadoes, tornado families, a cockpit view of rockets being fired at tornadoes, model tornadoes compared with close-ups from a helicopter, multiple vortex tornadoes, successful chases with portable Doppler radar and TOTO, telephone poles on rocket sleds to simulate tornado missiles, and more. Each scene is numbered on screen and keyed to the 50-page, 14,000-word printed guide.

TORNADO VIDEO CLASSICS II

uses 42 new close-encounter tornadoes including an F-5 monster outside the living room window. A man is hit by lightning while filming a tornado, but doesn't stop until he is hit by debris from his own house. Visit the world of "Mr. Tornado," Professor T.T. Fujita, with spectacular tree-snapping, roof-flying footage in hurricanes and downbursts. The 100-page video guide is a treasury of severe storm information. It includes details on all scenes in the video and adds a 200-term glossary of severe storm and tornado spotter/chaser terminology.

Ask about our 1350 page Tornado Book and our Tornado Posters!

Call or Write Today!

Tornado Video Classics I (2-hour video, 50-page guide) ........$35

Tornado Video Classics II (2-hour video, 100-page guide) .....$39

Both tapes and guides ........................................$65

Color Poster/Funnel w. Lightning Bolt (17x22 inches).........$11

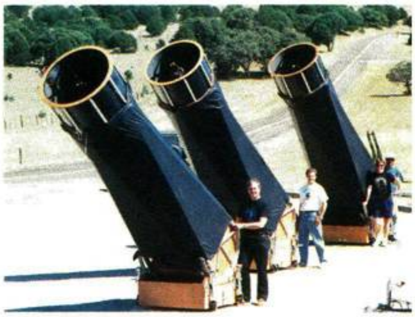
Prices include priority rate postage. Add $12 for overseas or PAL format. MC/Visa/AmEx accepted.

The Tornado Project, Box 302A, St. Johnsbury, VT 05819 or call 802 748-2505

A

ladders and looked at the cosmos. "We're like cosmic Johnny Appleseeds sowing generations of astronomers to come," Sheryl says, her voice wafting over the gentle chords of New Age music.

The music, the large-aperture scopes, (the billberry pills?) have conspired to make my head swim. Time to wander the firmament and discover wonders by serendipity. I retreat to my monster binocs. In one corner of the field, I use them to grasp and glean $3^{1/2}$-degree chunks of the sky. Extremely faint and subtle IC 342, a face-on galaxy in Camelopardalis, fills the whole field of view. Wisps of bluish nebulosity splash from the stars of the Pleiades. The great spiral galaxy M31 in Andromeda, sporting obvious dust lanes, sprawls across five degrees of sky. I hear myself filling the desert air with ooohs and aaahs. Distant coyotes answer in parody.

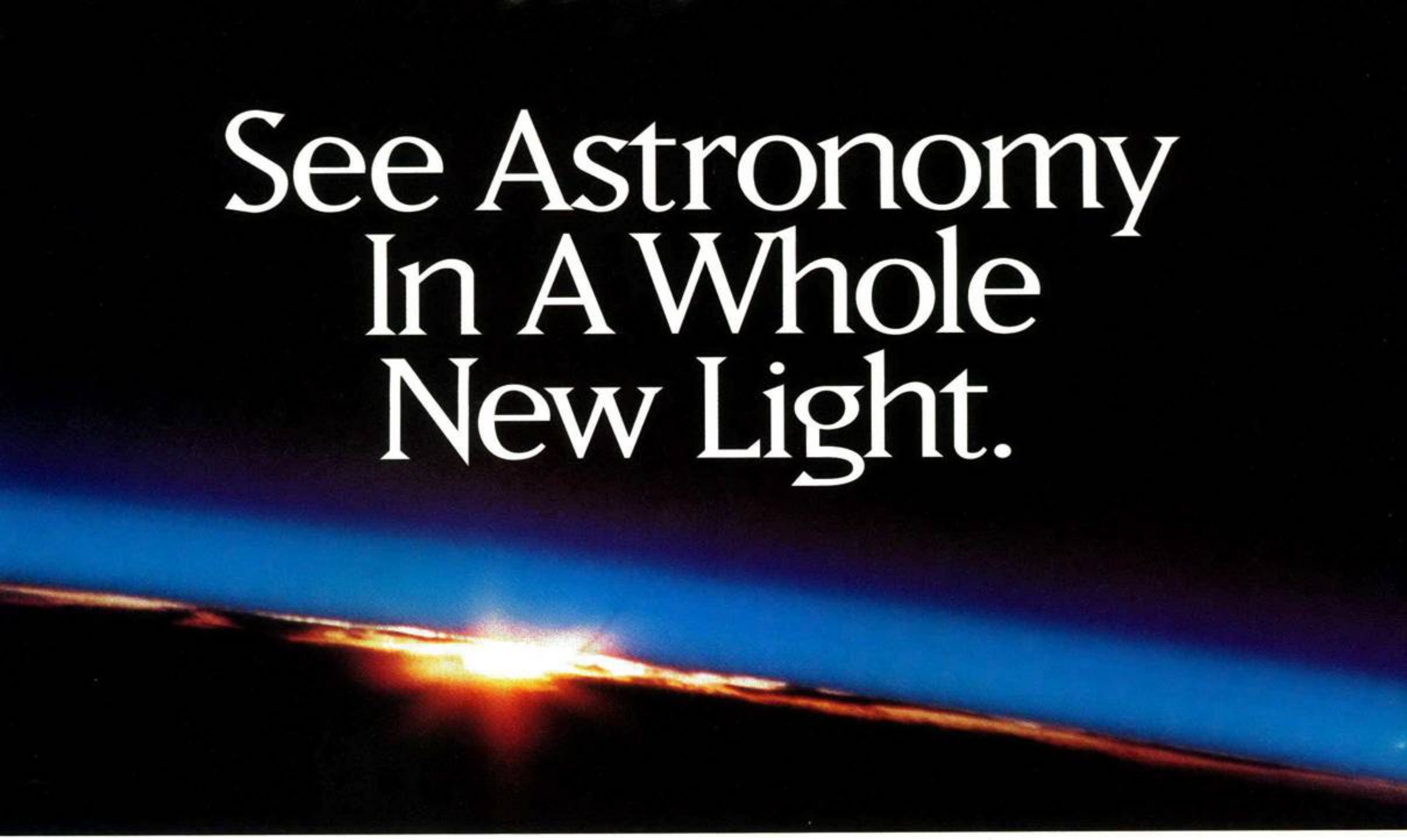


**THE GIANT SCOPES** are poised for action like battleship guns. From the front: Larry Mitchell, Bob Haas, Bob Ross, and Dob builder Dave Kriege.

There's a tap on my shoulder — it's Bob Ross down from his ladder to see what all the commotion's about. I oblige him by dialing in object after object that knocked at least a layer of socks off my feet. Soon Bob has binoc fever. Never in a million years, he says, would he have expected to see stuff so faint and in such detail through — gulp — binoculars. A born-again binocular man? Perhaps not, for there are many wonders awaiting him through an eyepiece in the business end of a 36-inch. He goes back to his ladder, and for a moment I set aside the binocs to just look at the sky.

The big scopes silhouetted against knots of dark and light along the Milky Way say it all. They go deep, I go wide, real wide. The gentle murmur of voices, a warm, silky breeze on my face.

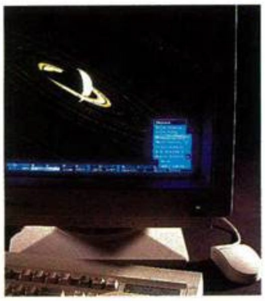
What a star party. What an ultimate star party. ◻



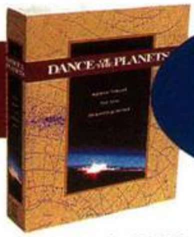
Soar above conventional planetariums and static images to discover the life and beauty of the dynamic sky and solar system. Come to know not only worlds beyond our own but also the celestial symphony and orbital chaos that are part of the ageless reality.

From its inception, *Dance of the Planets* has been the only planetarium program based upon gravitational simulation. This dynamic foundation, combined with outstanding graphics, is why you can explore space and time in a way that is not possible with other programs. Simulate such events as the Shoemaker-Levy 9 breakup and impacts and near earth asteroids. Be way ahead with tomorrow's discoveries. Enjoy watching common and rare celestial events from anywhere on earth. Investigate the historical past with unmatched scope and detail. Plan and preview tonight's observations and print out high quality star charts. Enthusiastically used and enjoyed by thousands of active observers, armchair astronomers, students and educators in over 85 countries.

The latest release of *Dance of the Planets* adds diurnal skies with atmospheric refraction to its space and celestial sphere perspectives. It is available in standard and QED editions, both with some 7500 solar system objects and 10,500 stars and deep sky objects. 52,000 and 380,000 star options are available derived from the highly accurate PPM catalogue. Free BBS and newsletter for the latest discoveries plus simulation news and ideas. Order your copy now and make the most comprehensive model of the sky and solar system ever created your own vehicle for discovery. 30 day return privilege.



**DANCE OF THE PLANETS**®



**$125**
**Standard Edition**

**1-800-759-1642**

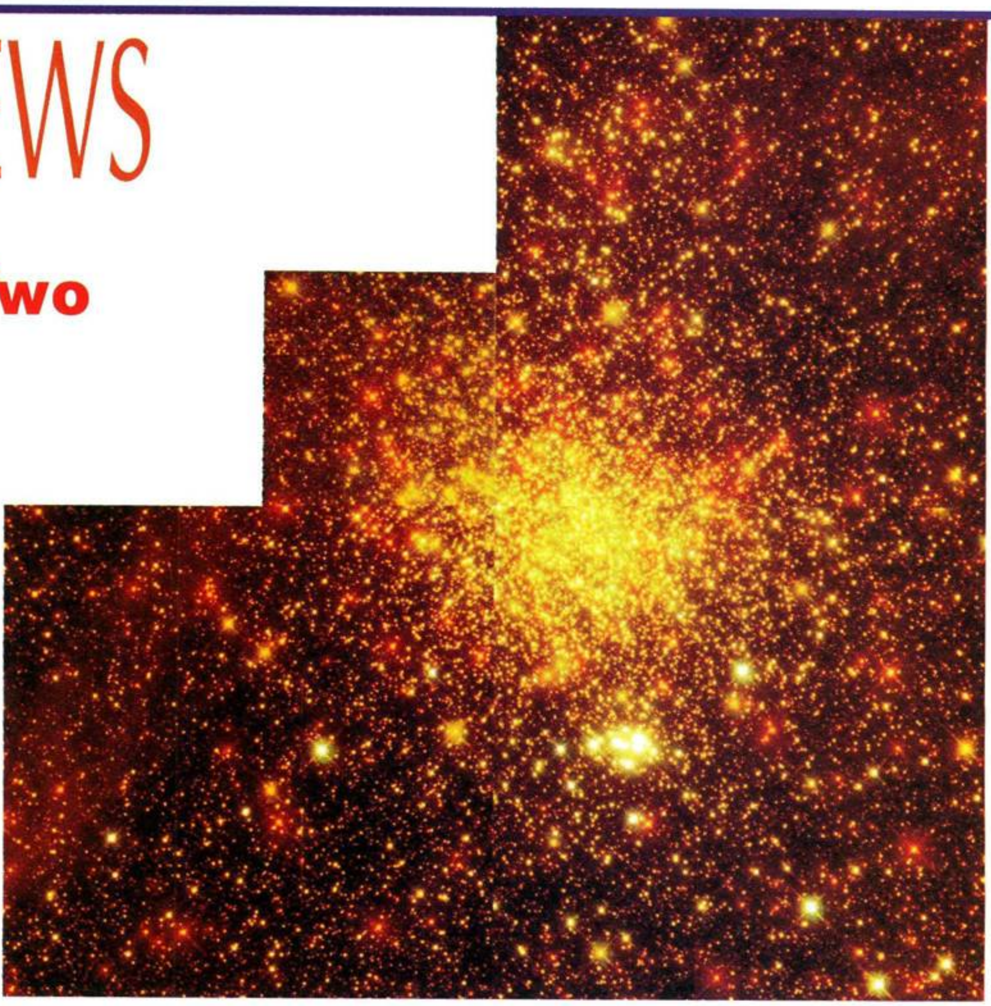
ARC Science Simulations
P.O. Box 1955A Loveland, CO 80539 Voice 1-303-667-1168 FAX: 1-303-667-1105
*New ARC BBS for Dance users (303) 667-0122. Demo available from CompuServe ASTROFORUM, LIB 7.*

For IBM PC compatibles. 640k, VGA, hard disk required, math co-processor recommended. School and dealer inquiries welcomed.

# A Tale of Two Clusters

New insights into how stars might have formed early in the universe were revealed last October by scientists using the Hubble Space Telescope. The results were published in the November 1, 1994 issue of the *Astrophysical Journal.*

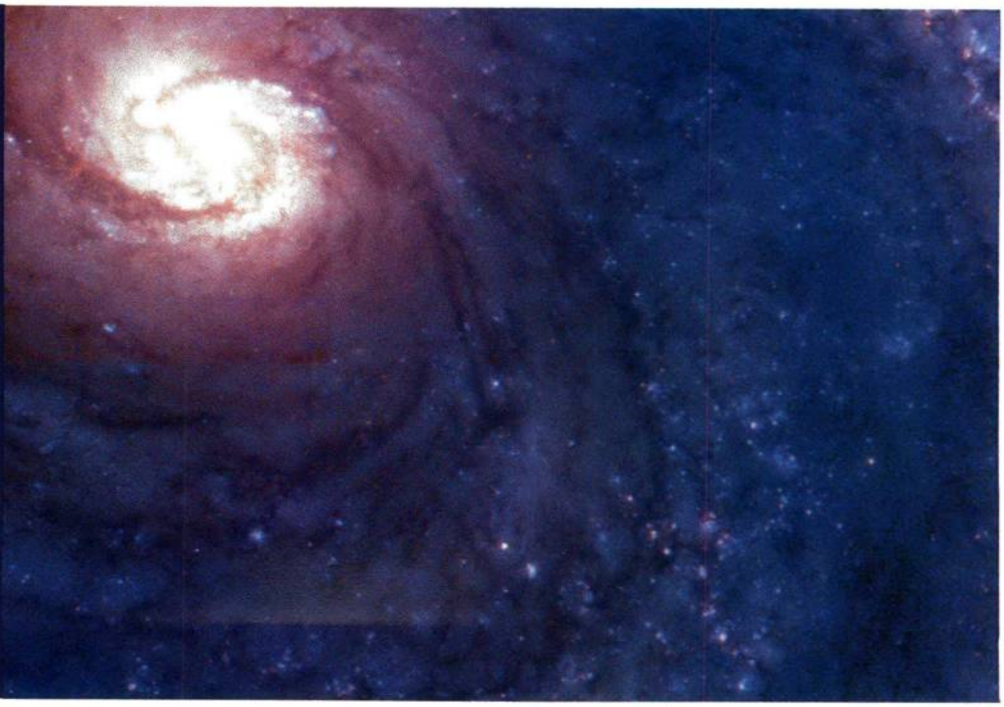
Nino Panagia of the Space Telescope Science Institute and his collaborators studied the open star cluster NGC 1850 in the Large Magellanic Cloud and found that its yellow stars are about 50 million years old. Curiously, however, the astronomers found a scattering of young white stars throughout the field. These suns are only 4 million years old and separated from the cluster by


NASA/HST

**THE RICH CLUSTER NGC 1850** appears as a tight clump of yellow stars in this Hubble Space Telescope image. The scattering of bright white stars across the image represents another, younger cluster that may have formed when supernovae in the older cluster exploded.

**HUBBLE NARROWS AGE OF THE UNIVERSE:** On the heels of a ground-based measurement of a spiral galaxy in the Virgo Cluster (see AstroNews, January 1994), astronomers using the Space Telescope determined that M100 (right) lies 56 ± 6 million light-years away.

The finding agrees well with the measurement to NGC 4571, another Virgo galaxy, both pinpointed by measuring the brightnesses of Cepheid variable stars. This suggests the age of the universe is a mere 8 to 12 billion years, a number that is uncomfortably small to some astronomers: Measurements of the ages of stars in our Galaxy imply they are 14 to 16 billion years old.


NASA/HST

# 8 Powerful Reasons to Own the *Most Powerful* Compact Radio in the World

GRUNDIG
YB 500
TIME 1
100
2 ROM
TUNING
BOOST
BBC WS G
WORLD RECEIVER

**STYLED FOR THE HOME AND OFFICE, YET SIZED FOR TRAVEL. Only 7" tall x 4½" wide.**

**Winner! Electronics Industry Association Award for Innovation in Design.**

## *The Grundig YB-500 FM/AM/ Shortwave Receiver*

### 1 *Listen to the World. Hear the BBC!*

Hear news and commentary without commercials. The Grundig YB-500's powerful reception pulls in every SHORTWAVE band plus AM and FM. Enjoy Voice of America when you travel abroad.

### 2 *Replace your clock radio with a more powerful one less than 1/2 its size!*

Your present clock radio can't send you to sleep with FM, wake you with weather on AM, then switch you to the BBC for world news—unless you already own the YB-500 with its powerful, dual-programmable clocks. Push AUTO and the YB-500 will wake you every morning with the same sequence.

### 3 *Enjoy legendary Grundig sound!*

The YB-500 is built in Europe with that rich, mellow Grundig sound the whole world loves. Audio power boost expands the dynamic range of music and speech—no other compact radio has this powerful feature!

### 4 *Listen to FM stereo with FREE headphones!*

Or use the line-out jack and a "patch cord" (available at any electronics store) to turn your Grundig YB-500 into a powerful all-band tuner for your component system.

### 5 *No dial twisting! Digital "lock-on" precision!*

If you know your frequency, use the keypad to punch it in. All buttons and functions work in a logical way. No clutter—no confusion. Continuous power scan stops at every signal and lets you listen. Only Grundig has this powerful feature!

### 6 *Never miss a broadcast!*

The BBC and all major world broadcasters are pre-set for instant retrieval—giving you the power to tune in the BBC anywhere in the world without having to know the frequency!

### 7 *Memorize ALL your favorite stations!*

You can add up to 40 more stations in any band and even display call letters. (Call letters pop up automatically when FM stations broadcast with RDS.)

### 8 *Get a FREE worldwide adapter!*

Order now and get a free universal-voltage AC adapter. Includes leatherette travel pouch, stereo headphones, even 4 AA batteries, and free Grundig shortwave listening guide.

No other compact radio packs all these powerful features! Just $299 (plus $9.50 shipping and handling), payable in eight monthly credit card installments of $38.56. Supplies are scarce—not available in stores. Order now from Willabee & Ward.

You also get Grundig's 1 year warranty and Willabee & Ward's 30 day money back guarantee. Grundig is to radios what BMW and Mercedes are to cars. European look! European quality!

**Phone orders normally shipped next business day.**

**Call Toll-Free: 1-800-367-4534 Ext. 697-507**

RESERVATION APPLICATION

Willabee & Ward • 47 Richards Avenue • Norwalk, CT 06857
**Call Toll-Free: 1-800-367-4534 Ext. 697-507**

Please send me________Grundig YB-500 Digital All-Band Shortwave Receiver(s).
For each receiver, charge eight installments of $38.56* to my credit card:
☐VISA ☐MasterCard ☐Discover ☐Am. Ex.

Credit Card Number ________ Expiration Date
Name________
Please Print Clearly.
Address________
City/State________ Zip________
Signature________
(Orders subject to acceptance.)

☐ I prefer not to pay by credit card and will pay by check. Enclosed is my check for $299 plus $9.50 shipping/handling, a total of $308.50* for each receiver.

**Any applicable sales tax will be billed with shipment. Higher shipping/handling outside U.S.*

only about 200 light-years.

The astronomers suggest the young cluster formed from the shocked bubble thrown off by supernovae in the older cluster. The process would have been an important way to make stars in the early universe, so the astronomers will search for more such pairings.

## Hubble Views Distant Galaxy Cluster

**H**ubble Space Telescope observations of galaxies in the cluster Cl 0016+16 show that many of this cluster's active galaxies have unusual shapes, implying they have interacted. The study also suggests that different processes may be at work in different clusters to produce a certain variety of active galaxy.

Gregory Wirth and David Koo of Lick Observatory and the University of California, Santa Cruz, and Richard Kron of the Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory in Batavia, Illinois, chose Cl 0016+16 in part because of its richness and relatively high redshift (z=0.55), which indicates a great distance. The cluster also ranks among the brightest X-ray clusters and has many active galaxies. Previous observations had produced surprising results: Although virtually all of Cl 0016+16's galaxies appear red, normally a sign of old galaxies that no longer produce many stars, spectra showed lots of recent star formation.

Using high-resolution images taken with Hubble's Wide-Field Camera, the researchers found that most of the normal, non-active galaxies expected to be elliptical or lenticular galaxies containing mostly old stars indeed appeared round and smooth. On the other hand, most of the galaxies having emission lines or strong hydrogen absorption in their spectra (a sign of ongoing star formation) appeared disklike and possessed double nuclei, tidal tails, or companion objects lying closer than 2".

Perhaps most interesting, the researchers found that the galaxies having strong hydrogen absorption resembled galaxies previously studied in the cluster Cl 0939+47. But they differed markedly from those seen in AC114, over half of which looked normal. The authors conclude that since these active galaxies have different forms in different clusters, they may have diverse origins. They report their results in a Letter scheduled to appear in the *Astrophysical Journal*.

## Comets: Breakin' Up Is Easy to Do

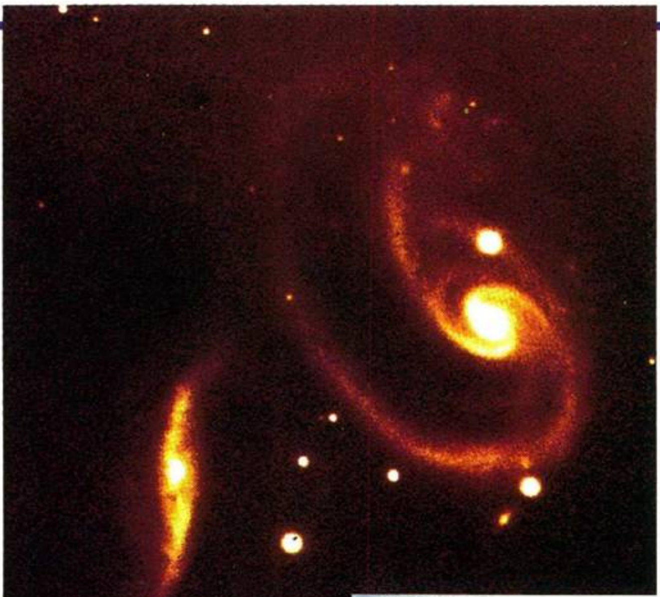
**F**ind one and suddenly they're everywhere. With the example of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 still fresh in everyone's mind, planetary astronomers are finding split-up comets every time they turn around, it seems. Recently (see AstroNews, December 1993) it was Comet Machholz 2 (1994o); now it's Comet Harrington (1994g).

James Scotti of the University of Arizona's Spacewatch team found that Comet Harrington's main nucleus has two faint companion nuclei. When the companions were discovered on October 4, they were 9" apart and lay some 23' away from the main nucleus in position angle 245°. Fragments A (the largest) and C also had tails 10' and 1' long. The three nuclei had magnitudes of 12.8, 21.3, and 20.2, respectively.

By mid-October a number of backyard astronomers had imaged the comet.

Why all the broken comets in the news lately? In a report published in the April 1994 issue of *Icarus*, Jun Chen and David Jewitt of the University of Hawaii say it's just what we should expect. Chen and Jewitt conclude, after studying how often periodic comets break apart and spawn subnuclei, that on average every comet has a one percent or greater chance of breaking up in any given year. The splitting may be caused, for example, by tidal encounters with a planet or the Sun, a large meteorite strike, a massive outburst on its surface, or some other energetic event.

"Although perceived as rare by observers," they say, "splitting is a common occurrence in comets."



University of Wisconsin

NOAO

## First Light for WIYN Telescope

**T**he faint, interacting galaxies of Arp 273 in Andromeda (above) show remarkable detail in this first-light image from the 3.5-meter WIYN telescope on Kitt Peak, Arizona (above, right). The telescope, which will undergo testing until sometime this spring, is a joint venture of the University of Wisconsin, Indiana University, Yale University, and the National Optical Astronomy Observatories. The telescope's spun-cast mirror, open-architecture dome, and computer-controlled actuators in the mirror cell are producing images that "surpass our highest hopes," says Blair Savage of the University of Wisconsin.

The telescope's time will be shared between the four institutions. The telescope itself will be controlled remotely, allowing graduate students and even undergraduates to access a major ground-based observatory. "This is an extremely uplifting opportunity," says Todd Tripp, a Wisconsin graduate student who will use the telescope to compare the ancient universe with the modern universe by looking at relatively nearby quasars and extremely distant ones.

**SBIG**
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

# NO MORE...

## Guide telescopes! Off-axis radial guiders! Differential deflection! Searching for guide stars!

Introducing the Model ST-7 and ST-8 dual imaging cameras, the next step in the evolution of CCD camera technology. Each camera includes two CCD detectors: one for autoguiding and the other for collecting the image. They are mounted in close proximity, both focused at the same plane, allowing the imaging CCD to integrate while the PC uses the guiding CCD to correct the telescope.

Both imaging cameras utilize a Kodak CCD detector with 9 micron square pixels, plus on-chip binning to support 18 micron pixels for improved image quality with longer focal length telescopes. The Model ST-7 has a format of 768 X 512 pixels, and the Model ST-8 1536 X 1024 pixels. A high speed parallel interface is furnished allowing acquisition rates 20 times faster than a serial port.

SBIG has collaborated with Software Bisque to furnish a remarkable Windows software package that supports the camera functions, image processing functions, and the CFW-6A Color Filter Wheel. The Windows software is unsurpassed in performance and ease of operation.

***M51 Whirlpool Galaxy:*** *The first galaxy found to have spiral structure is about 35 million light years distance and about 10 arcmin in apparent diameter. The entire spiral pattern is dominated by narrow dust lanes which can be traced deep into the nuclear region. The satellite galaxy evidently does not lie exactly in the plane of the big spiral, since dust lanes of the M51 arm can be seen crossing in front of it. Twenty minute Model ST-7 CCD image taken through an Astrophysics EDF, f/7 refractor through hazy skies. Post processed with TheSky astronomy software by Software Bisque. Courtesy Tony Hallas, Oakview, California.*

For catalog or demonstration disk contact

**SBIG**
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

**SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP**
P.O. Box 50437 1482 East Valley Road #33
Santa Barbara, CA 93150
(805) 969-1851 FAX (805) 969-4069

## Probing the Big Bang

**A**ntoinette Songaila of the University of Hawaii and her colleagues have provided two tests of big bang cosmology — and the big bang passes in both cases. Using the 10-meter Keck telescope on Mauna Kea in Hawaii, the astronomers measured both the amount of deuterium (heavy hydrogen) in what is presumably a primordial gas cloud and the temperature of the cosmic background radiation.

The gas cloud lies about 11.8 billion light-years away and contains less than one deuterium atom for every 4,000 normal hydrogen atoms. That implies that the matter visible in galaxies accounts for all normal matter.

The missing or dark matter of galaxies can't be normal atoms such as those making up planets and low-mass stars — but must be exotic particles not yet detected by scientists. The only potential problem with this discovery is that a nearby moving cloud of normal hydrogen may have contaminated the observations. Future Keck observations will determine whether this is the case.

The temperature of the background radiation according to big bang models should cool with increasing distance. Songaila and her team looked at how the background radiation filled in a dark absorption line of carbon in the spectrum of a quasar lying 11.4 billion light-years from us.

At this distance, the background radiation should have a temperature of 10.66 K according to model predictions. The filling in of the line sets an upper limit of 13.5 K on the temperature. Additional observations may rule out other explanations promoted by alternative cosmological models.

## New Theory for Gamma-Ray Bursts

**B**ursts of gamma rays could originate in a complex chain of events that starts when a star's entire mass gets converted to a juggernaut of kinetic energy expanding at nearly the speed of light. The nature of these enigmatic gamma-ray bursts has puzzled astronomers since they were discovered more than twenty years ago.

The theory, advanced by Martin Rees of Cambridge University and Peter Mészáros of Penn State University advanced this theory in the August 1, 1994 *Astrophysical Journal Letters.* Their theory seems to explain an unusual burst observed by the Compton Gamma Ray Observatory on February 17, 1994, better than any of the 100-plus theories that preceded it. The remarkable burst (see AstroNews, November 1994) lasted over an hour and consisted of gamma rays 12 times more energetic than any seen in previous bursts. Its beginning, however, coincided with a shorter, lower-energy burst. According to the new theory, these were two different bursts caused by the same initial event.

Rees and Mészáros propose that the burst begins in a cataclysmic event that ejects debris at high speed. The event could be the collision of two neutron stars, the swallowing of a neutron star by a black hole, or the explosion of a collapsed star known as a failed supernova.

As the pieces of debris race away at various speeds, fast-moving material ejected later in the explosion catches up with and smashes into slower moving material ejected earlier. This collision *produces a short burst of* relatively low-energy gamma rays.

## AMATEUR NEWS

## On Top of Old Smoky

**L**ast August, western Canada's largest star party was almost smoked out. Held each year on the summit of a 6,000-foot mountain near Osoyoos, British Columbia, the Mt. Kobau Star Party draws amateurs from all over the Pacific Northwest, attracted by the super-dark skies. But in 1994, record forest fires only valleys away in southern B.C. and northern Washington and Idaho blanketed much of northwestern North America with murky haze.

In fact, if the star party had been held a week earlier, everyone might have had to evacuate the summit as one fire close to tinder-dry Mt. Kobau threatened to cut off the only road to safety. But welcome rains just before the official start of the Star Party on August 10 cleared the air, providing 220 participants with four nights of some of the finest skies Mt. Kobau has ever offered. The deep-sky views were memorable.

The near-record attendance was due to the timing of the star party with the Perseid meteor shower. Partygoers anticipated a spectacular display, as the shower was expected to peak over western North America on the night of August 11/12. During the initial hours of the Perseid watch, things were disappointingly slow. But in the predawn hours activity accelerated, perking up tired observers with rates of up to 120 meteors per hour for one observer. The Perseids came through after all!

Next year, the Mt. Kobau Star Party is set for August 23 to 27. For more information, contact Peter Kuzel, 4100-25th Avenue, Vernon, B.C., Canada V1T 1P4.
— *Alan Dyer*

Alan Dyer

**TENTS, TELESCOPES, AND TIRED OBSERVERS** covered the summit of Mt. Kobau in western Canada last August. Braving threats of forest fires, 220 amateurs were rewarded with nature's fireworks display — the Perseids at peak.

The debris continues expanding, however, until it hits the interstellar matter surrounding the original colliding or collapsing stars. This second collision generates the long-lived, higher energy burst. The theory also predicts correctly the spectrum of the gamma-ray burst. If Rees and Mészáros' theory is true, low levels of X rays and visible light should be produced along with the gamma rays. Looking for those emissions will be one of the goals of NASA's High-Energy Transient Experiment scheduled for launch early this year.

## Setting a Limit on Stars

The haloes of galaxies contain lots of dark matter, but astronomers still don't know what it is. They have recently detected microlensing of light from distant stars and believe it is caused by objects in the Milky Way's halo. (Microlensing, the gravitational focusing of light by a large planet or a star, occurs when an unseen body lies between Earth and the background star; see "A Brightening Star Reveals Dark Matter," August 1994.)

The objects in this case, the astronomers suggest, might be very-low-mass stars (those with about 10 percent the mass of the Sun) making up dark matter. And these very-low-mass stars should be observable in the infrared, if they exist.

The team, led by Esther Hu of the University of Hawaii in Honolulu, used the 2.2-meter University of Hawaii telescope on Mauna Kea to look for the infared emission in four regions of sky, each 3' by 10' long. They measured the brightness of each object in the regions

# Space Flight News Notes

## Space Station Schedule Revised

HOUSTON — During a meeting held in late October 1994, NASA managers released a revised assembly schedule for international space station Alpha. The first assembly flight will occur in November 1997, followed by the launch of a U.S. laboratory module in November 1998, the Canadian robot arm in December 1998, Japan's experiment module in March 2000, and a European module in February 2001. Russia's main contribution to the station, a solar power platform, will be launched between late-1998 and mid-1999. The station should be completed by June 2002.

FLIGHT HARDWARE
DO NOT
TOUCH

Boeing Defense & Space Group

**THE SPACE STATION TAKES SHAPE** in Huntsville, Alabama, where technicians stand in a node that will connect sections of the station. This piece will be launched in December 1997 and join up to four modules for experiments.

## Galileo Suffers Memory Loss

PASADENA — Jupiter-bound Galileo suffered the loss of a memory cell on September 13, 1994. This forced the spacecraft into a dormant "safe" state for 12 days until controllers traced the problem and reprogrammed Galileo's computer around the faulty cell. At the time, the craft was transmitting data on Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9's impact with Jupiter at a rate of 10 bits per second. Transmission of the comet crash data concluded in January. Galileo enters Jovian orbit this December.

## Explorer To Study Starburst Galaxies

PASADENA — A small satellite launched from a modified DC 10 airplane in October 1998 will study galaxies undergoing tremendous bursts of star formation. The Wide Field Infrared Explorer (WIRE) carries a cryogenically cooled, 12-inch telescope developed by Utah State University to observe starburst galaxies 500 times fainter than those surveyed by the Infrared Astronomical Satellite in 1983. During WIRE's four-month lifetime in low-Earth orbit, it will also catalog fainter starburst galaxies missed by IRAS.

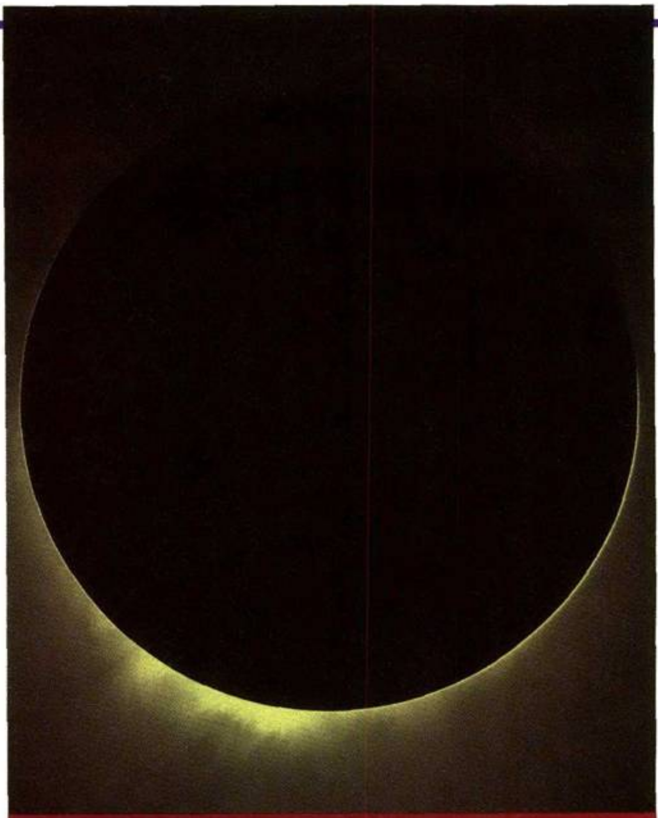
## NEAR Team Selected

WASHINGTON — In October 1994 NASA selected science team leaders for the Near Earth Asteroid Rendezvous spacecraft, scheduled for launch in February 1996. Joseph Veverka of Cornell University will head the multispectral imager/near infrared spectrograph team; Jacob Trombka of NASA's Goddard Spaceflight Center (GSFC), the X-ray/gamma-ray spectrometer; Mario Acuna of GSFC, the magnetometer; Maria Zuber of GSFC, the light imaging detector and ranger; and Donald Yeomans of JPL, radio science. NEAR reaches 433 Eros in January 1999, where it will orbit and study the asteroid for one year, approaching as close as 15 miles.

in three colors so they could determine its probable mass and luminosity.

The study, however, does not show this infrared emission, so the team has concluded that the dark matter, if it is normal matter and not exotic high-energy particles, must consist of non-stellar objects such as massive planets or brown dwarfs, failed stars that have not accrued enough mass to "turn on" like stars.

The team predicts that future searches for microlensing events will detect mostly brown dwarfs that have masses less than 7 percent the mass of the Sun. Events caused by more massive objects, the tiniest stars, should be rare because objects of this size are less common. Their findings were reported in the October 6, 1994 issue of *Nature.*



National Solar Observatory/NOAO

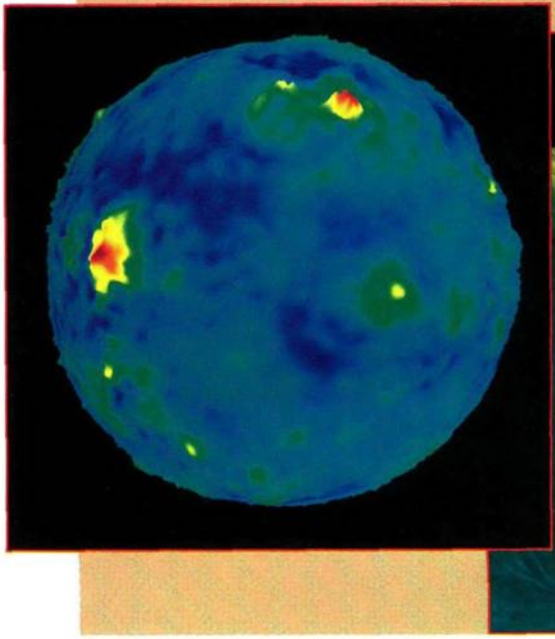
**THE MAY 1994 ANNULAR ECLIPSE** wasn't just a great show: It yielded information about how coronal temperatures vary with height. Astronomers led by Bernard Jackson of the University of California at San Diego and Richard Altrock of the Air Force Phillips Lab used a coronagraph at the National Solar Observatory to block the light of the Sun's disk and view the faint loop systems in the corona during the eclipse. Appearing at right against the background corona, the Moon's limb helped establish the height of individual features. The Moon isn't as dark as the black disk hiding the Sun's disk because of earthshine and light scattered in the sky.

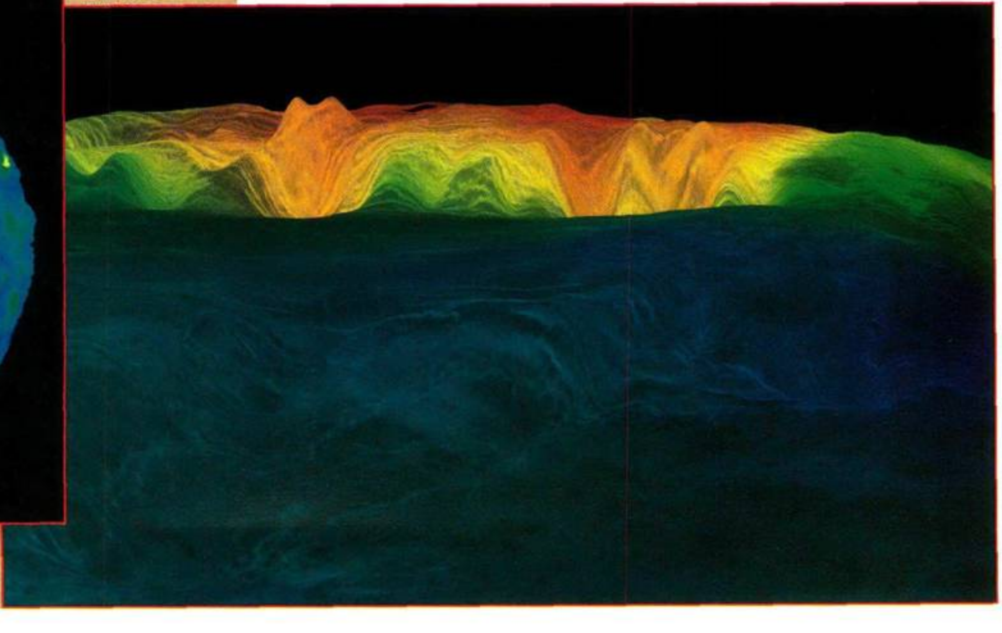
## Magellan's Fiery End

During the week of October 10, 1994, the Magellan spacecraft received groundbased commands to commit suicide. The highly successful but ailing spacecraft, which completed all of its major mission goals, plummeted through the Venusian atmosphere, its solar panels shearing off, antenna collapsing, and finally its two major pieces striking Maxwell Montes, the largest mountain on the planet.

The fiery end came after Magellan's last data gathering, which included a gravity map of Ishtar Terra and Maxwell Montes (below, right), showing high gravity anomalies in red and low gravity anomalies in blue. This suggests the reddish highlands are being supported by energy deep inside the planet's mantle while the bluish lowlands are "floating" in the planet's thick crust. The spacecraft also produced a global gravity map (below) using the same color scheme: Maxwell Montes appears near top right, Beta Regio at left center, and Gula Mons at right center.

NASA/JPL





# CELESTRON®

GP-C102-ED

**GP-C102 TELESCOPES** — The Celestron line of 102mm German equatorial mount refracting telescopes is for the more serious astronomer who appreciates exquisite optics and stable mounts.

The Great Polaris (GP) German equatorial mount is the new, upgraded evolution of the Super Polaris (SP) mount.

The fine Japanese optics include a superb achromat (1000mm fl) in the standard GP-102. The GP-C102-ED is a super premium refractor utilizing super ED glass which rivals the best color correction, resolution and contrast of any refractor in its class — it is 900mm fl.

1.25" Eyepiece Filters

**EYEPIECE FILTERS** — These filters are an invaluable aid to lunar and planetary observers. They reduce glare and light scattering, increase contrast by selective filtration, increase definition and resolution, reduce irradiation and lessen eye fatigue.

Celestron offers the most complete line of eyepiece filters in the industry but more importantly — the finest quality filters. Celestron filters offer 18mm clear aperture for the .96" size, a full 26mm clear aperture in the 1.25" size and 44mm clear aperture in the **2" size**. The filters utilize quality, solid plane parallel glass with excellent homogeneity. The filters are anti-reflection coated on **both sides** of the glass to prevent glare and ghosting.

The filters are mounted in black anodized aluminum cells with the Kodak Wratten Series engraved on each one and they are supplied in a plastic case.

Coma Corrector

**COMA CORRECTOR** — This multi-purpose Coma Corrector virtually eliminates coma and astigmatism in Newtonian telescopes without increasing the focal ratio of your telescope. Its unique lens design utilizes a multi-coating on all air-to-glass surfaces to allow 97% transmission (with maximum transmission in the hydrogen-alpha region of the spectrum). Although optimized for f/4.5 mirrors, it works well with mirrors from f/4 to f/6. Stars remain 12 micron dots over the entire field.

It can be used BOTH visually and photographically. Fits virtually all 1.25" and 2" focusers and off-axis guiders with the adapters supplied. New version allows the visual use of 2" oculars.

LV Eyepieces

**LV EYEPIECES** — A new generation of eyepieces using the rare earth glass — lanthanum. **All** focal lengths have a **20mm eye relief!** Optics are all **fully multi-coated.** The results are excellent and high power viewing is more relaxed.

| FOCAL LENGTH | BARREL DIA. | APPARENT FIELD |
|---|---|---|
| 2.5mm | 1¼" | 45° |
| 4mm | 1¼" | 45° |
| 5mm | 1¼" | 45° |
| 6mm | 1¼" | 45° |
| 9mm | 1¼" | 50° |
| 10mm | 1¼" | 50° |
| 15mm | 1¼" | 50° |
| 20mm | 1¼" | 50° |
| 25mm | 1¼" | 50° |
| 30mm | 2" | 50° |

2" Star Diagonal

**DIAGONAL – 2"** — A standard 2" Mirror Star Diagonal. It is an improved version of the unit previously offered and it includes an adapter to accept 1.25" eyepieces. It has **multi-coated** optics and the mechanics are smooth and precision manufactured.

**REDUCER/CORRECTOR f/6.3** — This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Celestron C5's, C8's, C11's and C14's. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/Corrector is f/6.3 for C5, C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. The drawbacks of a dedicated f/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain with its much larger central obstruction (causing reduction of contrast) and the inability to utilize longer focal ratios for certain objects led us to design this four element, **fully multi-coated** accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically. ***Far superior to competitive units!***

Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

**RADIAL GUIDER** — Specifically for use in prime focus, deep sky astrophotography, the Radial Guider is compact and sleek in design. It allows you to simultaneously photograph and guide through the optical tube assembly of your telescope. With the Radial Guider, the problem of differential flexure is eliminated as you are both guiding and photographing through the telescope. It includes: "T"-shaped body, prism adjustment screw, eyepiece holder and screws.

This guider is a tremendous improvement over conventional off-axis guiders. **The angle of the prism is tunable.** It has a fixed rigid camera orientation while the user is free to move the guiding eyepiece radially about 135°!

Radial Guider

MFFT-55

**MFFT-55** — Celestron's Multi-Function Focal Tester-55 (MFFT-55) is a focusing aid designed to allow astrophotographers to accurately evaluate their telescope's focal plane in three main areas of interest: focus, collimation (squareness), and curvature of field. With the MFFT-55, you can focus on and off the optical axis at 3, 16, 22 and 30mm diameters in four quadrants in a single setup.

The MFFT has a black anodized tube and a glass plate with opaque and reflective coatings etched into a three zone reticle pattern. The glass plate is positioned at 55mm — the exact distance from the front face of the T-ring to an SLR film plane. It screws onto the Radial Guider to achieve "perfect" focus.

**FLASHLIGHT** — A flashlight with a **red LED** for star map reading and night use at the telescope. The LED does not impair night vision. Also great for bird watchers to study field guides in low light conditions without disturbing the birds. Compact at only 6" long and weighs just 2.5 oz. Two AA batteries are included.

Flashlight, LED

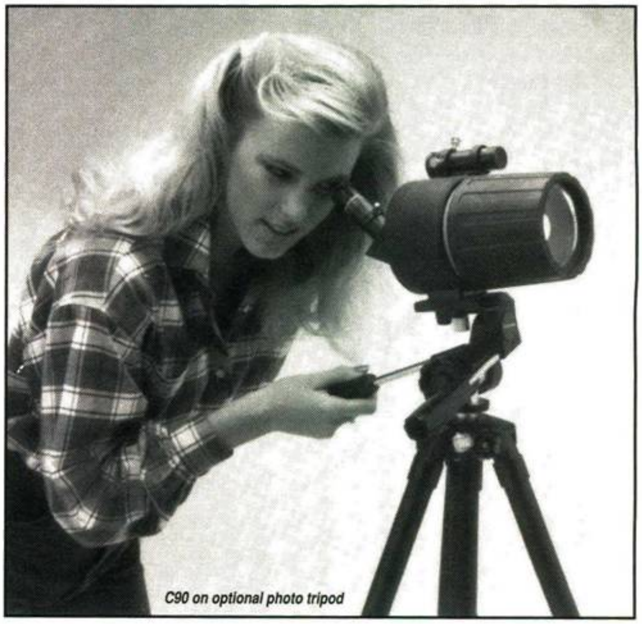
Accessory Case

**ACCESSORY CASE** — Protect your investment in quality optics and accessories with a rugged carrying case. Celestron's Accessory Case is constructed of durable ABS plastic. The inside has foam padding, die cut in small squares allowing you to custom fit your accessories. Size 13" x 10" x 5.75".

**C90 SPOTTING SCOPES** — Over the years, the C90 has proven to be the most popular Celestron spotting scope. Used by tens of thousands of satisfied customers worldwide. Clearly the world's leader in this size spotting scope.

Superb optics — a full 90mm (3.55") aperture f/11 Maksutov-Cassegrain mirror lens optical system. At only 3' pounds and 7¾" in length, the C90 is light and compact enough to travel with you anywhere.

Several models are available — some with rubber coverings, some with 1¼" accessories and most with multi-coating. **Made in the USA!**


C90 on optional photo tripod

**CELESTRON®** *LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION*

**Celestron International** • **2835 Columbia Street** • **Torrance, CA 90503**
**(310) 328-9560** • **FAX (310) 212-5835**

**Meade & Celestron**
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices

# LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

UMICON H-B
MICON OIII
MICON UHC
ON DEEP-SKY

**FILTER OF THE MONTH:** LUMICON **H-Beta Filter** will help you see the Horsehead Nebula from a dark site and 10" or larger telescope.

## "I'd Pick The TELE VUE™"

*40mm Wide-Field Test, "Astronomy," Aug. 1990, p. 90*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Genesis 4" f/5 4 element fluorite** | $1885 |
| Pronto 70mm f/6.4 apochromat w/2" diagonal | $825 |
| Pronto 70mm f/6.4 w/45° erecting prism | $725 |
| **Renaissance-SDF** 4" f/5.4, brass | $2095 |
| Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod | $495 |
| **7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl** 50° | $79 |
| **1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens** | $89 |
| **2" Giant Barlow - 2x** | $169 |
| **32mm Plossl**, widest true field in 1¼" | $109 |
| **55mm 2" Plossl**, widest possible field | $219 |
| **15mm Wide-Field**, 1¼" eyepiece, 65° | $135 |
| **19mm Wide-Field**, 1¼" eyepiece, 65° | $145 |
| **32mm Wide-Field**, 2" eyepiece, 65° | $239 |
| **40mm Wide-Field**, "Rich-Field!" 65° | $299 |
| **4.8mm Nagler**, 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece | $149 |
| **7mm Nagler**, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field | $189 |
| **9mm Nagler**, 82° field, 1¼" or 2" | $219 |
| **13mm Nagler**, 82° field, 1¼" or 2" | $249 |
| **12mm Nagler**, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2" | $249 |
| **16mm Nagler**, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2" | $289 |
| **20mm Nagler**, Type II, 82°, 2" only | $340 |
| **1¼" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector** | $159 |
| **2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector** | $249 |
| **NEW! 15mm Panoptic 1¼"**, 68° field | $199 |
| **NEW! 22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2"**, 68° | $249 |
| **NEW! 27mm Panoptic 2"**, 68° field | $299 |
| **NEW! 35mm Panoptic 2"**, 68° field | $325 |

## ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

**LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50**
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

## H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

| **Specify Lens Size** | **H-Alpha** | **(MV)** |
|---|---|---|
| 46, 48, 49mm | $59.00 | $49.00 |
| 52, 55, 58, 62mm | $69.00 | $59.00 |
| 67, 72, 77mm | $79.00 | $69.00 |
| 82mm | $89.00 | N/A |

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp ... $11.95, $3/$32

## NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

**LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.**

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.32" | **$39.50** | 1.52" | **$45.00** | 1.83" | **$49.50** |
| 2.14" | **$59.50** | 2.60" | **$75.00** | 3.10" | **$99.50** |

## ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1¼" (1.32" mirror) | $99.50 |
| 2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above) | $169.50 |

## LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

***"The LUMICON OIII proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain."***
***ASTRONOMY February 1991***

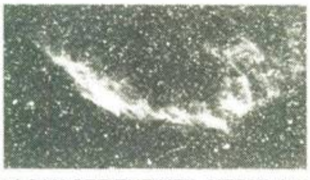
### AMAZING OIII FILTER™

**Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.**

The ultimate in filter performance! The Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter has a contrast twice as high as the high performance Lumicon UHC Filter™. Use the Oxygen-III Filter for observing the very faintest planetary and diffuse emission nebulae. Also gives incredible views of bright nebulae (like M-27, M-17, etc.) from urban locations. Bandpass is 11nm, transmission is 90-96% for both O-III lines at 496nm and 501nm.

### SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

**Horsehead Nebula in Orion.** This faint nebula is seen best with a LUMICON H-Beta Filter. Photo by J. Marling using a Deep-Sky Filter.



### "I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*

**Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ**

### DEEP-SKY FILTER™

### BEST for Astrophotography!

*"Stunning is all I can say,"* says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

### BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for* ***reflection*** *nebulae."*

***Astronomy, Feb. 1991***

| | Premium* |
|---|---|
| **0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 0.96" eyepieces | $59.50 |
| **1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces | $79.50 |
| **48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS | $119.50 |
| **2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography | $119.50 |
| **72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter** (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8) | $299.50 |
| **2" Rear Cell Filter,** fits SCT's ... Deep-Sky, **$119.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta, | $199.50 |
| **1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces | $99.50 |
| **48mm LUMICON UHC Filter** (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces | $199.50 |
| **DEEP-SKY** and choice of **UHC, O-III or H-BETA** Filter (Save 11%) 1¼" **$159.50**; 48mm | $279.50 |
| **LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter** (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** ... **$99.50, 48mm** | $199.50 |
| **Oxygen-III Filter** for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines ... **1¼" $99.50, 48mm** | $199.50 |
| Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm | $6.95 |
| Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece | $16.00 |
| Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece | $25.00 |

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

# DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

## SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

### FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

**LUMICON HYPER-KITS™** yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

### MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

**MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT** sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds ... **$325**

**MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT** (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates ... **$395**

**MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT** is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT ... **$75**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

### GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars. †U.S. Patent 4,448,500
*Specify Camera and Telescope type.*

### NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

| | |
|---|---|
| NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER | **$189.50** |
| 48mm Coma corrector/field flattener | **$285** |
| 3X Relay Diagonal (see photo) | **$99.50** |
| Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed | **$109.50** |

Guider for Hasselblad **$409,** Mamiya 645 **$199**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

### CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER ... **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$225,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

### GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER ... **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$295,** Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

### WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece ... **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. Cable release for long exposures ... **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Digital Drive Corrector** . **$249**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 30Hz/90Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz digital reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Dec. reverse switch for Newtonians.

**Declination motor** (state telescope) ... **$109**
Variable dec. speed drive w/built-in 5AH battery **$299**

### HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

SR1600
Scotch
1000

NEW SRV3200

***YES! WE STILL HAVE FUJI HG400!***

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

| **Film Type, 35mm** | **Exposures** | **Price** |
|---|---|---|
| 2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens. | 36 | $11.95 |
| SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg | 24 | $14.95 |
| Kodak Ektar 1000 fast, fine grain | 24 | $12.95 |
| **Fuji HG400** fine grain color neg. | **24** | **$14.95** |
| Scotchrome 400, fast slide film | 12 | $12.95 |
| Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide | 24 | $12.95 |
| D-19 B&W Developer | 1 gal. | $6.95 |

# LUMICON®

**2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550**
**For phone orders please call (510) 447-9570**
**FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (510) 447-9589**
**LUMICON Products catalogue FREE**
**All foreign orders add 8% ($10 minimum)**
**California residents add 8.25% tax.**
**Prices subject to change w/o notice.**
**Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm**

# LUMICON® ACCESSORIES | MEADE® TELESCOPES

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-510-447-9570 FAX 1-510-447-9589

## LED FLASHLIGHT . $14.95

**LUMICON LUMILITE™ Red LED Flashlight**

This red LED flashlight preserves night vision. It uses 2 AA cells (included!) which last 60-100 hours.

| | |
|---|---|
| **LUMILITE** red LED flashlight ..... | **$14.95** |

## DRIVE CORRECTORS

**LUMICON UNITRAK DRIVE CORRECTOR**

Operate your telescopes ***anywhere!*** Use the single-axis Unitrak with a 12V DC car battery. The dual-axis drives are for photography and use either 12V DC or 125V AC.

| | |
|---|---|
| Unitrak™ single-axis corrector ..... | **$99.95** |
| LUMICON DX200 dual-axis correc. | **$249.00** |
| DX2BP incl. battery & charger ... | **$298.00** |

Convenient rechargeable Porta-Pac battery:

| | |
|---|---|
| 12V DC Porta-Pac (5AH) & recharger | **$79.50** |
| 12V DC Porta-Pac (12AH) & refharger | **$99.50** |

## 48MM COLORED FILTERS

### FOR EVERY NEED

| | |
|---|---|
| Select 48mm UV, Red, Yellow, Green (ea.) | **$20.00** |
| 48mm Cyan (absorbs red) .......... | **$69.00** |
| 48mm High Performance Blue (95% T) | **$49.00** |
| 48mm Tri-Color Blue (80% T- 400nm) . | **$49.00** |
| 48mm Ultraviolet (85% T- 370nm) .... | **$49.00** |
| Color Separation Set: cyan, red, yellow, blue | **$149** |

## RICH FIELD! 2° in 8'' SCT

*NOW ONLY*
**$99.50**

**LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer on C-8 with LUMICON 2'' star diagonal and 2'' eyepiece.**

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer fits **all** commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. It has a high-performance coated achromatic focal reducing lens with 50mm clear aperture for **totally unvignetted viewing** with 2'' or 1¼'' eyepieces. It is available in several combinations depending on the eyepiece and field-of-view you desire (see chart below).

| | |
|---|---|
| **LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer** ..... | **$99.50** |
| Giant Rich-Field Viewer (10-14'') .. | **$250.00** |

| **Optional Eyepiece** | **TRUE FIELD** | **Price** |
|---|---|---|
| Tele Vue 32mm Plossl | 1.4° | **add $98** |
| Tele Vue 32mm 2'' Wide-Field† | 2.0° | **add $398** |
| Meade 40mm Wide-Field† | 2.6° | **add $498** |

*†Includes 2'' enhanced aluminum Star Diagonal (may not reach focus on some telescopes).*

## PROTECTIVE DUST COVERS

Protect your valuable telescope optics, eyepieces and accessories with these black vinyl covers. Add $1 shipping. Deduct 10%, 2 or more sets.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1¼'' O.D. plug, seals focuser ...... | **4/$2** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2'' O.D. plug | **2/$2** | 3½'' O.D. plug | **$1.50** |
| 1¼'', 1⅜'' ... | **3/$2** | 7½'' ........ | **$10** |
| 1½'' ........ | **2/$2** | 9½'', 10.4''* .. | **$15** |
| 2'' .......... | **2/$2** | 12½'', 12⅞''* | **$20** |
| 2⅛'' ....... | **2/$20** | 15.6'', 16''* ... | **$28** |
| 5½'' .......... | **$6** | 19'' (DS-16) .. | **$35** |
| *Fits Odyssey | | 21'' (Odyssey-II) | **$35** |

## MEADE 8''-16'' LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

8'' LX200
**$2495**

16'' LX200 $14,950

**NEW Meade 8'' LX200 Telescopes**

**LX100** - includes wedge, best for photography.
**LX200** - full computer control w/64K obj. mem.
*NOTE:* A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your Schmidt-Cassegrain.

| | |
|---|---|
| 8'' **LX100** with wedge ($105 P&S) ...... | **$2099** |
| 8'' **LX200** w/computer ($105 P&S) ..... | **$2495** |
| **Wedge** for photographing w/8'' LX200 .. | **$139** |
| 10'' **LX100** w/super wedge ($145 P&S) . | **$2895** |
| 10'' **LX200** w/computer ($145 P&S) ... | **$2895** |
| 12'' **LX200** (f/10 only)($215 P&S) ...... | **$3995** |
| **Super Wedge** for photogr. w/10'',12'' LX200 | **$395** |
| 16'' **LX200** f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S) . | **$14,950** |
| **Dew Shields:** 8'' ..... **$119;** 10'' ..... | **$129;** |
| 12'' ..... **$189;** 16'' ..... | **$289** |

**OTHER SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Meade 2045D** 4'' f/10 w/motor ($40 P&S) | **$699** |
| **Meade 2080B** 8'' f/10 w/tripod, wedge, MCOG ($95 P&S) .............. | **$1249** |
| **Model 2120B** 10'' f/10 w/wedge, tripod, MCOG ($125 P&S) .............. | **$1599** |

**PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4'', 8'', f/6 or f/10 | **$249** |
| Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10''/12'' f/4-f/10 . | **$395** |

## MEADE STARFINDERS

8'' f/6
**$699***

**New 8'' f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes**

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive, mount, finderscope and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece.

| | |
|---|---|
| 6'' **f/8 Starfinder 6**(add $79 P&S) .......... | **$599** |
| 8'' **f/6 Starfinder 8** (add $89 P&S) .......... | **$699** |
| 10'' **f/4.5 Starfinder 10** (add $99 P&S) ..... | **$799** |
| 12.5'' **f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder** ($95 P&S) | **$765** |
| 16'' **f/4.5 Starfinder 16** (ship. freight COD) . | **$2495** |

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. LUMICON showroom prices are $99 higher.

**ACCESSORIES**

LUMICON carries the full line of Meade accessories. See the Meade ad in this magazine for detailed prices and descriptions.

| | |
|---|---|
| **LUMICON** Single axis drive corrector . | **$99** |
| **LUMICON DX200** Dual-axis drive cor. | **$249** |
| **Meade 47M** Dual-axis drive corrector with tangent arm & electric declination .. | **$475** |
| **LUMICON DX2BP** Dual-axis drive corrector with built-in battery pack .......... | **$299** |

# LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™ LUMICON ACCESSORIES

Higher Performance — Lower Price

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550 (510) 447-9570 FAX (510) 447-9589

## LOW PRICE—from $399

**LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:**

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

## SKY VECTOR I™ $399

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

## SKY VECTOR II™ $499

**IMPROVED — Planets, Over 3,700 Objects!** With size, magnitude and full visual description.

## NGC SKY VECTOR™ $699

**IMPROVED!—5500 Additions / Corrections**

NGC-Sky Vector™
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON®

Improved NGC SKY VECTOR with over 12,000 object memory including the planets, complete, corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

**Specify Telescope Type:** Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth.

Ultima 8, 11 .. **add $25**, C-14 .. **add $75**

## COMA CORRECTOR

**Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½'' f/4.5**

**Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.**

This computer-designed LUMICON 2'' lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8''.

| | |
|---|---|
| LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens ........... | **$285.00** |
| LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER . | **$189.50** |
| 2'' EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645) | **$199.50** |
| 2'' Adapter for Pentax 6X7 ... | **$129.00** |
| 2'' Adapter for Hasselblad . | **$229.00** |
| 2'' Adapter for Bronica SQ-A | **$175.00** |
| 2'' Extension for viewing ... | **$26.00** |

## 2'' DELUXE BARLOW

**1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)**

| | |
|---|---|
| LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow) | **$235.00** |

## LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14'' Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

| | |
|---|---|
| Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080 ... | **$119.50** |
| UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8 ... | **$39.00** |
| UV/Dust Seal for Meade 2080, 2045 | **$39.00** |
| UV/Dust Seal (large) for Meade 2120 | **$89.50** |
| UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14 . | **$89.50** |

## LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS New! Thread-on for Odyssey

**FROM $69.50**

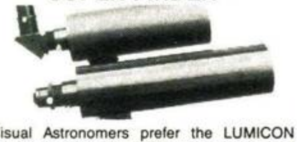
**LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS**

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½'' above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼'' or 2'' versions for viewing. Use the 2'' non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER™.

**Select your desired base-plate shape!** Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 21'' OD.

| | |
|---|---|
| **LUMICON 1¼'' Helical Focuser** ...... | **$69.50** |
| **LUMICON 2'' Helical Focuser** 1½'' high | **$75.00** |
| **LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser** | **$129.00** |
| 2'' Astro Systems focuser, only 2'' high | **$139.00** |
| 3 handles for non-rotating focuser ..... | **$12.95** |
| 2''/1¼'' **adapter** w/48mm filter threads | **$20.00** |
| **2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** ..... | **$169.50** |

## LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™



Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1¼'' 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle | **$59.50** |
| 1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER . | **$179.50** |
| 1¼'' right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER .. | **$189.50** |
| 1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal .. | **$229.50** |
| 25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X) ....... | **$49** |
| Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder ...... | **$55** |
| 1¼'' Star Diagonal **$49**, Mounting Brackets, | **$39.50** |
| 1¼'' 45° diagonal for correct left-right views | **$52.44** |

## LOTS OF ADAPTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| 2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc. .. | **$29.50** |
| 2'' adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor ... | **$39.50** |
| 2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite | **$39.50** |
| 2'' adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312 | **$30.00** |

## EXTENSION TUBES

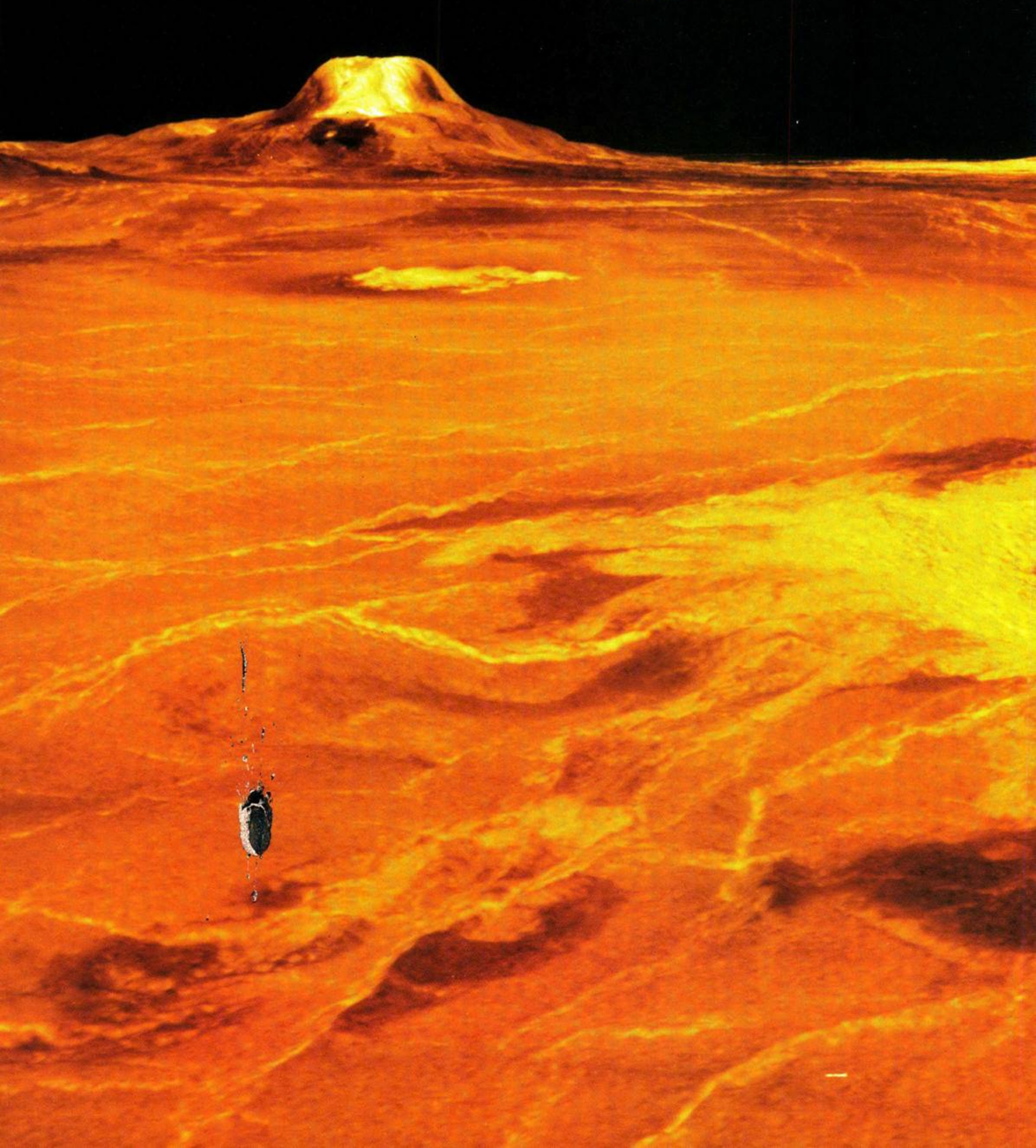
| | |
|---|---|
| 1'' long 1¼'' OD thread-in extension ... | **12.00** |
| 2½'' long extension (holds 1¼'' filters) . | **19.50** |
| 4½'' long extension for 1¼'' eyepieces | **$25.00** |
| 3'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces* .. | **$26.00** |
| 2'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces* .. | **$26.00** |

## VIEWING ADAPTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| 2''/1¼'' reducing bushing,threaded 48mm* | **$25.00** |
| 2''/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm* .. | **$25.00** |
| T-thread/1¼'' adapter .............. | **$25.00** |
| F/10 2'' or 1¼'' eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider .............. | **$39.50** |
| Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder | **$16.00** |
| Meade 2'' Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider | **$39.50** |

**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

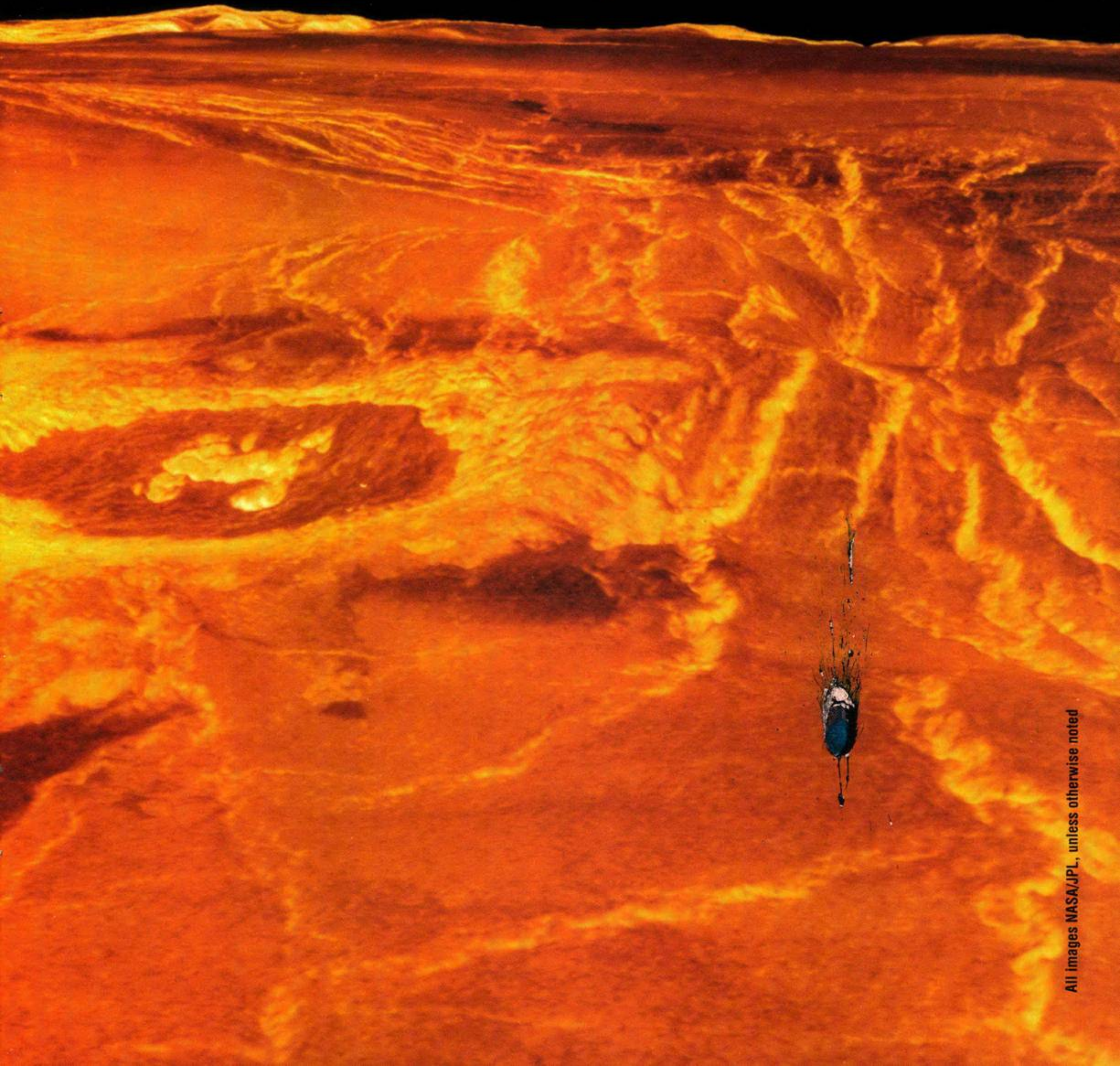
# Magellan



# Reveals Venus

The Magellan mission shows Venus to be a world with an intriguing past.

by Cordula Robinson

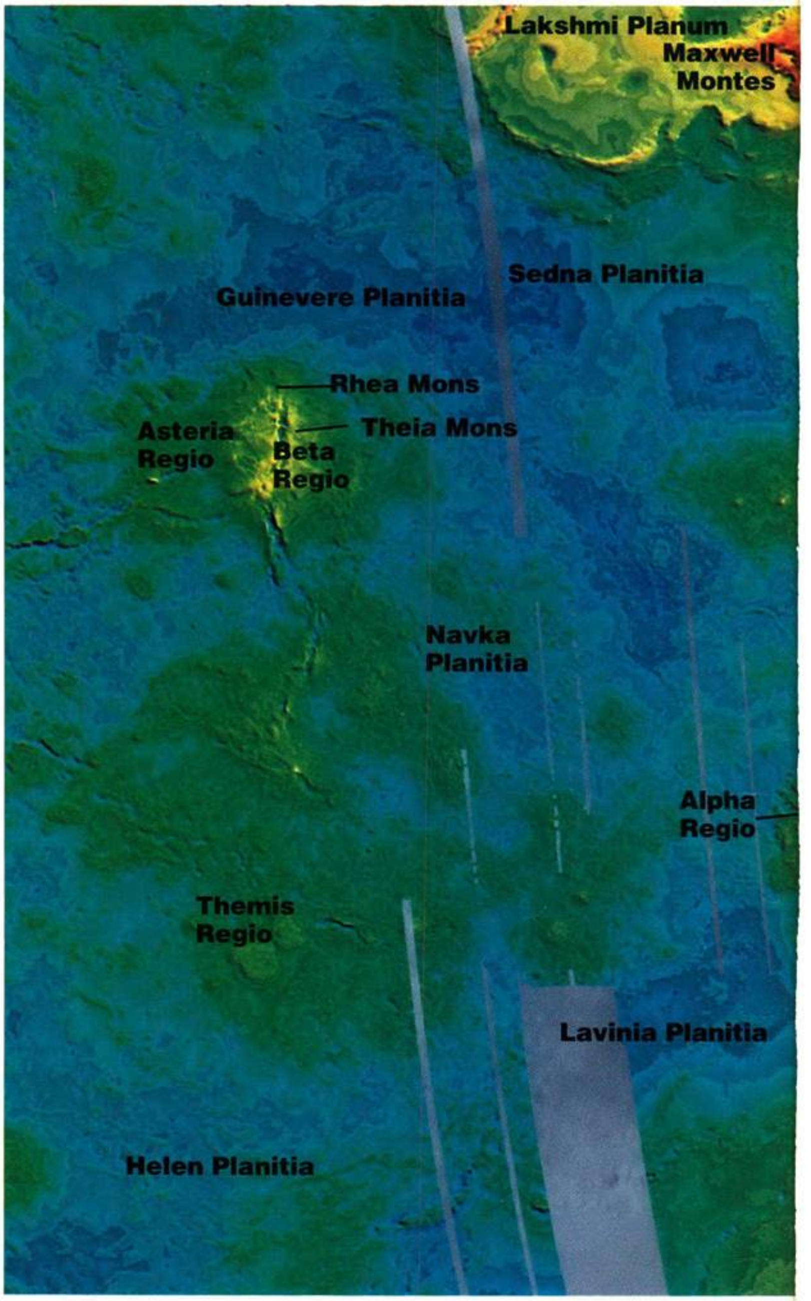


All images NASA/JPL, unless otherwise noted

Once called Earth's "sister planet," Venus has thrown planetary geologists a curve. It was considered kin to Earth because of its similar size, mass, relatively close distance, and solid surface, but it's considered kin no more. With the end of the Magellan spacecraft's five-year mission, scientists now realize that in a geological sense Venus has less in common with Earth than they believed. The spacecraft, launched from the space shuttle Atlantis in May 1989, produced one trillion bytes of data and has increased the number of named Venusian features from 300 to 1,000. In October 1994 controllers terminated the mission and sent the spacecraft plummeting toward Venus. The cause? Magellan had completed all significant mission goals and funding was running low.

Magellan leaves a legacy of data that will keep Venusian geologists busy "for decades," according to one scientist. The two major phases of the mission, radar mapping and gravity mapping, produced a more detailed global map of Venus than we have of Earth. They showed planetary geologists an amazing array of geological forms that often suggest processes quite different from those on Earth. "We realized we're looking at a geologically young surface," says Stephen Saunders, Magellan's Project Scientist. "And that surprised us." A dramatic event apparently resurfaced the planet some 300 to 500 million years ago, and since that time the planet has been relatively quiet in a geologic sense.

The inactivity leads to an intriguing question: Just what caused a surge in volcanic activity on Venus half a billion years ago? "Now, after Magellan, our view of Venus is completely different than it was before," says Maria Zuber, a planetary geophysicist at Johns Hopkins University and NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center. "It forces you to think of possible Venus histories that, before Magellan, geologists would have thought ridiculous," she says.



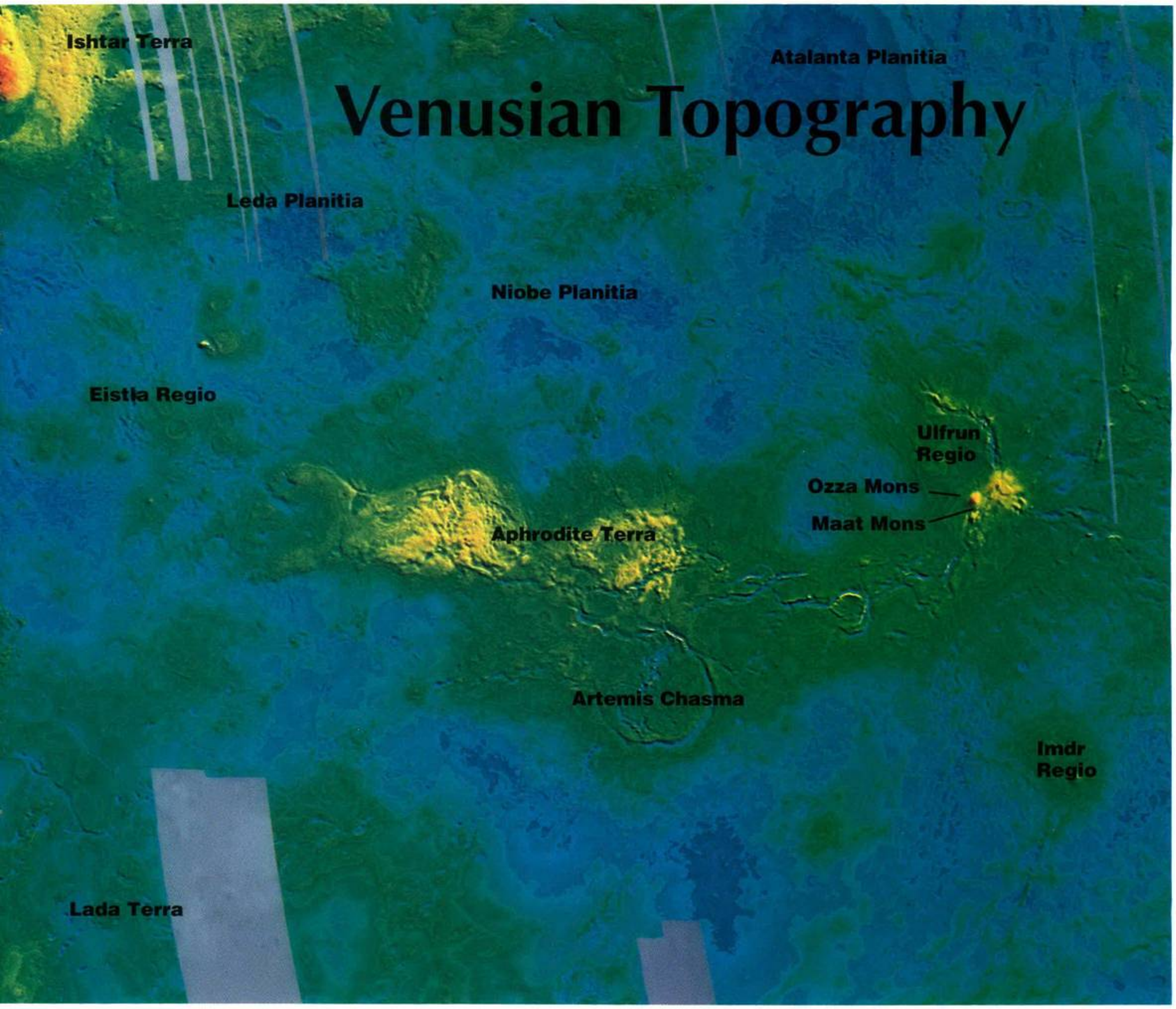
"You hear some scientists saying they are disappointed because Venus is so unlike Earth," says James Head, a specialist in comparative planetology and Magellan coinvestigator at Brown University. "To me, that's a rather Earthcentric view; the differences are the things that will ultimately tell us a great deal," he says. "If Venus had turned out to be exactly like Earth, that would've been big news! But because it hasn't, we need to ask ourselves how it differs and what this tells us about how Venus works."

### Magellan as Planetary Mapper

Understanding how Venus works began with the radar mapping phase of the mission on September 15, 1990, (see "What Magellan's Radar Sees," p. 37). Over the following two years Magellan mapped 99 percent of the planet's surface by bouncing thousands of pulses of radio energy each second through the thick veil of clouds enshrouding the planet. The radar reflected off the planet's surface and returned to the spacecraft, allowing a detailed picture of the surface to be constructed. When combined with altimetry data that measured the heights of various landforms, the radar data slowly gave us a detailed map of Venus. Additionally, the spacecraft collected radiometry data, providing astronomers with a global survey of possible variations in Venusian surface chemistry. Combining and correlating the three sets of information produces a detailed picture of nearly the entire surface of Venus. Pumpkin-orange false-color and three-dimensional computer processing by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory combined with the images create dramatic "flyover" renderings of major geological features on Venus (see pp. 32 and 33 and the cover of this issue).

But the first phase, *the radar mapping*, was only one aspect of the mission. In August 1993 Magellan performed a complex aerobraking experiment designed to

# Venusian Topography



**MAGELLAN'S TOPOGRAPHICAL MAP OF VENUS** shows the planet's highland "continents" (shown in false-color yellow and orange) such as Ishtar Terra, Aphrodite Terra, Alpha Regio, and Beta Regio, and low-lying plains (blue) such as Atalanta Planitia, Sedna Planitia, and Leda Planitia.

change its orbit from a highly elliptical one to a more circular one, giving it a range of 180 kilometers to 600 km above the surface of Venus. Aerobraking the spacecraft was a risky maneuver that relied on atmospheric drag to slow Magellan and keep it in orbit. But the process improved the quality of a second major phase of the mission: collecting gravity data (see "'Seeing' Below the Surface," p. 36). Using the spacecraft as a gravity probe allowed scientists to analyze variations in the gravity of the planet. When the spacecraft passed over a landmass, its gravity field increased or decreased, tugging the spacecraft accordingly. The tug changed the frequency of the radio signal sent from Magellan to Earth, revealing a so-called gravity anomaly. If the anomaly matches the amount of rock visible in the landmass, it implies the feature sits on a strong surface layer. If not, other forces must be active below the surface.

"These data will eventually help us sort out density variations in Venus' mantle which hold information on the style of convection in the planet's interior," says Zuber. "It also tells us the thickness of the crust." The gravity measurements showed Magellan scientists that Venus has geological structures created by movements in the planet's interior.

"The two types of density anomalies occur at shallow levels and deep levels," says Robert Herrick, a geologist at Houston's Lunar and Planetary Institute. "On Earth, mountains have roots." Supporting mountains whether on Earth or on Venus is a zero-sum game, Herrick explains. "If you have a high standing feature, it's an excess of mass, and you need a deficit of mass somewhere

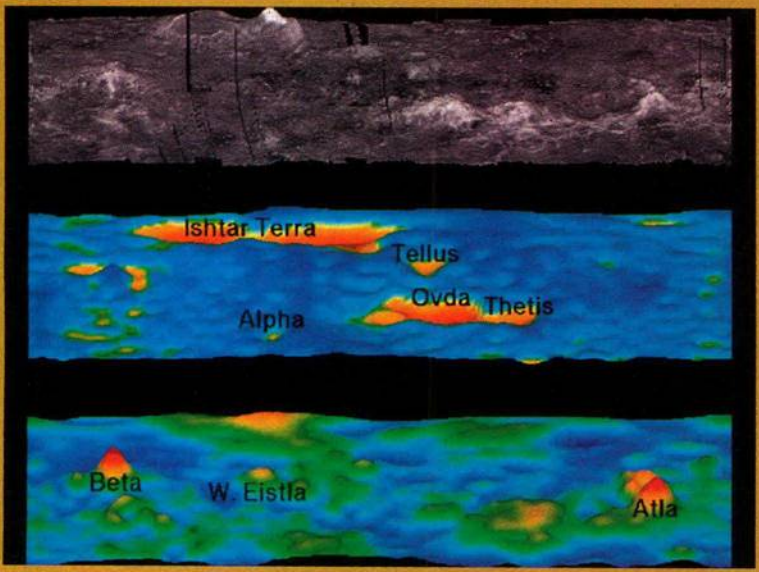
# "Seeing" Below the Surface

A three-layer perspective view of Venus (below) shows Magellan's view of global topography (top), density anomalies in the planet's lithosphere (middle), and density anomalies in the planet's upper mantle (bottom). By combining Magellan's gravity and topography data shown in the bottom two images, scientists look below the surface of Venus to see what supports the planet' mountains and volcanos.

Bright regions in the middle frame such as Ishta Terra, Alpha Regio, Ovda Regio, and Thetis Regio ar highlands sitting on thickened areas of low-density crust They're "like corks floating in an ocean of crust," a Magellan scientist Robert J. Herrick says.

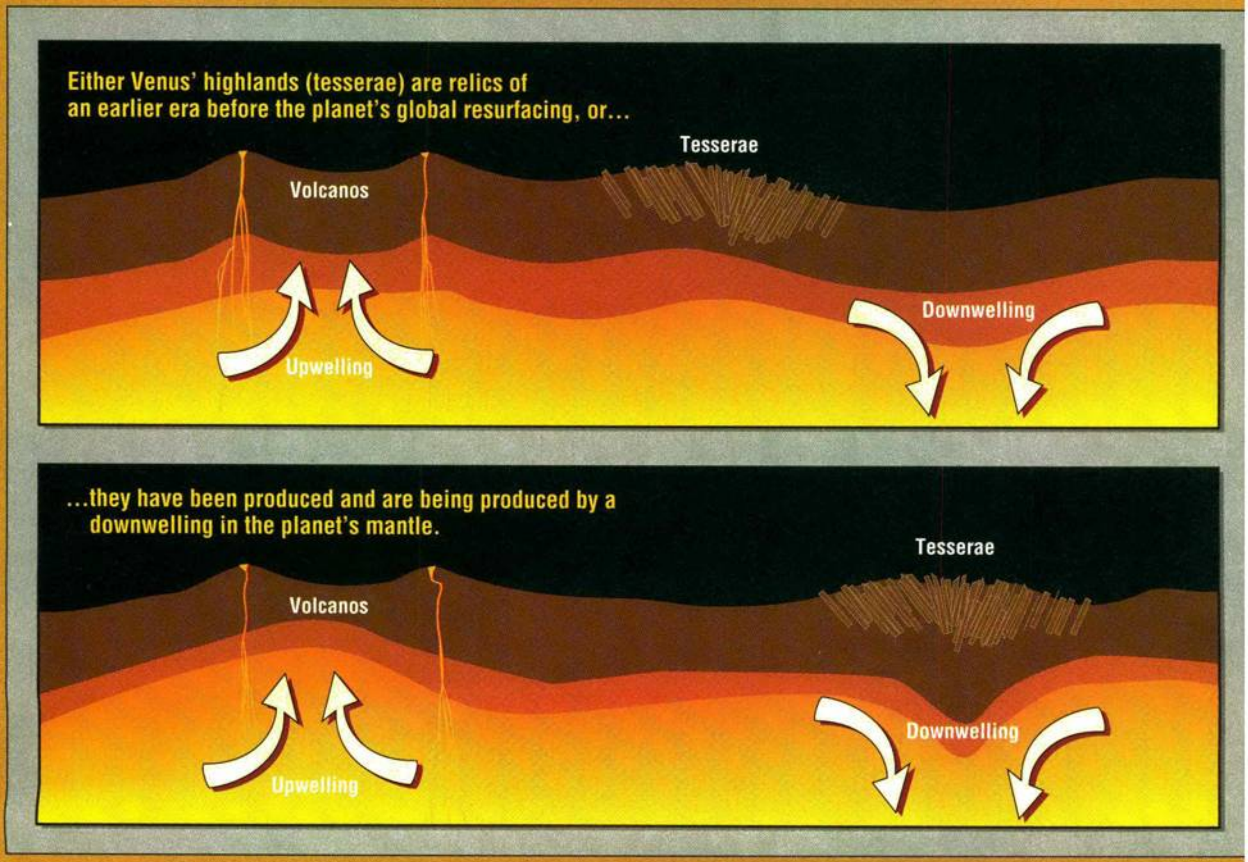
Bright areas in the bottom frame suc as Beta Regio, West Eistla Regio, and Atl Regio are volcanic areas supported by hot plume of material rising from deep i the Venusian mantle. "They're like a cor balanced on a vertical waterhose," say Herrick. They will be preserved as long a the energy from below continues upward When the energy falters, they will sink This is a simple view of how Venus works.

The planet experienced a global resurfacing 300 to 500 million years ago, coating the planet with lava. Venus' highland (tesserae) may have survived the event an may provide a clue to the planet's earlie history (below, top). Or, as some researchers believe, the highlands may hav been produced by downwelling in th planet's mantle (below, bottom), that continues to this day.



Ishtar Terra
Tellus
Ovda
Thetis
Alpha
Beta
W. Eistla
Atla

Robert R. Herrick, LPI



Either Venus' highlands (tesserae) are relics of an earlier era before the planet's global resurfacing, or...
Tesserae
Volcanos
Upwelling
Downwelling
...they have been produced and are being produced by a downwelling in the planet's mantle.
Tesserae
Volcanos
Upwelling
Downwelling

ASTRONOMY: Lee Vande Visse

else to make up for it. We transfer the same process to geological features on Venus, meaning a mountain on Venus has a low-density crustal root underlying it. Topography could also be supported with a plume of material welling up underneath it."

### A New Planet Emerges

The abundance of data returned by Magellan has not yet been analyzed thoroughly, but planetary geologists have worked with the data enough to see striking differences between Venus and Earth. There were the obvious differences known before Magellan, of course, like the fact that Venus' surface temperature approaches 500° Celsius, its surface pressure is 90 times that of Earth, the planet has no water, and the atmosphere is a greenhouse gone wild, with sulfuric acid clouds and an overabundance of carbon dioxide.

It's not an inviting place for life, but this parched, suffocated globe may be home to an unusual mineralogy. The first hint of this came when researchers saw that many mountains on Venus appeared to be bright in radar images. On Earth, radar-brightness can result when radar bounces off moist soil. Venus lacks water, however, so planetary geologists sought another answer. Gordon Pettengill of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Principal Investigator for Magellan's radar experiments, suggested some metallic minerals reflect *radar as well* as water. The leading candidate: pyrite, known best on Earth as "fool's gold" for its superficial resemblance to gold and the legacy of shattered hopes in the California Gold Rush.

After Pettengill suggested that a pyrite-rich material covered many of the Venusian mountains, John Wood of the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory checked to see if this was possible. Wood investigated which surface chemistries would be stable under Venusian conditions using information about surface chemistry and the constituents of Venus' atmosphere. Wood agrees that pyrite would be stable in the weathered surface material high on the mountaintops, but not down on the plains, where temperatures and pressures are higher.

The issue may be more complex, however, according to Peter Ford, a physicist and Magellan scientist at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, who believes that other minerals may be responsible. "For example, we may be looking at some ferroelectric materials," says Ford. "Something quite exotic that doesn't exist commonly on Earth and retains this oddly reflective property at very high temperatures like those on Venus. You need only about 1/100th the amount of exotic material to achieve the same result, making it far more plausible."

### Craters and Volcanos

Some planetary geologists have used the arguments concerning Venusian mineralogy to recognize the sequence of major events in the evolution of Venus. They can tell which landforms are old because of the weathering; younger landforms do not show the kinds of weathering the older ones do. For example, Maat Mons, the largest volcano on Venus, appears to have undergone a recent surge of volcanic activity; radar-bright (blocky, unweathered) material coats the volcano's flanks and summit. Ozza Mons and Theia Mons may also have undergone recent activity, whereas other volcanos such as Tepev Mons are clearly extinct. The gravity data also support this, showing that the volcanos thought to be active are being supported by plumes of upwelling material through the planet's crust.

## What Magellan's Radar Sees

It's tempting to slip into thinking of Magellan's pumpkin-orange images as true-color photographs of Venus' surface. They are color-coded radar images, however, that resolve details as small as 120 meters. Magellan's synthetic aperture radar, which can penetrate the thick veil of clouds enshrouding Venus, imaged a swath between 17 km and 28 km wide.

The high-gain antenna emitted thousands of pulses of radio energy each second across the swath of Venus lying from 294 km to 8,543 km below it. (The spacecraft's orbit was elliptical.) The pulses bounced off the Venusian features and returned to Magellan, where they were received by the antenna and transmitted back to Earth. An altimetry antenna sent signals to the planet to measure the height of various features. By combining the data and producing a map (and adding color), the Magellan science team provided the alluring images on these pages.

The entire Magellan data set, cleaned of artifacts and electronically stored on CD-ROM, is available from NASA. Interested computer users can find out more (and sample the images) by accessing the World Wide Web, NASA home page at: http://stardust.jpl.nasa.gov, or sending electronic mail to: request@nssdca.gsfc.nasa.gov.

Weathering patterns alone do not reveal much about Venus' past. Scientists also looked at the cratering record, usually one of the best gauges of the age of a planet's surface. Impact craters cover the hard surfaces of planets and satellites throughout the solar system. Their frequency, size, and distribution allow geologists to approximate the date of the planet's surface. Surfaces saturated with impact craters of all sizes are three to four billion years old, and those with only a few small impact craters are young. The surfaces of Mars and the Moon show a wide range of ages. Venus, however, does not.

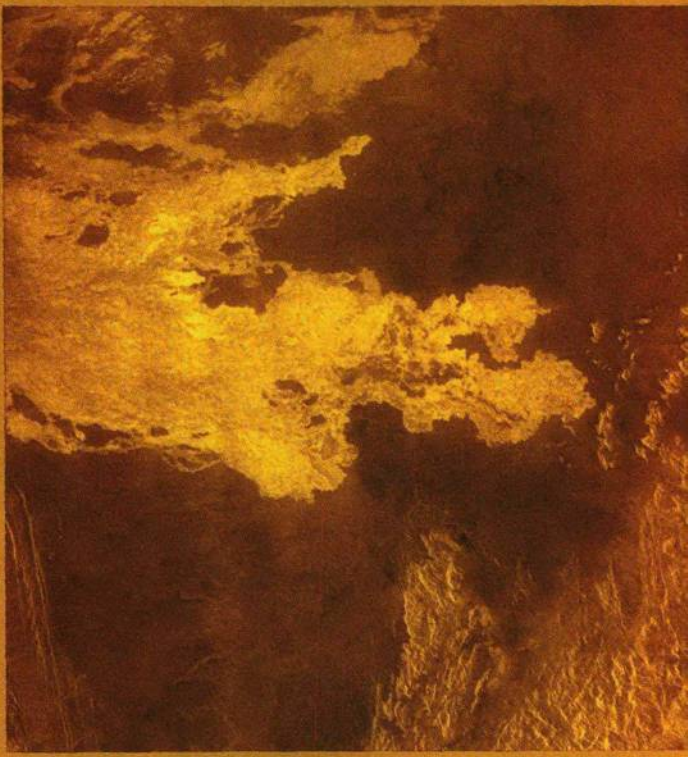
But, says Head, "One of the major findings by Magellan is that you can't distinguish differences in surface ages on Venus by the cratering record alone." This is because the 900-odd craters on the planet lie scattered at random over the entire planet. Older or younger areas can't be judged by crater counting.

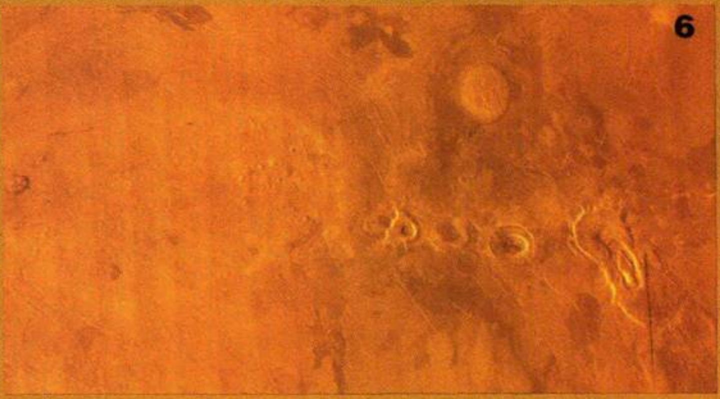
Venus has fewer craters than you can see on the Moon with a small telescope. Few in number and fresh in appearance, the craters suggest Venus' surface as a whole is youthful, in geological terms. The impact cratering record shows clearly that most of the geological activity on the planet has occurred in the last 300 to 500 million years. This means that either some major

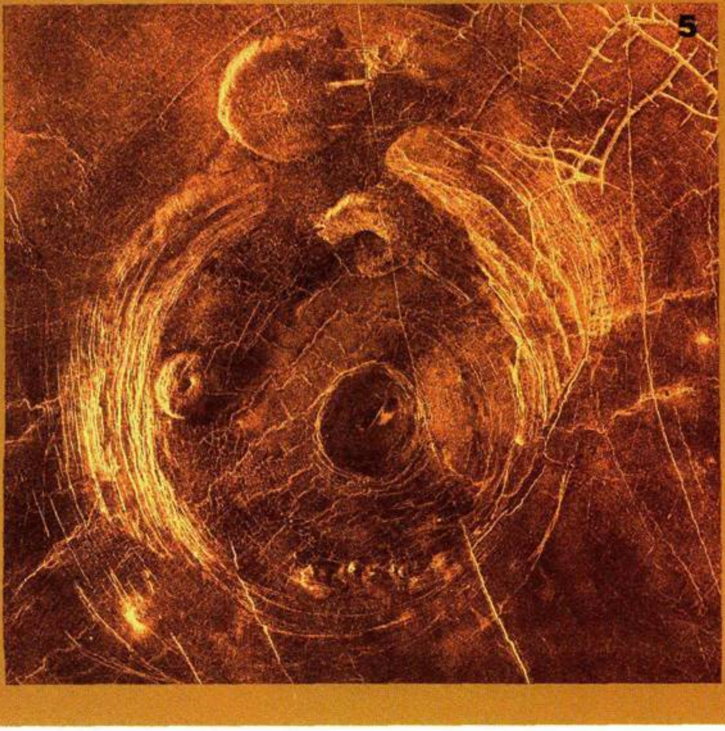
# Craters, Coronae, and Pancake

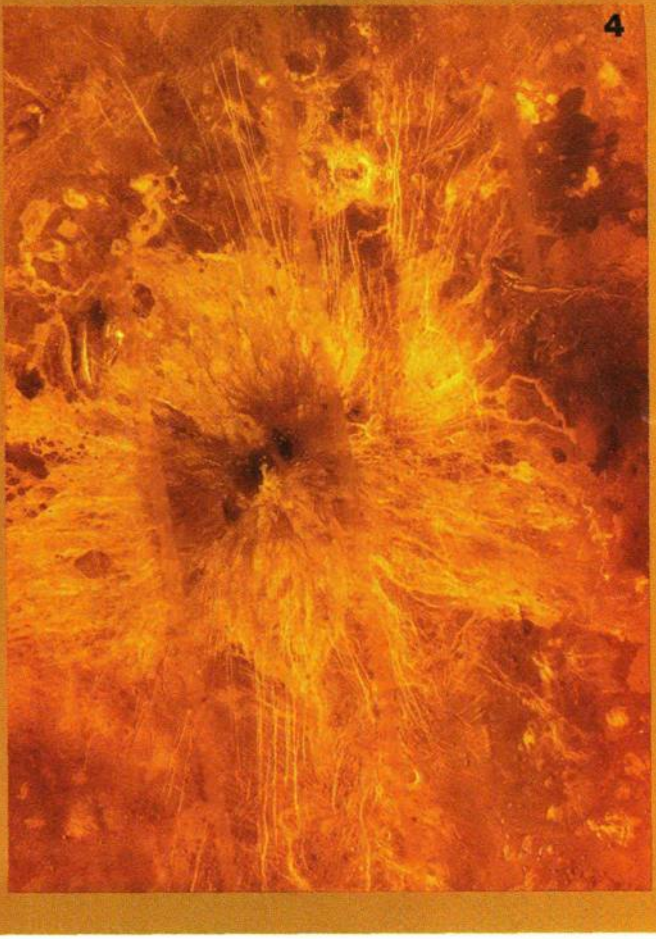
Venus displays a wide range of geological features; some, like shield volcanos, are familiar, and some, like the planet's peculiar coronae, are unique in the solar system.

Eistla Regio (1) contains tesserae, fractured highlands that represent the planet's older material not covered by younger flows of lava. Mead Crater (2) is the largest impact crater on the planet. Pancake domes east of Alpha Regio (3) are volcanos formed by thick lava oozing from a central vent. Ushas Mons (4) is a 2-km-high volcano marked by bright lava flows and fractures. Aine Corona (5) was formed when a rising plume elevated the surface above it, which then collapsed when the plume activity ceased. A complex region southeast of Beta Regio (6) contains diverse volcanism; from left to right: a field of small volcanos, a scalloped dome volcano, a volcanic caldera, and another scalloped dome. The features were probably created by a single complex of volcanic activity beneath the planet's crust.



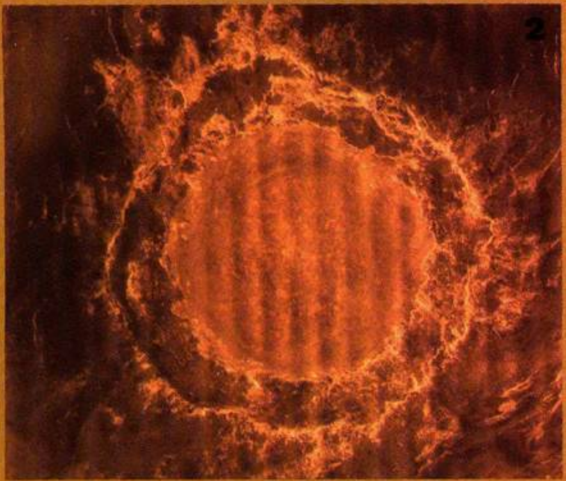




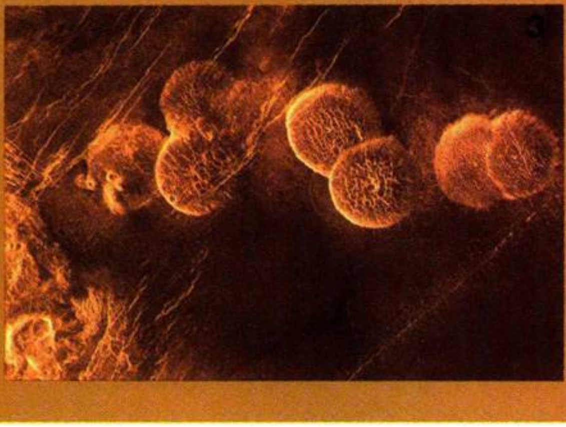


# Domes

1



2



3

event must have wiped the planet's surface clean 300 to 500 million years ago, a scenario suggested by Gerry Schaber of the U.S. Geological Survey, or a slower, more piecemeal resurfacing has occurred since that time. Which of the two mechanisms actually happened is hotly debated.

Head and Zuber are astonished with the implications of the first mechanism. "It's an incredible thing to ponder: Your close planetary neighbor turned itself completely inside-out just a few hundred million years ago," says Head. "This is big news — the planet's entire crust and lithosphere turning itself over. It certainly makes a strong case that catastrophic events are in the geological records of planets and it ought to make us think about the possibilities of such catastrophic events in Earth's past," he says.

"Many of us are flabbergasted by this resurfacing event," says Zuber. "When the idea first arose everyone sat back and said 'yeah, we'll wait for the data to come in and the idea will be laid to rest.' But the more everyone looked at the cratering record, the more clearly it appeared that a catastrophic resurfacing indeed may have taken place over most of the planet."

On the other hand, Roger Phillips of Washington University in St. Louis believes low-level volcanism operating over a longer period may have resurfaced the planet piecemeal. "The evidence for the global event is not terribly strong," says Phillips. "The whole thing is suffering from the fact that there are so few craters on the planet. Statistical approaches are always lousy, and more and more people are coming up with evidence that geological features on the planet have different ages. The answer is still a long way off."

The cratering record is limited to medium-sized and large impacts because small impactors burn up in Venus' thick atmosphere before they strike the surface. Hence, Venus lacks the numerous small craters that would help scientists choose between catastrophic or piecemeal resurfacing.

## The Venus of Tomorrow

Though they captured much of the immediate attention from Magellan scientists, volcanos and impact craters are small relative to the planet's size. As the images piled up, planetary geologists began to assemble a clearer picture of how Venus works as a planet. The greatest difference between Venus and Earth is the dominant mechanism by which the planets construct surfaces, shift crusts, and finally stabilize. Earth's primary method is plate tectonics, which moves the continents around in response to convective processes deep in Earth's mantle. Convection is the most efficient way the inside of a planet can transport heat to the outside. Hot material rises to the surface, causes volcanism, and cools off. The cooler material sinks into the mantle by subduction. This process leads to great surface activity where the plates meet, as the "ring of fire" along Earth's Pacific Rim attests.

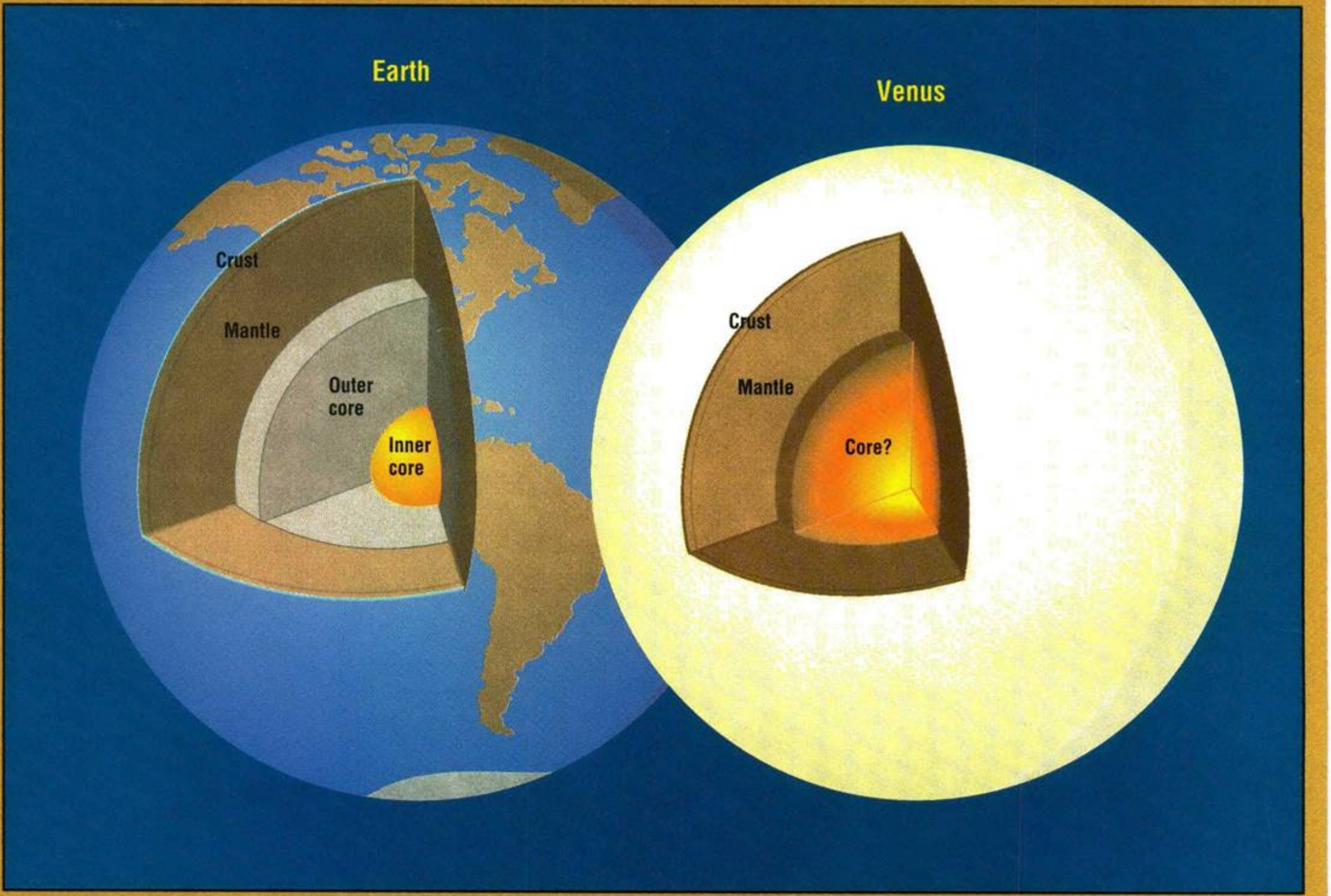
But Venus appears to be different. Detailed images from Magellan suggest the planet is encased in a thick, one-plate shell. "We know the surface crust is basalt," says Head, "but we don't know how thick it is." The planet's crust may be 20 km or more thick and its lithosphere, the region of mantle and crust that acts as one giant plate, about 50 km thick.

"Before Magellan we thought the lithosphere was

# First Cousins, At Best?

Is Venus Earth's "sister planet"? Hardly. Beyond the gross geological properties (both planets are rocky, about the same size and density, and relatively close to each other in the solar system), the planets have very little in common. They are first cousins, at best.

Earth has a thin layer of crust, a thick mantle, a molten outer core, and a solid inner core. Venus, it turns out, has a thicker crust than scientists thought, a thick mantle, and perhaps a core. The ways the planets work are quite different: Earth's central mechanism, plate tectonics, does not operate on Venus. Instead of plate tectonics, which is a horizontal process, Venus' activity is vertical, with upwelling and downwelling of internal heat providing most of the surface change. This results in an abundance of volcanos on Venus, some of which resemble those on Earth (for example, Hawaii's volcanos), but others take on more exotic forms unique to Venus.



ASTRONOMY: Lee Vande Visse

extremely thin," says Zuber. "Now we know it's thick over most of the planet."

Gravity data support this view, indicating a strong, stiff outer rind of rock that supports most of the planet's topography. But why does Venus lack plate tectonics? The planet may have been too cool long ago to start the process of moving plates. Or if, as some researchers suggest, water is needed for the process of plate tectonics, perhaps the lack of water on Venus prevented subduction.

"One problem is that almost nobody understands how plate tectonics starts," says Head. "Once a slab of basalt sinks 100 to 200 km it undergoes a phase change and begins to pull downward. No one knows how a slab moves down to that depth, so it complicates the understanding of whether Venus might have once had plate tectonics," he says. "But perhaps Venus built its crust vertically, bringing up rock and piling it on top of other rock, and the planet has never had plate tectonics. We don't yet know."

Even if Venus now lacks plate tectonics, it offers telltale signs of upwelling and downwelling. The planet appears to work vertically rather than horizontally. The hot plumes of material rising up from the mantle are marked by volcanos, which are everywhere. They range in size from domes a few kilometers across, which appear all over the planet and often in dense swarms, to huge shield volcanos dozens of kilometers across that are usually found at the tops of broad rises.

Another volcanic feature, the corona, is a large circular feature found only on Venus. Hundreds of kilometers across, coronae are heavily fractured and are sometimes surrounded by a trench. They are thought to form when a volcanic plume rising from the planet's mantle first lifts and then relaxes a circular region, causing cracking as the region falls back. Pancake domes are steep-sided hills that may form from thick lava that oozed onto the surface slowly through a central vent. Canali, or channels, are riverlike features where lava once flowed. One, called Hildr, is longer than the Nile River, extending nearly 7,000 km. They almost certainly were formed from surface erosion by hot, runny lava because water cannot exist under current conditions on Venus.

Upwelling and the resulting volcanism, then, permeate regions of Venus. The question for planetary geologists is, Where does Venus have downwelling? A possible site is the planet's tesserae: rugged, deformed highland mountains that extend for as much as thousands of kilometers and cover almost 10 percent of the planet. They may have formed from material dragged into a zone of downwelling, a cold spot, which deformed the surface (see diagram on p. 36). However, other scientists dispute this, claiming that either the material piled up and was deformed by gravity over long time periods, or that the tesserae are remnants of an older surface of Venus left unburied by the global resurfacing event.

"Tesserae could be the witnesses to the global resurfacing event," says Head. "Judging by the cratering, they are not much older than the flooded plains. So this suggests you had tremendous deformation of the crust going on close to the same time as the large-scale volcanic resurfacing event. These may be the remnants predating the big event." Herrick thinks the best evidence for the older age of tesserae comes from analyzing the craters on them. "There are about 10 percent more craters on the tesserae and they are somewhat more deformed than craters elsewhere on the planet," he says.

Other areas of downwelling may exist. For example, the edges of some coronae resemble subduction zones on Earth. But the most radical possibility for downwelling on Venus comes from the work of Donald Turcotte of Cornell University. He suggests that subduction may have caused the global resurfacing event itself. Turcotte believes the shell of Venus had grown increasingly thick, trapping and building up heat within the planet's interior. As the internal heat rose, molten lava accumulated until a critical point came, and the planet was flooded with lava that resurfaced it more or less all at once. Then with the heat released, the crust grew thick and stiff again. And this mechanism for global resurfacing may be cyclical: Venus may have experienced several such resurfacing episodes and may yet display another.

Head suggests the vertical nature of building Venus' crust may have aided such a catastrophic resurfacing. "If you bring up large amounts of basalt from the mantle and pile up a thick crust," he says, "all hell breaks loose, geologically speaking. The surface buckles, lava oozes up and repaves it. You destroy the old craters, compressing and deforming them, and cover them over with lava. You've reset the age of the planet's surface."

## What's Next for Venus?

With Magellan dead, the prospects for studying Venus lie chiefly in the vast store of mission data that remains to be analyzed. But some planetary geologists are already proposing a new mission to return to Venus, perhaps a launch as soon as 1997. Called Discovery-ВЕНЕРА [Venera] Surface-Atmosphere Geochemistry Experiments, the joint U.S.-Russian mission would send a 4,175-kg spacecraft to Venus and land a 650-kg scientific package on the planet's surface.

"We need to study the composition of key aspects of Venus' geology," says Brown University's James Head, one of the project's originators. The mission would focus on tesserae, crater ejecta, and material from the planet's highlands and lowlands, as well as examine constituents of the planet's atmosphere and how they interact with the surface. The project would also carefully study Venusian weathering. The spacecraft would accomplish these goals with an optical atmospheric spectrometer, an imaging spectrometer, a neutron probe and gamma-ray spectrometer, and an alpha-proton X-ray elemental analyzer.

"We want to know what the crust is made of, how much water the lower atmosphere contains and what the tesserae are made of, and examine the mineralogy and weathering of the surface material," says Head. "And if this mission moves ahead, we expect to do it."

"We still don't understand Venus very well right now," says Zuber. "We need to be extremely open-minded about what we're seeing and the possible explanations behind it."

For all the wonders it has revealed, Magellan has still opened only the first pages in the book of Venus. In the wake of the mission, scientists are analyzing the store of Magellan data that remains to be looked at. Discoveries will stack up, models will be proposed, papers will be published, and glimpses into our sister planet will become deeper understandings. We may see a joint U.S.-Russian mission to Venus (see box above). "We're left with some big questions," says Saunders. "What went on in the 90 percent of Venusian history before the resurfacing? Did Venus have plate tectonics? Was Earth's early history similar to that of Venus? Did Earth experience periods of violent crustal overturn? How did the highlands on Venus form? What is the interior structure of Venus? Is the planet seismically active? These are the kinds of things we would like to know." □

---

*Cordula Robinson is a postdoctoral associate at the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory in Cambridge, Massachusetts. A geologist, she specializes in remote sensing.*

# ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

# THE WORLD'S LARGEST CATALOG
## OF TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES FOR AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS

**Since 1975**

**America's #1 Source of Superior Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories**

**Fast SAME DAY shipping on phone orders received by Noon Pacific Time. Safe *Guaranteed* shipping to anywhere in the USA and Canada!**

Orion Telescope Center
20th Anniversary
1975–1995

Dozens More Telescopes in Our 100 Page Free Catalog!

**Orion is Your #1 Source for Celestron Telescopes**

CELESTRON

## Orion® Deep Space Explorer™ Dobsonian Telescopes

***The best telescope choice in the universe for beginning amateur astronomers!***

Featured in an in-depth article in *Astronomy* magazine (12/93) and in the *Sky & Telescope* article "Choosing a Low-Cost Telescope" (12/93). *(Ask for free reprints.)* Find out what the reviewers have been raving about: the Orion Deep Space Explorer telescopes offer the highest-performing complete optical system available!

Ideal for both beginners and advanced astronomers, these great new scopes offer high performance and lasting value. With their fantastic precision ground and polished reflector optical systems, they are ideal for interplanetary, lunar, and deep space observation.

Compare the features to any other telescope: superb hand-figured optics that out-perform similar sized and even larger-sized competitive scopes; a first-rate fully coated Sirius Plössl eyepiece; a quality machined aluminum low-profile helical focuser; low diffraction stay-put secondary support, providing less diffraction than four-vane "spiders" on competitive models; unique counterbalance mounting point; acclaimed smooth-motion Dobsonian mount.

***6", 8", 10" and 12.5" Models***

***Prices Start at $319***

***Prices include precision helical focuser & 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece!***
*(Shown with optional finder scopes)*

DEEP SPACE EXPLORER

## Binoculars for Astronomy

### Orion® 8x56 Mini Giants

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects and daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view. Standard model 33 oz. or Rubber Armored for protection from bumps, weighs 37 oz.

***Standard Model*** #9504 **$159** (4.71)
***Rubber Armored Model*** #9627 **$179** (5.07)

### 50mm Explorer™ Binoculars

High performance large diameter binoculars with BAK-4 prisms and multi-coatings. Great for both astronomy and daytime observation. Comfortable ergonomic body design. Include case and straps.

*7x50* #9306 **$124** (4.44)
*10x50* #9308 **$129** (4.44)

### Orion 50mm UltraView™

The perfect binocular for eye- and sunglass wearers. Extra-long 23mm eye relief and unique rubber pop-down eyepiece guard allows viewing with or without eyeglasses. Fully multi-coated optics provide high light transmission and maximum contrast compared to standard coated types. BAK-4 prisms. Wide 6.5° field of view. Close focus 16'. Weighs 32 oz. Includes case and straps.

***10x50*** #9351 **$169** (4.95)
***7X50*** #9357 **$169** (4.95)

### Orion 50mm Vista™

Superb for long distance nature observation and astronomy. The image quality will amaze you even when compared to much higher priced binoculars. Fully multi-coated optics provide high-fidelity true color images without ghosting or other aberrations. Long 16mm eye relief and roll-back eyecups for eyeglass wearers. BAK-4 prisms. Weighs just 28 oz. Includes deluxe hard carrying case, rain shield, lens caps, and straps.

***10x50*** 5.3° field of view #9353 **$219** (5.19)
***7X50*** 6.0° field of view #9355 **$219** (5.19)

### Orion® 70mm FMC Giants

The standard for hand-holdable astronomy binoculars. Fully multi-coated. 33% lighter, weighs only 58 oz., yet the same brightness and 7mm exit pupil as our 11x80 MC model. Superior 'BCF' body design. Includes: soft rubber eyecaps, tripod mounting adapter, durable hard carrying case, lens caps and straps.

***10x70*** #9501 **$339** (6.97)
***14X70*** #9494 **$339** (6.97)

### 80mm FMC Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

***11x80 MC-*** Brightest, widest field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable. #9502 **$439** (8.05)

***16x80 MC-*** 45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended. #9496 **$439** (8.05)

***20x80 MC-*** Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required. #9498 **$439** (8.05)

### 7x50 Adlerblick Binoculars

Incredible wide-fieldeyepiece design. Fully multi-coated. BAK-4 prisms, and best special glass objective lenses make the 7x50 Adlerblick the arch rival of European brand binoculars selling for 3-4 times the price. Orion buys direct, saving you money. 7° field of view, eye relief 26mm, exit pupil 7.14mm. Weighs 28 oz. Soft roll-down rubber eyeguards. Includes deluxe hard case, lens caps and straps.

#9612 **$319** (5.28)

### SuperGiant™ 100mm Binos

Gigantic, almost 4" lenses gather 156% of the light of 80mm binoculars. Individual eyepiece focus, fully multi-coated optics and BAK-4 prisms. Tripod mounting plate, metal-clad case. Weight 7.5 lbs., height 13.5".

**Sale!**
***14x100*** #9495 **$899** (14.00)
***25x100*** #9497 **$999** (14.00)
*Shipped by FedEx only.*

## Observing Aids

### Eyepiece & Accessory Cases

With patented unbreakable latches, die-cut foam inserts. (Inside Dimensions shown)

***Small Case*** (shown) 11"x7"x3" #5951 **$17.95** (2.78)
***Medium Case*** 12.5"x9"x5" #5952 **$26.95** (3.36)
***Large Case*** 16"x11"x5" #5953 **$49.95** (5.19)

### Orion® FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

Forms into a tube with Velcro closure, opens flat for storage and travel. Models to fit most telescopes.
***8" Celestron/Meade SC*** #4200 **$44.95** (2.98)

*Other sizes available for scopes 3.5" to 14"—See our catalog for details.*

### Orion® Dew Zapper

Gently replaces lost heat, a sure-fire cure for dew problems.

***8" Dew Zappers***—fit all Meade & Celestron 8" SCs
DC #3503, AC #3504 **$47.95** (2.98)

***10" Dew Zappers***—fit all Meade 10" SCs
DC #3506, AC #3508 **$54.95** (2.98)

***11" Dew Zappers***—fit all Celestron 11" SCs
DC #3510, AC #3512 **$59.95** (2.98)

### Scope Saver Telescope Covers

Keep the dust and dew away with these waterproof nylon covers; drawstring closure with cord lock.

***8"Model*** #15130 **$33.95** (2.43)

***10"-11" Model*** Fits Meade 10" and Celestron 11"
#15131 **$39.95** (2.43)

*Now available for Deep Space Explorers!*
*Ask about other sizes.*

### Observer's Chairs

***Standard Model***—Adjustable height center column and padded seat.
#5935 **$42.95** (4.70)

***Deluxe Model***—Built for professional musicians. Extra heavy duty.
#5934 **$94.50** (8.02)

### Night Vision Flashlights

An essential accessory for astronomers. Choose from our wide selection.

***Nitewriter Pen*** #5709 **$8.95** (1.79)
***Hands-Free Flex Light*** #5707 **$17.95** (2.43)
***Starlite LED Flashlight*** #5714 **$24.95** (2.43)
***Celestron LED Flashlight*** #5720 **$21.95** (2.43)

## Filters

### Glass Solar Filters

High-quality optical glass filters, for superb images of the sun with your telescope. Triple-coated with advanced scratch-resistant stainless steel alloy. Great for both visual and photographic use. Slide fits over the front of your telescope.

***For 8" SCs*** #7713 **$144** (4.05)
***For 10" SCs*** #7715 **$162** (4.05)

***NEW!*** *Solar glass filters for Deep Space Explorer reflectors. Many other sizes available—see our free catalog for details.*

### Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.

.965" #5664, 1.25" #5662 **$15.95** (2.43)

### Color Eyepiece Filters

Made from absolutely the highest quality photographic-grade precision-ground optical glass, anti-reflection coated. Ideal for contrast-enhancing planetary and lunar observations and photography with any telescope. The black anodized, machined aluminum cells thread into any standard eyepieces, or into our universal camera adapters.

***.965" Basic Set of 4 Filters*** #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow. #5510 **$49.95 set** (2.98)

***1.25" Basic Set of 4*** *#80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.* #5514

***1.25" Expansion Set of 4*** *#21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.* #5516

***1.25" Advanced Set of 4*** *#8 Light Yellow, #23A Light Red, #38A Deep Blue, #56 Light Green.* #5570

**$54.95 each set** (2.98)

***Deluxe Set of 8 Filters for 1.25"*** Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets. #5517 **$99.95 set** (3.45)

***Full Set of 12 Filters for 1.25"*** Includes Basic Set, Expansion Set, Advanced Set. #5575 **$144 set** (3.67)

***2" Set of 4*** Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #21 Orange and #12 Yellow. #5513 **$89.95 set** (2.98)

***Individual .965", 1.25" & 2" Filters***- Many colors available, see our catalog for details.

### SkyGlow™ Light Pollution Filters

The finest available, SkyGlow™ filters from Orion make detailed deep-sky observing possible from light polluted city and suburban locations. Sophisticated multi-layer technology actually absorbs light pollution! Greater blocking and higher transmission than competitive models. See catalog for details.

***SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters–***
*Visual Only*
*For severely light polluted areas and faint nebulae.*

**1.25" UltraBlock Filter**–fits 1.25" eyepieces. #5654 **$99.95** (3.45)
**2" UltraBlock Filter**–fits 2" eyepieces. #5657 **$149** (3.67)
**.965" UltraBlock Filter**–fits .965" eyepieces. #5655 **$79.95** (2.98)
**SC UltraBlock Filter**–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes. #5656 **$149** (3.67)

***SkyGlow Broadband Filters—Photographic and Visual***
*For use in slightly to moderately light polluted areas.*

**1.25" Broadband Filter**–fits 1.25" eyepieces. #5660 **$79.95** (3.45)
**SC Broadband Filter**–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes. #5658 **$99.95** (3.45)
**52mm Broadband Filter**–*For 52mm camera lenses.* (Adapter rings available for other diameters.) #5668 **$87.50** (3.45)
**2" Broadband Filter**–fits 2" eyepieces. #5659 **$119** (3.45)
**.965" Broadband Filter**–fits .965" eyepieces. #5661 **$49.95** (2.98)

## Call Toll-Free Today For Your Free 100 Page Color Catalog!

Packed with a huge selection of quality telescopes, binoculars and accessories, all at low discount prices! Hundreds of exclusive items you won't find anywhere else.

***Only a small selection of our products are in this ad—be sure you have our catalog!***

**Call Toll-Free 800-447-1001**

### *Visit One Of Our Three Unique Retail Stores*

*America's biggest & best selection of telescopes, binoculars & accessories. Now 3 convenient Northern California locations!*

**San Francisco**
*1 block from Marina Safeway*
3609 Buchanan St., at Bay
415/931-9966

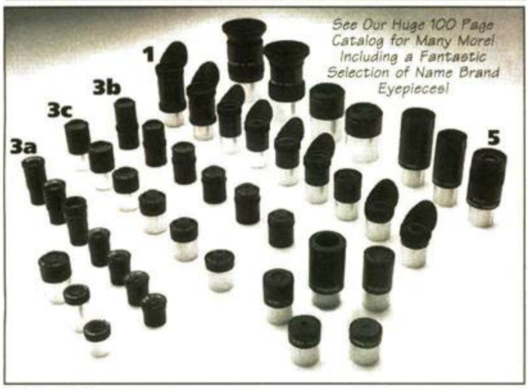
**Silicon Valley–San Jose–Cupertino**
10555 S. DeAnza Blvd., at McClellan
*From Hwy 280 take Cupertino exit, south 1.5 miles on DeAnza, from Los Gatos take Hwy 9 to Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.*
408/255-8770

**Monterey Bay–Santa Cruz**
2450 17th Ave., West Marine Building,
*From Hwy 1, take Soquel Drive exit, 1/2 block from the freeway at Soquel Avenue*
408/464-0465

*Some prices in retail stores may vary.*

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason.
100% Satisfaction
Just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

# Eyepieces


See Our Huge 100 Page Catalog for Many More! Including a Fantastic Selection of Name Brand Eyepieces!
1
3b
3c
3a
5

### **1** Orion 5-Element Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

***With Superb Ultra™ Multi-Coatings!***

Made for Orion by Japan's finest lens maker, Ultrascopic eyepieces yield the highest contrast, greatest light transmission and best overall image fidelity obtainable. With a superior 5-element design and Ultra™ Multi-Coatings on *every* surface, they achieve a level of performance "name brand" 4-element models can't match. Wide 52° flat field of view. Removable contoured rubber eyeguard. The 5mm and 3.8mm feature advanced 7-element designs which yield surprisingly long eye relief. Absolutely guaranteed to knock your socks off!

***Medium-High Power 5-element***

**20mm** #8566, **15mm** #8568, **10mm** #8570, **7.5mm** #8572 ***$89.95 ea.*** (3.45)

***Wide Field 5-element***

**25mm** #8564 ***$99.95*** (3.45)
**30mm** #8562 ***$109*** (3.45)
**35mm** #8560 ***$119*** (3.45)

***High Power 7-element** —Long Eye Relief*

**5mm** #8574, **3.8mm** #8576 ***$99.95*** (3.45)

## ✧ Sirius™

### Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

***Fantastic Name-Brand Quality Eyepieces at an Incredible Low Price!***

You could pay nearly twice the price for "famous name" Plössl eyepieces, but we don't think you'll be able to tell the difference if you compare them to these fantastic eyepieces!

Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent field (43° 40mm) eyepieces with extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. The Classic 4-element Plössl design is renowned for its fantastic performance and has become the standard by which all other eyepieces are compared.

The Fully Magnesium fluoride coated optics are mounted in precision black anodized aluminum housings with chrome-plated brass 1.25" barrels for durability and precision fit.

***26mm*** #8732, ***17mm*** #8734, ***10mm*** #8736, ***7.5mm*** #8738 ***$57.95 ea.*** (3.45)

***40mm*** #8730 ***$79.95*** (3.67)

***Case only*** #5911 ***$12.95*** (2.19)

### **3** Orion Explorer™ Multi-Coated 1.25" & .965" Eyepieces

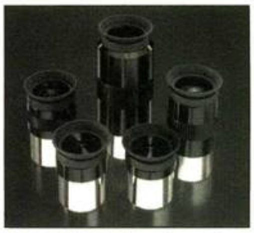
These fine quality multi-coated eyepieces offer great performance at Orion's low direct-discount price. Three different optical designs are incorporated to maximize efficiency in the various focal lengths. Black anodized, internally blackened, threaded for filters (except 40mm .965").

**b** *1.25" Orthoscopic*
**5mm** #8500, **7mm** #8502, **9mm** #8504, **12.5mm** #8506, **18mm** #8524, **25mm** #8526
***$57.95 each*** (2.98)

**c** *1.25" Kellner*
**6mm** #8536, **9mm** #8538, **12mm** #8540, **18mm** #8508, **25mm** #8510, **40mm** #8512
***$47.95 each*** (2.98)

**a** *.965 Orthoscopic*
**5mm** #8580, **7mm** #8581, **9mm** #8582, **12.5mm** #8583 ***$49.50 each*** (2.98)

**a** ***.965 Kellner & Achromatic Huygenien***
**K 18mm** #8584, **K 25mm** #8585, **AH 40mm** #8586
***$37.50 each*** (2.98)



***SPECIAL OFFER–Buy Two or More and Save!***

- *Any 2 ....... **$10 off** (Save $5 ea.)*
- *Any 3 ....... **$30 off** (Save $10 ea.)*
- *Any 4 ....... **$60 off** (Save $15 ea.)*
- *ALL 5 ........ **$85 off** (Save $17 ea.)*

*Bonus—**Free case** with purchase of 2 or more!*

### Illuminated Reticle Eyepieces

A necessity for long exposure astrophotography and very useful for polar alignment.

***12.5mm Plössl Illuminated Reticle 1.25"***
Illuminator has fully adjustable brightness. Features double crossline reticle. Batteries included.
#8484 ***$119*** (3.45)

***9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle 1.25"***
Adjustable brightness illuminator. 'Bull's-eye within crosshairs' reticle. Needs 2 SR-44 batteries, not included.
#8488 ***$129*** (3.67))

***12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle 1.25"***
Features double crossline reticle and red LED illuminator. Plugs into power panel drive bases.
#8482 ***$74.95*** (3.45)

***12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle 1.25"***
Same as #8482 above except has a wireless illuminator. Needs 2 SR-44 batteries, not included.
#8481 ***$99.95*** (3.45)

***SR-44 Batteries (pkg. of 2)*** #2360 ***$5.95*** (1.79)

### **5** UltraZoom™ 7–21mm

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. For astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field. Fully coated.
#8556 ***$179*** (3.67)

### Barlow Lenses

Orion offers a large selection of barlow lenses, allowing you to double or even triple the power of your eyepieces, maximizing the versatility of your collection. Available in .965", 1.25" and 2" diameters.

***Fully Baffled 2x Barlow***
Multi-coated, with internal baffling to block transmission of stray light. Premium performance at a remarkable price.

.965" #8740 ***$39.95*** (2.98)
1.25" #8746 ***$46.95*** (2.98)
2" #8724 ***$89.95*** (3.95)

***Ultrascopic 2x Fully Multi-Coated Barlow***
3-element Ultrascopic lens for superior images and precise color correction. Fully multi-coated optics, black anodized barrel. 1.25 barrel.
#8750 ***$64.95*** (3.45)

***VariPower 2-3x Barlow***
Allows you to adjust the magnification factor of the barlow by sliding the internal cell along a calibrated scale. Fully multi-coated optics. 1.25" barrel.
#8748 ***$59.95*** (3.45)

***Shorty Barlows***
The short bodies allow extra versatility: provides 2x magnification when the eyepiece is inserted directly and 3x magnification when positioned before the diagonal on a refractor or SC. Will work in all telescopes, including those where longer barlows won't work.

.965" #8710 ***$44.95*** (2.98)
1.25" #8711 ***$54.95*** (3.45)

# Accessories

**Call Toll-Free for Our Huge 100 Page Catalog and See Even More!**

*Orion Accessories are absolutely guaranteed to be the finest quality available. Compare them side-by-side with "famous name" products! We buy direct from many of the same sources, always specify the highest quality and pass along the savings to you! 100% satisfaction guaranteed!*

### Universal Camera Adapters

For prime focus or eyepiece projection astrophotography.

*.965"* #5268 ***$27.95*** (2.98)
*1.25"* #5264 ***$29.95*** (2.98)
*Hybrid 1.25"/.965"* #8782 ***$29.95*** (2.98)

### Variable Power Camera Adapter

Allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography. For 1.25" eyepiece holders.
#5262 ***$39.95*** (2.98)

### Orion Slow Motion Adapter

Attaches to your photo tripod pan head. 2 slow motion control knobs to make precision adjustments in altitude and altazimuth. Very handy for tracking planets, the Moon, etc. with refractor telescopes and small spotting scopes. Attaches with a standard 1/4-20 thread.
#7012 ***$64.95*** (2.98)

### Extension Cable for Slow Motion Control

12 3/4" flexible cable, for tracking at high powers. *Buy 2, one for each axis.*
#5014 ***$19.95 ea.*** (2.43)

### Tele-Extenders for SC Scopes

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

***Standard Tele-Extender*** #5125 ***$29.95*** (2.98)

***Variable Tele-Extender*** #5127 ***$39.95*** (2.98)

### T-Adapters for SC and MAK

Threads to rear cell of telescope, requires t-ring for your camera model.

***for SC*** #5116 ***$26.50*** (2.98)

***for C-90*** #7115 ***$34.95*** (2.98)

### T-Rings for all 35mm Cameras

Available for many different camera types, call toll-free or see our catalog for your particular model.

### 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prisms

See the world as it really is with Orion's 45° erect image diagonal. Ideal for all refractors and compound telescopes used for terrestrial viewing.

***1.25" Diagonal*** #8790
***.965" Diagonal*** #8791
***Hybrid 1.25"/.965" Diagonal*** #8792
***$44.95*** (3.45)

### 90° Star Diagonal Prisms

Orion's multi-coated diagonals let you view at a right angle from the direction your telescope is pointing. The image is backward. Ideal for refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrains used for astronomical viewing.

***1.25" Star Diagonal*** #8763 ***$49.95*** (2.98)
***.965" Star Diagonal*** #8761 ***$29.95*** (2.98)

***Hybrid 1.25"/.965" Star Diagonal*** #14008 ***$33.95*** (2.98)

### Orion Ultra™ 2" Diagonals

Your SC or refractor deserves the finest. Both models are the finest optical quality and use the best coatings available.

***2" Prism Diagonal***–Absolutely the finest quality multi-coated 2" prism for highest light transmission.

For refractors #8770
For Schmidt-Cass. #8771 ***$219*** (4.71)

***2" Mirror Diagonal***– Affordable, high-quality first-surface optical flat star diagonal.

For Schmidt-Cass. #8772 ***$99.95*** (3.45)
For refractors #8773 ***$109*** (3.45)

## Sky Wizard™

### Electronic Finder & Sky Catalog

*Let Sky Wizard do the work, while you relax and have fun observing!*

- Find any celestial subject in 15 seconds!
- One minute setup — no polar alignment or levelling.
- Observe hundreds of objects in a few hours!
- For ANY telescope, with or without a motor drive. *Even altazimuth or Dobsonian scopes!*
- Digital display of celestial coordinates (RA & Dec).
- Built-in electronic sky catalog — find subjects by their common catalog name, not their coordinates. Complete with object descriptions.
- Powered by a single 9v battery. Weighs just 6 oz!

***Sky Wizard Model 1***
Includes the Messier Deep Space Catalog of 110 objects, 28 bright stars, and the planets. #7801 ***$199*** (4.11)

***Sky Wizard Model 2***
Huge 2100+ object database, plus a user catalog to store 27 objects of your choice.
#7802 ***$319*** (4.44)

***Sky Wizard Model 3***
Gigantic 10,000 object database, expanded subject descriptions, RS-232 port.
#7803 ***$469*** (6.78)

**SAVE $50 On Any Sky Wizard when purchased with any telescope installation package!**

***Complete system requires Sky Wizard Model 1, 2 or 3 and a telescope installation package, sold separately.***

***Installation Packages***
Includes 2 encoders, all required mounting hardware and brackets, connecting cables, and complete illustrated instructions.
*Installation packages are available for most telescope models. Call for details.*

***starting at $177*** (5.29)

Encoders and cables also available separately for custom installations. Call for details.

### Orion Off-Axis Guider

Allows you to observe a guide star during photography. Multi-coated.
#5144 ***$74.95*** (3.45)

### Orion UltraGuider

Wide-range lateral prism adjustment; precision helical focusing; adjustable camera focal plane position.
#5139 ***$129*** (4.19)

### 110v Motor Drive for Refractors

Fits Orion equatorial mounts, many others. Plugs into any standard AC outlet.
#17001 ***$74.95*** (3.95)

### 12 Amp Hour Porta Pac Battery

Ideal for high power-consuming accessories. With carrying case. Weighs only 10 lbs.
#2354 ***$109*** (8.97)

# Quality Components for Building or Upgrading

### Parabolic Primary Mirrors

Excellent hand-figured parabolic mirrors guaranteed to meet theoretical limits of resolution. Fine polished, coated twice: with Aluminum and Silicon monoxide. Very competitively priced! *See catalog for pricing.*

**Standard Primary Mirrors**
Made from fine soda-lime plate glass, 1:8 thickness ratio. Guaranteed 1/8 wave. Sizes: 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 10" f/4.5, 12.5" f/6.

**Pyrex Low Expansion Mirrors**
Made from fine annealed Pyrex brand low expansion glass. 1:8 thickness ratio. Guaranteed 1/10 wave. Available with standard or 94% reflectivity Enhanced Aluminum coatings. Sizes: 6" f/5, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 10" f/4.5, 10" f/6, 12.5" f/6.

### Elliptical Secondary Mirrors

Made from fine annealed Pyrex brand glass, aluminized and SiO overcoated. Guaranteed 1/10 wave accuracy. Available with standard or high reflectivity Enhanced Aluminum coatings. Nine sizes from 1.00 to 4.00" minor axis.
*See catalog for pricing.*

### 6x30 Achromatic Finder Scopes

**6x30mm**—Same unit used on $1000+ "big name" telescopes. With 2-ring metal bracket, fits scopes 6"-12".
#13023 (white) ***$49.95*** (3.41)

**6x30mm Right Angle**—90° prism for right-angle viewing. Includes bracket.
#13021 (white) ***$74.95*** (3.41)

### Large Aperture Finder Scopes

These are high-quality finders at incredibly low prices! Fully coated wide field achromatic optics with adjustable focus. Precision crosshairs. White or black enameled metal tube. (Mounts sold separately.)

**8x50mm**—2.7x light grasp of 30mm models. Bright 6.25mm exit pupil.
#7090 (white) #7094 (black) ***$69.95*** (3.41)

**8x50mm Illuminated**—Wireless illuminator with adjustable brightness.
#7092 (white) #7096 (black) ***$99.95*** (3.41)

**9x60mm** — 44% more light grasp than 50mm models.
#7091 (white) #7095 (black) ***$99.95*** (3.41)

**9x60mm Illuminated**—Wireless illuminator with adjustable brightness.
#7093 (white) #7097 (black) ***$139*** (3.41)

### Superb Dovetail Aluminum Mounts for 50mm and 60mm Finder Scopes

Instantly install or remove your finder, without tools, without disturbing alignment! Black anodized, fits any scope 6" and over including Celestron & Meade SCs. *(pictured above)*

*8x50mm bracket* #5040 ***$37.50*** (2.45)
*9x60mm bracket* #5041 ***$44.50*** (2.98)
*Extra dovetail mounting plate* #5050 ***$12.95*** (2.19)

### Low-Profile Helical Focusers

Economical yet precise focusing. Ideal for fast optical systems. Cast aluminum base with threaded machined aluminum inner tube.

1.25" #13014 ***$39.95*** (2.45)
2.0" #13016 ***$64.50*** (2.98)

### Rack-and-Pinion Focusers

Finest in their class! Diagonal-cut plated brass racks, oversized knurled knobs, long focus travel.

*1.25"* #13007 ***$59.95*** (2.98)
*2.0"* includes 1.25" adapter.
#13003 ***$99.95*** (3.95)

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason.
100% Satisfaction
Just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

***Prices good through December 31, 1994. Price changes expected January 1, 1995. (This ad prepared in November 1994)***

## IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your MasterCard, Visa or Discover Card or send your personal check to order by mail.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara and Santa Cruz Counties, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are listed in parentheses after each price. We ship to U.S. and Canada only.
- Please call our toll-free number for current pricing and to receive our latest catalog. Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

MasterCard
DISCOVER
VISA

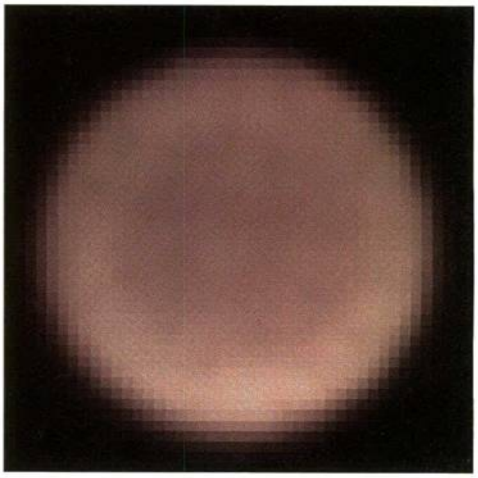
**ORION**
**TELESCOPE CENTER**
2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1158
*When ordering, mention key code LMA*
Business Offices (408) 464-0446

**Call Toll-Free**
**800-447-1001**

# Hubble Maps Titan's Hidden Landscape

Titan, the smog-shrouded big moon of Saturn, finally has a map, thanks to the Hubble Space Telescope.

by Robert Burnham



**BRIGHT WATER ICE AND DARK HYDROCARBONS** mark the newly discovered surface features of Titan, Saturn's largest moon. Images like the one above, a snapshot of the atmosphere taken with Hubble, have helped scientists pierce the smog hiding the surface.

A team of planetary scientists led by Peter Smith of the University of Arizona has used the extraordinary resolving power of the repaired Hubble Space Telescope to discern landforms and features on the surface of Titan, Saturn's largest moon. The result is the first map of a hitherto invisible landscape.

Titan is huge for a moon and therefore has a *lot* of surface. If it didn't circle Saturn, Titan could be a planet in its own right, being slightly larger than Mercury and nearly as big as Mars. It has about as much surface area as Europe, Asia, and Africa combined. The flyby visits of Voyagers 1 and 2 in 1980 and 1981 showed that Titan's atmosphere is 50 percent heavier than Earth's and contains mostly nitrogen with small amounts of methane, ethane, and other hydrocarbons. Alas, the Voyagers also found that the atmosphere was filled with an orange smog, virtually opaque to the spacecrafts' cameras.

To peel away the smog, Smith's team resorted to a clever trick. They used the Hubble's Wide-Field/Planetary Camera 2 to image Titan at a near-infrared wavelength of 9400 angstroms. At that wavelength Titan's atmosphere is partially transparent, at least between roughly 40° north and south latitudes. (Unfortunately, the surface in the polar regions can't be seen because the line of sight passes through too much hazy atmosphere.)

The scientists snapped 50 images of Titan as it circled Saturn in its 16-day orbit. (One of these is on this page.) Smith's team then processed the images to remove the varying effects of the atmosphere, leaving only the invarying image of the landscape beneath the haze. The results reveal a world with at least one bright feature and one large dark area (color images far right). Each pixel in the image covers about 290 kilometers. The bright feature is about as large as Australia and lies mostly on the leading hemisphere; the large dark area sits almost dead center on the moon's trailing hemisphere.

What is the surface like? The temperature at the ground is an extremely chilly 94 kelvins (−290° F). Methane can exist there as a solid, a liquid, or a gas, much as water does on the surface of Earth. Thus there could be methane clouds, snow, rain, or even glaciers, together with pools, lakes, or seas of the stuff.

At one point, scientists thought that Titan had a global ocean of methane. But in 1992, a group led by Dewey Muhleman of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory used NASA's Goldstone antenna to bounce radar pulses off Titan. Muhleman's group found that the surface didn't reflect radar the way a global ocean would. Their evidence showed that any pools of liquid would have to be patchily distributed and water ice could be common on the surface.

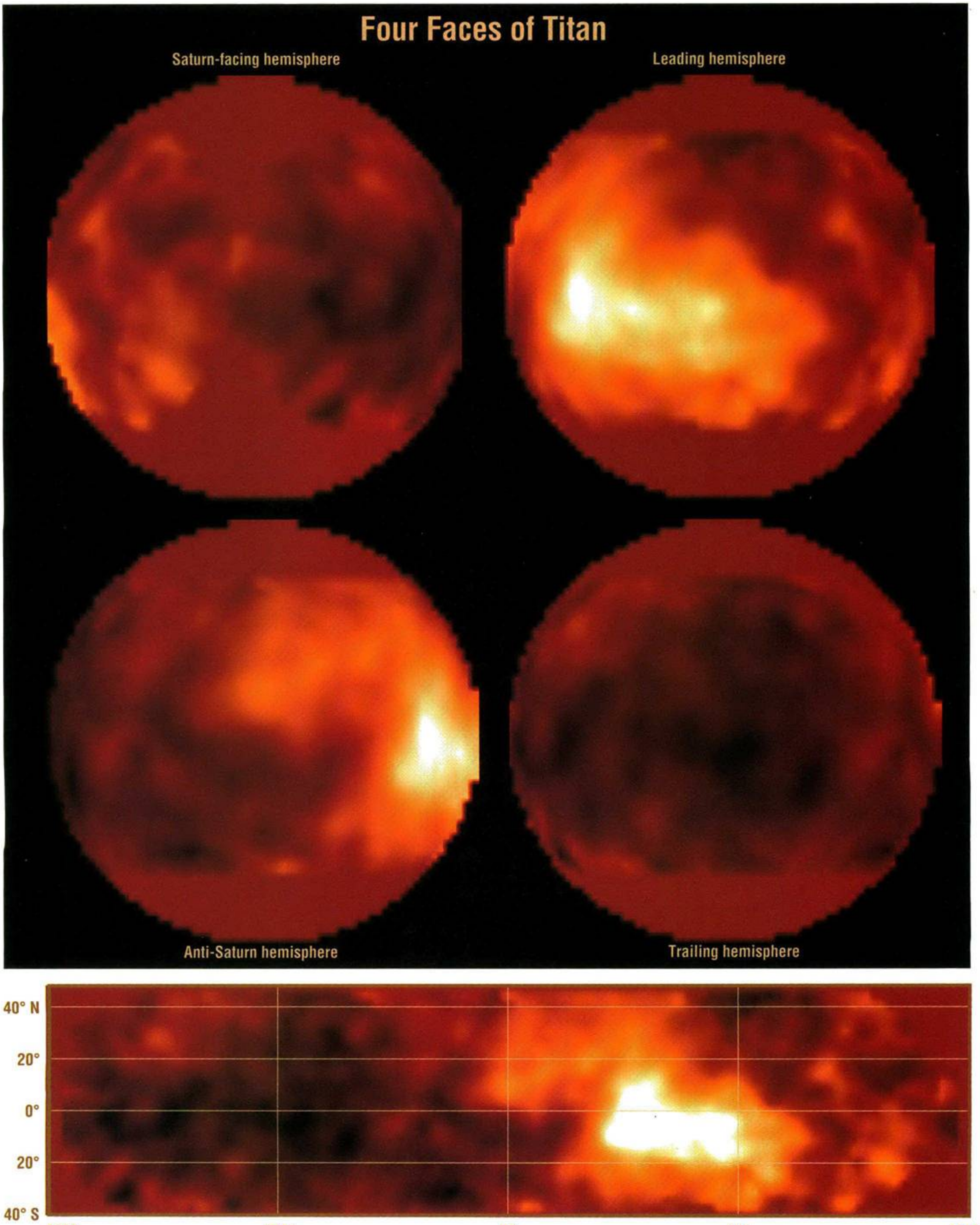
At about the same time, ground-based detections of the surface by Mark Lemmon of the University of Arizona and, independently, by Caitlin Griffith of NASA's Ames Research Center led scientists to suspect that Titan rotates synchronously, that is, it rotates once in the same time it takes to go around Saturn. The new images appear to confirm this.

It's too early to say what kind of landforms these features are, says Smith. But he notes it would be reasonable to expect impact craters and geological structures like those found on the surfaces of other Saturnian moons.

The bright feature, he remarks, might be a water-ice mountain or high continent washed free of the dark hydrocarbon goo that probably coats much of Titan's surface. (The fact that Muhleman's team got a strong signal return from the region of the bright feature supports this interpretation.)

But if it's a mountain, it presents a puzzle. A mountain would alter Titan's center of mass and the moon would slowly turn to point the feature toward Saturn. Yet it doesn't lie on the Saturn-facing hemisphere. This may mean the feature formed relatively recently, at least in geological terms, or perhaps there is some other explanation scientists don't yet understand.

The new map is delighting the Cassini science team. When that mission, scheduled for launch in 1997, gets to Saturn in 2004, it will send a probe (named Huygens for Titan's discoverer) to land on Titan. According to present plans, drawn up before the map became available, the Huygens probe would land just to the northwest of the bright feature. The scientists working on the Huygens probe will now be poring over the new map and refining their plans for the landing. □



Four Faces of Titan

Saturn-facing hemisphere
Leading hemisphere
Anti-Saturn hemisphere
Trailing hemisphere
40° N
20°
0°
20°
40° S
180°
270°
0°
90°
180°

MEADE'S ONLY AUTHORIZ

**YOUR #1 SOURCE**

# focus CAMERA & VIDEO

**INFORMATION HOTLINE 718-436-6262**

## MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

### NEW TECHNICAL ADVANCES FOR 1995

**18-Volt Dual Axis Drive Systems:** LX-200 motor torques are increased by about 60% • **Ultra-Reliable Electronic Systems:** The most trouble-free serious telescope ever manufactured • **New Version 3.20 Software:** Quick (less than 10 seconds) 2-star alignment • **Software Library Options:** Library option 1-10,600 & library option 2-64,350 • **PC-Interface Capability** (w/Astro Search 200): Point and click on any of 45,000 planetary, deep space or stellar objects • **Contrast Enhancing Fields Stops:** Significantly increase lunar, planetary and deep space image contrast • **Legendary Meade Super Multi-Coated (EMC) Optics:** The finest SC optics available, optics that yield razor sharp images & high resolution observing of the moon, planets and deep space • **Heavy-Duty Fork Mounts:** The largest, most rigid in the industry, complimented by large 4" diameter polar ball bearings & by DC servo motor-driven worm gears on both telescope axis • Four-Speed Drives on both telescope axis' • **Digital Readouts:** On both axes, read from the keypad hand controller • **Go To Capability:** Enter the RA & Dec of an object into the keypad hand controller, press GOTO and the telescope slews at up to 8°/second, centering it in the field • **747 Built-In Object Library:** Permanently Programmable Smart Drive.

## LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

### 8"/10"/12" CALL NOW!!!

**8" WEDGE**
**$110**

**10"/12" SUPER WEDGE**
**$396**

**OBJECT LIBRARY #1**
**10,600 Celestial Objects**
**$99**

**OBJECT LIBRARY #2**
**64,350 Celestial Objects**
**$149**

**ASTROSEARCH/200**
**$99.95**

**LX200 8"**
**$2495**

**LX200 10"**
**$2895**

**LX200 12"**
**$3995**

**LX200 16"**
**CALL**

## STARFINDERS EQUATORIAL

- **Superb Optical System**
- **Precision Equatorial Mount**
- **Electronic Motor Drive**

| | |
|---|---|
| STARFINDER 6 6" F/8 | **599.95** |
| STARFINDER 8 8" F/6 | **699.95** |
| STARFINDER 10 10" F/4.5 | **799.95** |
| STARFINDER 16 16" F/4.5 | **CALL** |
| 4500 NEWTONIAN | **CALL** |

**STARFINDER ACCESSORIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| #47M Dual Axis Drive Crctr | **IN STOCK** |
| Dust Cover for 6/8/10 | **29.95** |
| #43 Drive Corrector | **88.50** |
| 55 Dec | **79.95** |

## PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

NEW!

**For The Beginner, Or For The Most Advanced Observer, The Real CCD Revolution Is Here!**

All models, including the least expensive unit, are simple to use. And yet, because state-of-the-art Meade electronic & software design, this simplicity is accomplished simultaneously with the most advanced CCD image resolution and performance in the history of amateur astronomy.

| | |
|---|---|
| #201 Autoguider/Imager | 395 |
| #208 Autoguide/Imager | 795 |
| #216 Autoguide/Imager | 1195 |
| #416 Autoguide/Imager | 2495 |
| #1616 Autoguide/Imager | 6995 |
| #616 Color Filter System | 695 |

## DOBSONIANS

NEW!

- **Primary & Secondary Mirrors Low Expansion Pyrex Glass**
- **Precision Rack-and-Pinion Focuser**
- **Rigid, Durable Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings**
- **Fully Adjustable 4-Vane Secondary Mirror System**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DOBSONIAN 6" F/8 | 295 | DOBSONIAN 8" F/6 | 395 |
| DOBSONIAN10/F4.5 | 565 | DOBSONIAN 12.5" F/4.5 | 765 |
| DOBSONIAN 16" F/4.5 | CALL | | |

## ED APOCHROMATIC REFRACTORS

**American-Made ED Apochromatic Refractors Feature An F/9 Doublet Design**

| | |
|---|---|
| 152ED 6 " F/9 | **4495** |
| 127ED 5 ' F/9 | **2795** |
| 102ED 4" F/9 | **2195** |
| 178ED 7" F/9 | **5495** |
| #1664 Electronic Drive | **369** |
| #1697 Computer Drive | **695** |
| 285 60mm Equatorial Refractor | **309** |
| 390 90mm Altazim. Refractor | **CALL** |
| 395 90mm Equatorial Refractor | **CALL** |
| 227 60mm Altazim. Refractor w/2-1 1/4" Oculars | **CALL** |

## SPOTTING SCOPES

- **3 1/2" 1000mm F/11 Optics**
- **5x21 Erecting Image Finder**
- **45° Erecting Diagonal**
- **40x Meade Eyepiece**

***MULTICOATED OPTICS LIFETIME GUARANTEE***

| | |
|---|---|
| 97E w/Case | **332.95** |
| 97ER Rubber Armored | **359.95** |
| **2045S 4"SPOTTING SCOPE** | **SPECIAL** |
| Carry Case for 97 E Series & 2045S | **49** |

## STANDARD SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

| | |
|---|---|
| 2045D "The Truly Portable Scope" | **CALL** |
| Casr for 2045D75 Tripod & Wedge | **234** |
| Piggyback Bracket for 2045D | **15.95** |
| 2080A "Perfect for the Beginner" | **CALL** |
| 2080B w/SMC Multicoatings | **CALL** |
| 2120A "Best Value 10 "SCT" | **CALL** |
| 2120B w/SMC Multicoatings | **CALL** |
| LX100R 8Æ NEW! | **CALL** |
| LX100 10" NEW! | **CALL** |
| 8" Wedge | **110** |
| 10" Wedge | **250** |
| #1205 Controller | **CALL** |

## EYEPIECES

**SERIES 4000 SUPER PLOSSLS**

*Meade Super Plossls are the Finest General-Purpose Eyepieces Available All Multi-Coated*

Super Plossls (SP; 4-elements: 1.25' 52°)

| | |
|---|---|
| 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm | **87.95** |
| 32mm, 40mm | **109.95** |
| 56mm (2") | **229.95** |

**SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE**

**Super Wide Angle** (SWA; 6-elements: 1.25" 67°)

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13.8mm | **159.95** | 18mm | **169.95** | 24.5mm | **199.95** |
| 32mm (2") | **279.95** | 40mm (2") | **39.95** | | |

The Ultimate Eyepieces *Extreme Image Sharpness Over An Amazing 84° Field*

**SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE**

**Ultra Wide Angle** (UWA; 8-elements: 1.25 84°)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4.7mm | **179.95** | 8.8mm (1.25"/2") | **269.95** |
| 6.7mm | **219.95** | 14mm (1.25"/2") | **329.95** |

**ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECES**

| **SERIES 4000 PLOSSL 9MM 1.25"** | | **MA 12MM 1.25"** | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Without Cord | **149.95** | Without Cord | **99.95** |
| With Cord | **129.95** | With Cord | **79.95** |

## BARLOW LENSES & ACCESSORIES

**#122** Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high resolution, high contrast imaging on telescopes of all types 27mm dia. Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photovisual wavelenghts. Multi-Coated 1.25 ........ **47.95**

**#126** Only 25" long, works with any4. telescope excepting 1.25" eyepieces, even though with limited focus range. Multi-Coated 1.25" ........ **47.95**

**#127** Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x &3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high contrast images, on telescopes of all types. Multi-Coated 1.25" ........ **59.95**

**#140 2x Apochromatic** The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes; incl. 3-element, air-spaced optics, multi-ctd ........ **79.95**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Camera Adapter .965" | **27.95** | 1.25" | **29.95** |
| Variable projection Camera Adapter 1.25" | | | **39.95** |
| Basic Tele-Extender | **29.95** | Variable Tele-Extender | **39.95** |
| T-Adapter for SCT's | | | **26.95** |
| #927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .965" | **49.95** | #928/1.25" | **49.95** |
| #929 2" Diagonal Mirror | | | **99.95** |
| #931 Hybrid Accepts q.25" Eyepieces, Fits .965" Focusers | | | **49** |

## FILTERS

**SERIES 4000 NEBULAR FILTERS 1.25"**

Premium multilayer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light polluton; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavy light-polluted areas or for extremely high contrast observing of faint nebulae.

**BROADBAND FILTERS**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #908B | **79.95** | #910B | **119.95** | #911B | **99.95** |

**NARROWBAND FILTERS**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #908N | **89.95** | #910N | **129.95** | #911N | **119.95** |

**SERIES 4000 PHOTO-VISUAL COLOR FILTERS 1.25"**

| | |
|---|---|
| Made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Fully coated. #8 Lt. Yel., #11 Yel-Green; #12 Yel; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25 Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue | **@14.95** |
| **Moon Filter** #ND96 Reduces Brightness by 87% | **16.95** |
| Set #1 4-Filters; #12, #23A, #58, #80A | **54.95** |
| Set #2 4-Filters: #11. #25A, #47, #82A | **54.95** |
| Set #3 4-Filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56 | **54.95** |

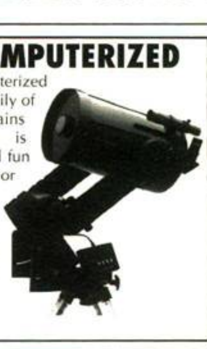
ED EAST COAST APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

# Telescopes

**FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL: 800-221-0828 • FAX: 800-TO-FOCUS**

## CELESTRON

### C8+/C8+ COMPUTERIZED



The C8+ and C8+ Computerized are the newest in the C8 family of 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrains telescopes. Their design is sophisticated yet simple and fun to use. No complex bells or whistles to slow you down or interfere with operation. *Set-up is quick with your* C8+, leaving you time to enjoy yourself and your observing.

**CLOSE OUT!**

### ULTIMA 8 PEC

The Ultima 8 PEC was completely redesigned to provide unsurpassed optical excellence, with superior mechanical and structural stability. A rugged, highly damped mount makes viewing and astrophotography a delight. Ergonomic, user-friendly operation is the trademark of the Ultma 8 PEC

**BLOWOUT!**

GG-11 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . CALL

### ULTIMA 2000 8" & 11"

**THE ULTIMATE IN SIMPLICITY 7 USER-FRIENDLINESS**

Built-In Optical Encoders • 4-Motor Slewing
RS-323 Port • Autoguider
CCD Compatable • Portable and Rigid

**CALL**

### C5/C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5 can't be beat. Extremely portable, fits virtually anywhere from a compact car trunk to most airline overhead compartments. A serious, high quality precision instrument. The C5 was chosen by NASA for several recent shuttle missions.

**SPECIAL!**

## FILTERS

**Eyepiece Filters: 1-1/4"-#1A, #8, #12, #15, #21, #23A, #25, 38A, #47, #56, #58, #80A, #8A, #96ND,-50%T, #96ND-25% T, #96ND-13%T, Polarizing. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . CALL**

### PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS MOUNTED

BY THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2" | **61.90** | 3.1" | **64.90** | 4 1/4"/5" | **95.90** | 6" | **104.90** |
| 8" | **124.90** | 10" | **138.90** | 11" | **148.90** | 12.5"/13.1" | **179** |

### beattie INTENSCREENS

- **INCREASED BRIGHTNESS**
- **EASIER TO FOCUS**

**CALL**

## TOP EAST COAST DEALER

**WE"LL MEET & BEAT ANY LEGITIMATE PRICE!**

## NEWTONIANS

| | |
|---|---|
| *NEW!* GP-C200 f/47.9" Reflector | **IN STOCK!** |
| C4.5 4 1/2' (114mm)Apeture Telescope | **459** |
| *NEW!* Firstscope 114mm (4 1/2") Reflector | **CALL** |

## REFRACTORS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| GP-C102 | **CALL** | GP-C102F | **CALL** |
| Firstscope 60 ***NEW!*** | **128.95** | Firstscope 80 | **CALL** |

## ACCESSORIES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Barlow lens 2x 1.25" | | | **62.95** |
| Counter Bar Weight Assembly 8" **59** . 95 11" | | | **64.95** |
| DEC Motor f/#935 16129 DEC Motor f/Classic | | | **889** |
| DEC Motor f/C5+99.95 DEC Motor f/Classic | | | **124.95** |
| Diagonal Star 1.25" w/Multicoaing | | | **44.95** |
| Digital Setting Circles-Advanced Astro Master | | | **CALL** |
| Drive Corrector Heavy Duty | | | **394.95** |
| Expanding Bushing 96" to 1.25' | | | **49.95** |
| Finderscope 7x50 | **159.95** | Focusmotor f/PEC's | **139.95** |
| MFFT-55 | **134.95** | Micro Guide Eyepiece | **159** |
| Motor Drive f/C4.5 | **174.95** | Motor Drive f/GP/SP | **269** |
| Multiple Holder 1.25' | **145** | Visual Back 1.25" | **52.95** |
| Photo Tripod Adptr. | **CALL** | Piggyback Mount 8" | **34.95** |
| Piggyback Bar Assembly11" | | | **64.95** |
| Polar Axis Finder | **89.95** | Radial Guider | **114.95** |
| Radial Guider f/C5 | **119.95** | Reducer Corr f/6.3 | **119.95** |
| Reducing Bushing | **49.95** | Shoulder Mount | **79.95** |
| Tripod 8" | **259.95** | Tripod, Mini | **34.95** |
| Vibration Supression Pads | | | **49.95** |

## EYEPIECES

**PLOSSL 1-1/4"**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7.5mm | **CALL** | 10mm. | **CALL** | 17mm | **CALL** |
| 26mm | **CALL** | 40mm | **CALL** | | |

**ULTIMA SERIES**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** | 7.5mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** | 1.25mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** |
| 18mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** | 24mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** | 30mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** |
| 35mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** | 42mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** | 60mm 2" | **CALL** |

## TeleVue

**"Top In The Field"**

**NEW PANOPTIC Tack Sharp**

| | |
|---|---|
| 15mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** |
| 22mm 1 1/4"/2" | **CALL** |
| 27mm 2" | **CALL** |
| 35mm 2" | **CALL** |

**NAGLER Spacewalk Experience**

NOW BY POPULAR DEMAND

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12mm Type 2 1 1/4"/2" | **CALL** | | |
| 16mm Type 2 1 1/4"/2" | **CALL** | | |
| 20mm Type 2 2" | **CALL** | | |
| 4.8mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** | 7mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** |
| 9mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** | 13mm 1 1/4"/2" | **CALL** |

**PLOSSL**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7.4mm 1 1/4' | **CALL** | 10.5mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** |
| 13mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** | 17mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** |
| 21mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** | 26mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** |
| 32mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** | 40mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** |
| 55mm 2" | | | **CALL** |

**WIDEFIELD**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15mm 1 1/4' | **CALL** | 19mm1 1/4" | **CALL** |
| 24mm 1 1/4" | **CALL** | 32mm 2" | **CALL** |

### GENESIS-SDF KIT

*Sky Tour Observing System* **CALL**

### PRONTO 70mm, E.D. Doublet, 480mm, f/6.8

| | |
|---|---|
| Pronto w/2" Star Diag. 70mm f6.8 ED Glass &21mm Plossl | **CALL** |
| Pronto with Amici prism & 21mm Plossl | **CALL** |

## BINOCULARS

## CELESTRON

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| HOW TO CHOOSE BINOCULARS | | | **6.95** |
| 7X42 Ultima | **189** | 7x50 | **249** |
| 8x32 Ultima | **185** | 8x56 | **279** |
| 10x42 WA Ultima | **225** | 10x50 Ultima. | **259** |
| 11x80 MC. | **299** | 15x80 MC. | **319** |
| 20x80 MC. | **329** | 9x63 Pro | **205** |

**CELESTRON SPOTTING SCOPES**

C90 All Models Including 1.25", C5 5", 500/5.6, C8 . . **CALL**

## SWAROVSKI OPTIK

**SPOTTING SCOPES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AT-80 | **CALL** | | |
| AT-80 HD (Angled) | **CALL** | | |
| ST-80 HD (Straight) | **CALL** | | |
| CT-75 . . **CALL** CT-85 | **CALL** | | |

**SLC SERIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| *NEW!* B7x30B MKIII | **CALL** |
| *NEW!* B8x30 WB MKIII | **CALL** |
| B7x42 WB Blk, Grn | **CALL** |
| B8x30W MKIII Grn | **CALL** |

**EYEPIECES**

| | |
|---|---|
| ATO-20-60x | **CALL** |
| ATO-15x,22x&33WWX | **CALL** |

## FUJINON

| | |
|---|---|
| 6X30 FMTR-SX | **341.95** |
| 7x50 FMT-SX w/Carry Case | **372.95** |
| 7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored | **415.95** |
| 7x50 FMTRC-SX Armored w/ Compass | **472.95** |
| 8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored | **339.95** |
| 10x70 FMT-SX W Carry Case | **470.95** |
| 16x70 FMT-SX w/Carry Case | **520.95** |

## Nikon SPORT OPTICS

***You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!***

**STAYFOCUS PLUS SERIES**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7X35 RC | **89** | 7X50 RC | **109.95** | 10X50 RC | **110** |

**CRITEION SERIES**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7X35 E | **259** | 8X30 E | **275** | 10X35 E | **309** |
| 10X70 IF | **699** | 10X70 HP IF | **899** | | |
| 10X50 Lookout | | | | | **109.95** |
| 7X50 IF SP Prostar WP | | | | | **689.95** |

**SPOTTING SCOPES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fieldscope ED Body W. | **540** |
| Fieldscope ED II Angled Body W. | **599** |
| Fieldscope ED II 78mm | **919.95** |
| Fieldscope ED II 78mm Angled | **979.95** |

## BAUSCH & LOMB

**SPACEMASTERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Spacemaster | **138.95** |
| Spacemaster Kit w/15-45 Zoom Eyepiece | **238.95** |
| Spacemaster ED Glass | **293.95** |
| Armored Spacemaster | **157.95** |
| Armored Spacemaster Kit w/15-45 Zoom Eyepiece | **254** |
| **Discoverer** | **172.95** |

## MANUAL CAMERAS

### Nikon FM-2

- You Are In Command
- 3-Point LED Exp. Display
- Nikon Performance & Durability

**$449**

### OLYMPUS OM-4T

- Manual Aperture & Shutter Control
- Titanium Housing For Increased Ruggedness, Decreased Weight

**CALL**

### PENTAX K1000

**$174.95**

- Full Manual Control
- ISO 20 to 3200 Film Speed Range

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nikon Body | **359.95** | F-3HP Body | **CALL** | Canon F-1 Body | **CALL** |
| Contax S2 Body | **CALL** | Leica R6.2 Body | **CALL** | Pentax LX Body | **CALL** |

## KONICA FILM KODAK

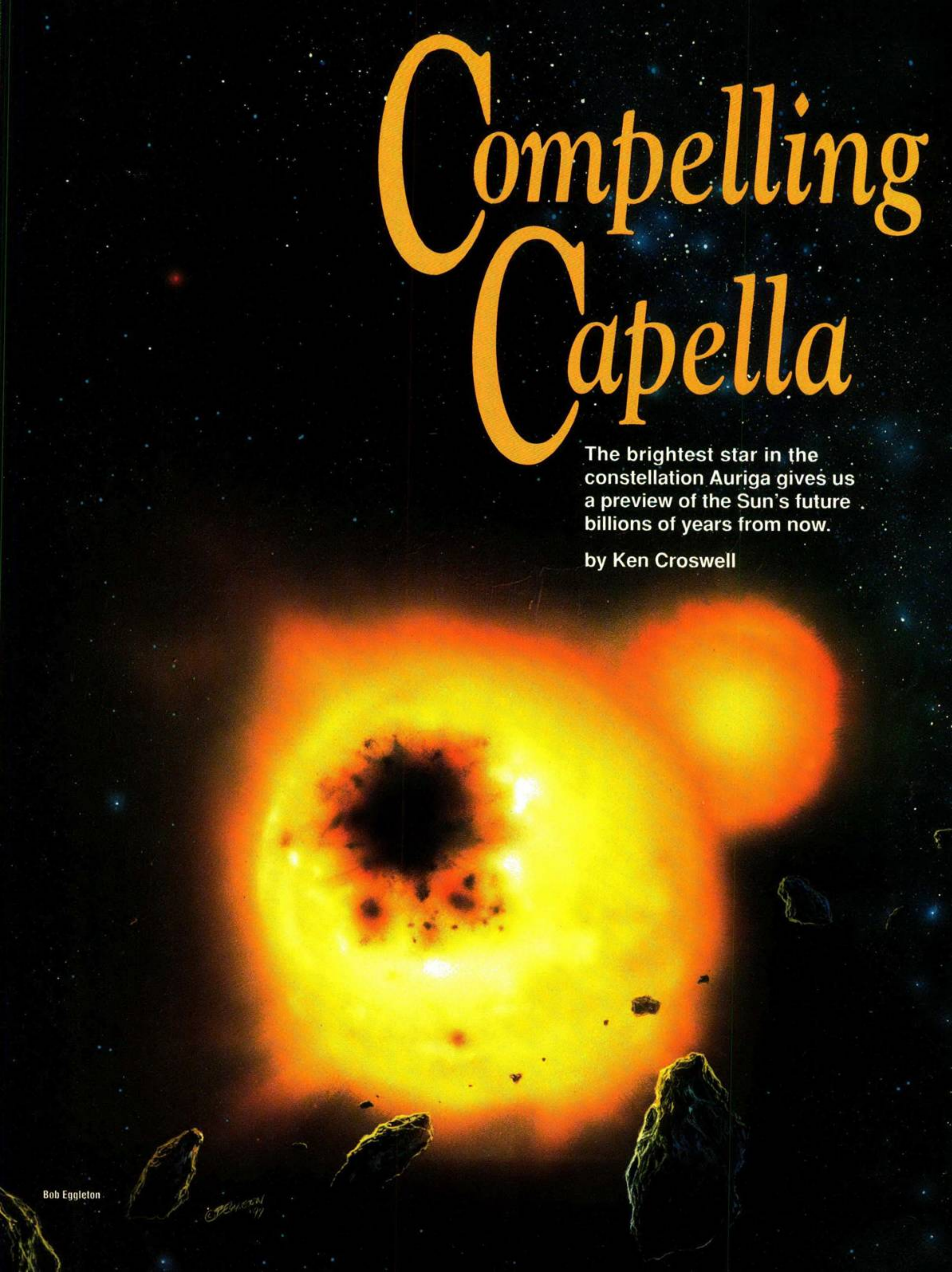
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SRG3200 24 Exp** | **6.25** | **TMZ3200 36 Exp.** | **4.50** |
| **SRG3200 36 Exp** | **7.59** | **Royal Gold RF 1000 24 Exp** | **5.73** |
| **SR100 36 Exp** | **2.69** | **Royal Gold RF 36 Exp.** | **7.29** |

THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID DEC.1-DEC. 31, 1994 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718) 436-6262 ORDERS STATUS & CUSTOMERS SERVICE 9718) 871-7608 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (718) 871-1152 **focus camera, inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 Orders Shipped Promptly**-Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal Checks accepted for [ayment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14-days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Not responsible for typographical errors. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supercedes all previous ads. Hours; Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun 10-6.

# Compelling Capella

**The brightest star in the constellation Auriga gives us a preview of the Sun's future billions of years from now.**

**by Ken Croswell**



Bob Eggleton

Capella is a superlative star, being the sixth brightest star in the night sky. It's also northernmost of the 25 brightest stars visible from Earth. This northerly position means that observers in the United States can see Capella nearly year-round. Whereas most bright stars are at their best during only one or two seasons, Capella lights the early evening sky from September through June.

Capella's brilliance and position attract observers, but so does its color. Capella is a yellow star with a spectral type of G, just like the Sun, and is the only bright G-type star in the night sky visible from most of North America.

Despite the similarity in color, Capella actually differs greatly from the Sun, for Capella is a giant star several times larger than the Sun. Because of its size, it radiates over 100 times more light into space than the Sun does. If we viewed the lesser light of the Sun from the 43 light-year distance of Capella, we wouldn't see much. Our star would appear as a 5th-magnitude speck, barely visible to the naked eye.

L. H. Price

**THE BRIGHTEST STAR IN AURIGA**, Capella shines like a beacon at the top of the picture. The magnitude 0.1 star may be a quadruple system containing two yellow giants and two red dwarfs.

Giant stars like Capella are in a more advanced stage of their life cycle, or evolution, than the Sun, so they provide a window on the future life of Sun-like stars. Giants have evolved from stars born with less than eight times the Sun's mass, stars that constitute the vast majority of the Milky Way Galaxy. (The few stars born with more than eight Suns become supergiants rather than giants and eventually explode as supernovae as they die.)

Gianthood therefore represents the future of many stars, including Sirius, Procyon, Vega, Alpha Centauri, and the Sun. But because the giant stage is a short phase of a star's life, giants are rare. They account for less than one percent of all stars in the Galaxy. For example, more than a thousand stars lie within 43 light-years of the Sun. Yet only three in this region are giants — Arcturus in Bootes (34 light-years from the Sun), Pollux in Gemini (35 light-years from the Sun), and Capella (43 light-years from the Sun).

Because of their proximity, these giants give us a ringside seat for viewing the advanced stages of a star's life. Capella is of particular interest because astronomers in recent years have made precise observations that pin down Capella's exact state of evolution. And Capella is especially useful for another reason: It's a double star.

Unlike other nearby giants, Capella actually consists of two giant stars that revolve around each other. Because each star feels the other's gravity, astronomers can determine the mass of both stars. Learning their mass is an important step in understanding these stars because mass is the key determinant of a star's life, evolution, and eventual death.

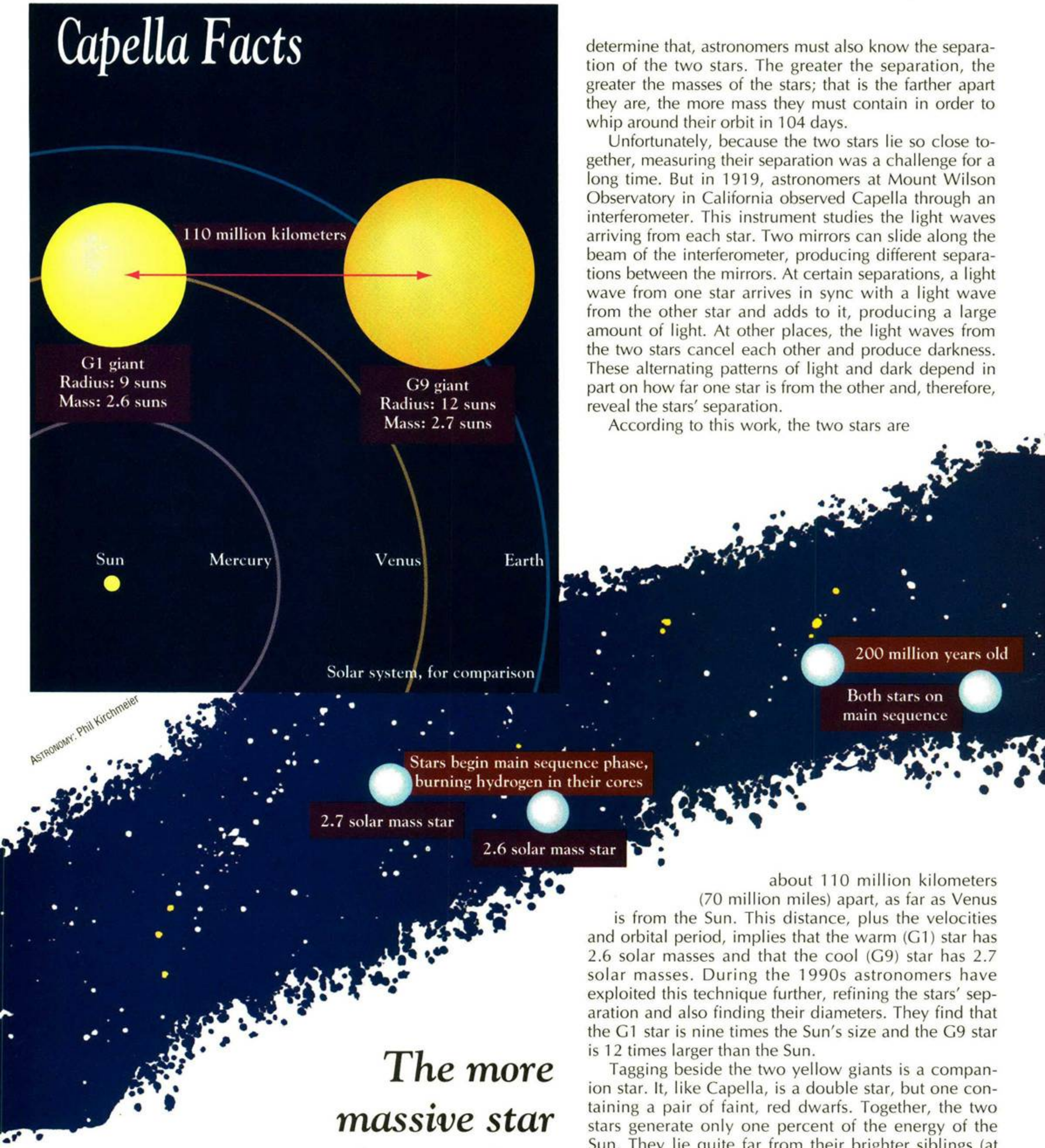
Capella's two stars lie so close together that no ordinary telescope has ever split the pair. Nevertheless, astronomers first discovered the star's double nature nearly a century ago. Astronomers at Lick Observatory in California were recording spectra of stars in order to determine their velocities toward or away from Earth. If a star moves toward us, its light waves get compressed and dark lines in its spectrum shift to shorter, or bluer, wavelengths. If a star moves away from us, its light waves get stretched and the spectral lines shift to longer, or redder, wavelengths.

In August 1899, after recording several spectra of Capella, Lick astronomer William Campbell noticed that these spectral shifts varied from night to night, which indicated that the star's velocity was changing. Campbell correctly concluded that another star was tugging on the main one. A few spectral lines from this second star even appeared in the spectra, confirming that Capella was indeed a double star. The spectral shifts repeat every 104 days, so the two stars revolve around each other this often.

As astronomers now know, both stars are of spectral type G but they have slightly different temperatures. The warmer (type G1) has a temperature of 5700 kelvins, and the cooler (type G9) has a temperature of 4900 K. For comparison, the Sun (a type G2) has a temperature of 5770 K. Because each Capella star is a giant, each emits much more light than the Sun does. The G1 star emits about 75 times more light than the Sun, and the G9 star emits slightly less, about 65 suns.

Both stars also have similar masses, with the cooler, G9 star being slightly more massive. Astronomers deduce the similarity in mass from the orbital velocities of the stars. Consider Earth and the Moon: The Moon moves quickly in its orbit but Earth moves little in response because it is far more massive. In the case of Capella, the spectral shifts reveal that both stars move in their orbits at similar speeds, indicating that they have similar masses.

Knowing the ratio of the masses, however, does not reveal just how much mass each star has. In order to


Capella Facts
110 million kilometers
G1 giant
Radius: 9 suns
Mass: 2.6 suns
G9 giant
Radius: 12 suns
Mass: 2.7 suns
Sun
Mercury
Venus
Earth
Solar system, for comparison
200 million years old
Both stars on main sequence
Stars begin main sequence phase, burning hydrogen in their cores
2.7 solar mass star
2.6 solar mass star

ASTRONOMY: Phil Kirchmeier

determine that, astronomers must also know the separation of the two stars. The greater the separation, the greater the masses of the stars; that is the farther apart they are, the more mass they must contain in order to whip around their orbit in 104 days.

Unfortunately, because the two stars lie so close together, measuring their separation was a challenge for a long time. But in 1919, astronomers at Mount Wilson Observatory in California observed Capella through an interferometer. This instrument studies the light waves arriving from each star. Two mirrors can slide along the beam of the interferometer, producing different separations between the mirrors. At certain separations, a light wave from one star arrives in sync with a light wave from the other star and adds to it, producing a large amount of light. At other places, the light waves from the two stars cancel each other and produce darkness. These alternating patterns of light and dark depend in part on how far one star is from the other and, therefore, reveal the stars' separation.

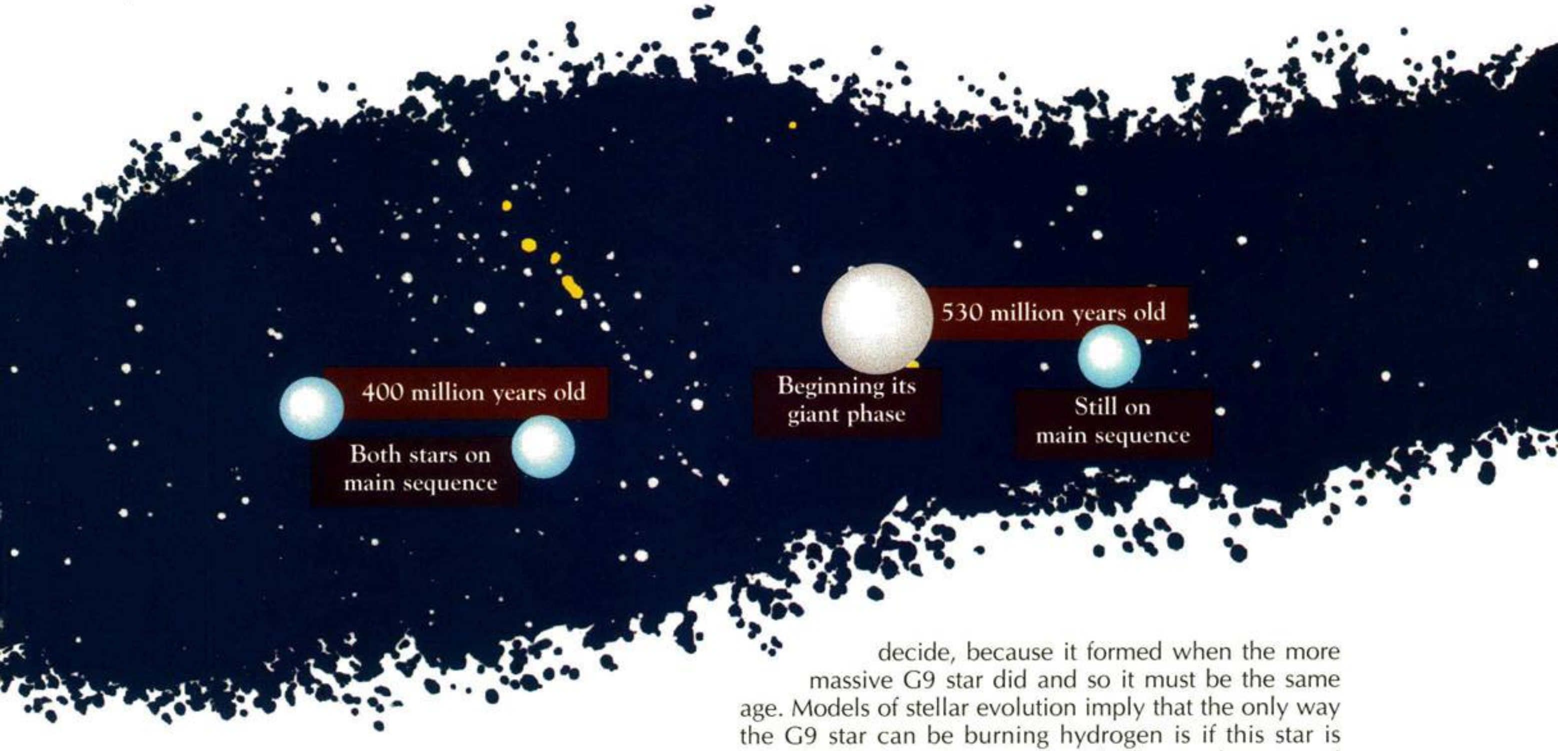
According to this work, the two stars are about 110 million kilometers (70 million miles) apart, as far as Venus is from the Sun. This distance, plus the velocities and orbital period, implies that the warm (G1) star has 2.6 solar masses and that the cool (G9) star has 2.7 solar masses. During the 1990s astronomers have exploited this technique further, refining the stars' separation and also finding their diameters. They find that the G1 star is nine times the Sun's size and the G9 star is 12 times larger than the Sun.

Tagging beside the two yellow giants is a companion star. It, like Capella, is a double star, but one containing a pair of faint, red dwarfs. Together, the two stars generate only one percent of the energy of the Sun. They lie quite far from their brighter siblings (at least 0.15 light-year or about 1.4 trillion kilometers). But astronomers suspect the red stars are linked to the yellow ones because the stars have similar distances from Earth and similar motions through space. If so, Capella is really a *quadruple* system, consisting of four separate stars — two big and bright ones, and two small and faint ones.

*The more massive star exhausted its hydrogen first and started to expand.*

The two red dwarfs are at the beginning of the main sequence phase of their life cycles and will remain unchanged for billions of years. But the yellow giants of Capella are moving through a quickly changing part of their life cycles as they near their ends. The new data on these stars have helped astronomers pin down just where these stars are in their evolution.

Both stars were once on the main sequence, as the Sun now is, fusing hydrogen into helium at their cores. Because the stars are more massive than the Sun, they were hotter and bluer. In fact, while on the main sequence, both stars probably resembled the blue-white B-type star Regulus in the constellation Leo.



*After* a star exhausts the hydrogen at its core, it leaves the main sequence. The core is now full of helium, so the star begins to burn hydrogen in a layer surrounding the core in order to provide the energy the star radiates away at its surface. The new source of energy causes the star to expand and cool, making a star like Capella turn white and then yellow. As the star expands and cools further, it brightens and becomes orange.

As the outer layers expand, the core contracts and gets so hot that the helium in it begins to burn, fusing into carbon and oxygen. The rapid onset of helium burning causes an abrupt change in the star's brightness and color. The star's core expands, but its energy output drops. This causes the outer layers to simultaneously shrink and heat up. So the star becomes yellow again, and also smaller and fainter than it had been when it was an orange giant.

Where do the stars of Capella fit into this evolutionary sequence? Astronomers agree that the less massive star — that is, the warm G1 star — is in an early phase of giant evolution, having just left the main sequence. It is burning hydrogen in a layer surrounding its core and has not yet started to burn helium.

More uncertain is the status of the cooler G9 star, which has slightly more mass than its mate. Since a more massive star evolves faster, it must be in a more evolved state. The question for astronomers is, Has the G9 star just become a yellow giant for the first time, so that like the other star it is burning only hydrogen? Or has the star already gone through the orange giant phase and begun to burn helium?

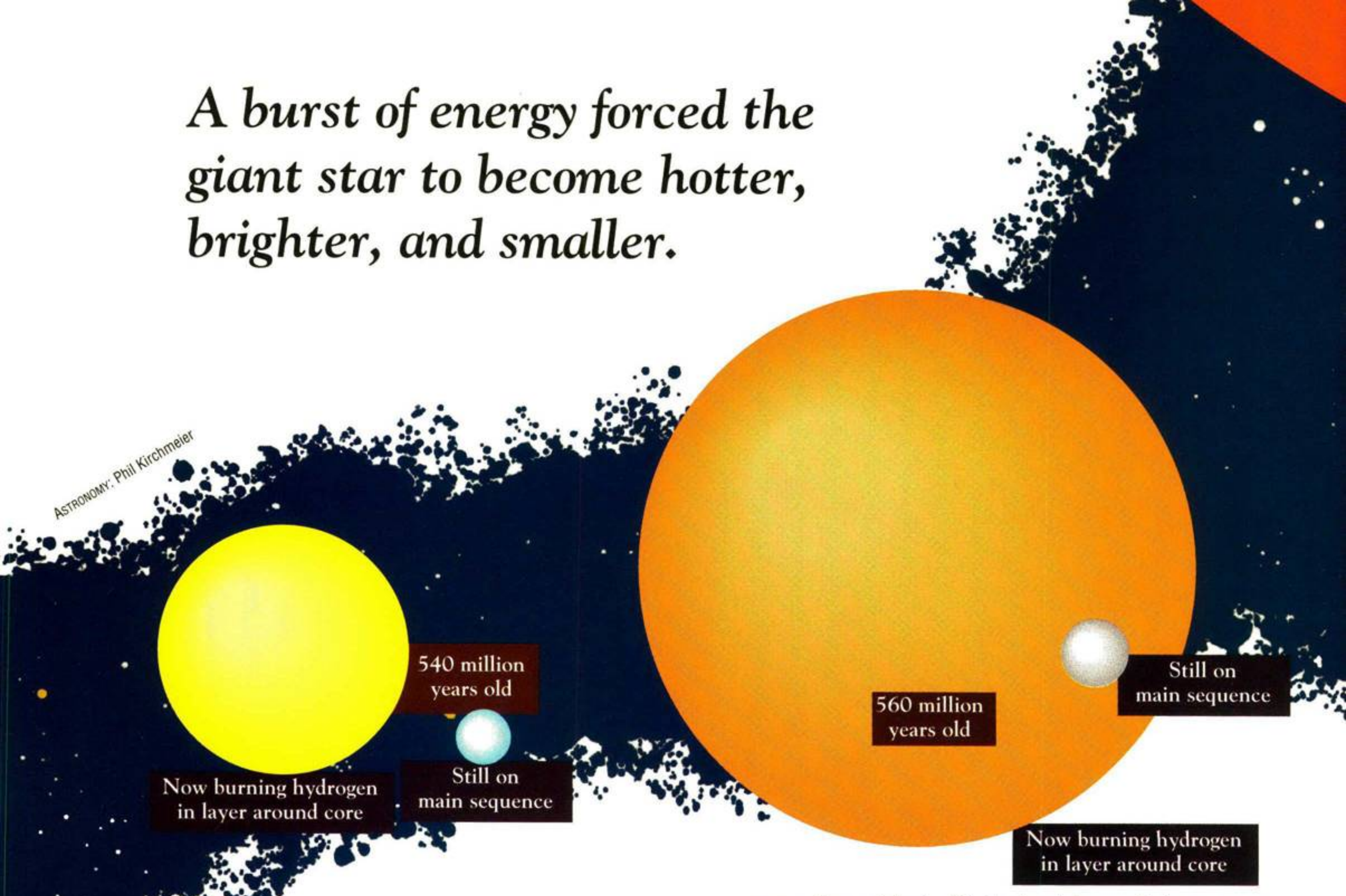
Recent observations suggest that the second possibility is the truth. The G1 star helps astronomers decide, because it formed when the more massive G9 star did and so it must be the same age. Models of stellar evolution imply that the only way the G9 star can be burning hydrogen is if this star is younger than its mate. Because both stars have equal ages, the models indicate the cool G9 star must have evolved to the point where it ignited its helium.

In 1991 Danish astronomer Johannes Andersen and his colleagues argued this case. Andersen's team noted that the orbits of the two Capella giants around each other are circular, whereas most binaries with similar periods have highly elliptical orbits. This suggests that Capella's orbit was once elliptical but has become circular.

Such circularizing of the orbit results from the gravitational force that each star exerts on the other. The rate of circularization depends in part on how close one star is to the other. The closer the stars are, the faster their orbits become circular. Although ordinary telescopes cannot split the pair, the stars of Capella are nevertheless 110 million kilometers apart. This is so far that circularization would take longer than the Galaxy is old, if the stars were always as they are now.

But the rate of circularization also depends on the size of the stars: The bigger they are, the faster the rate. In fact, the circularization rate varies as the eighth power of the star's diameter; that is, it goes 256 times faster for a star twice as large as another. If the cooler star of Capella had once been an orange giant several times larger than it is now, then in only a few million

*A burst of energy forced the giant star to become hotter, brighter, and smaller.*



ASTRONOMY: Phil Kirchmeier

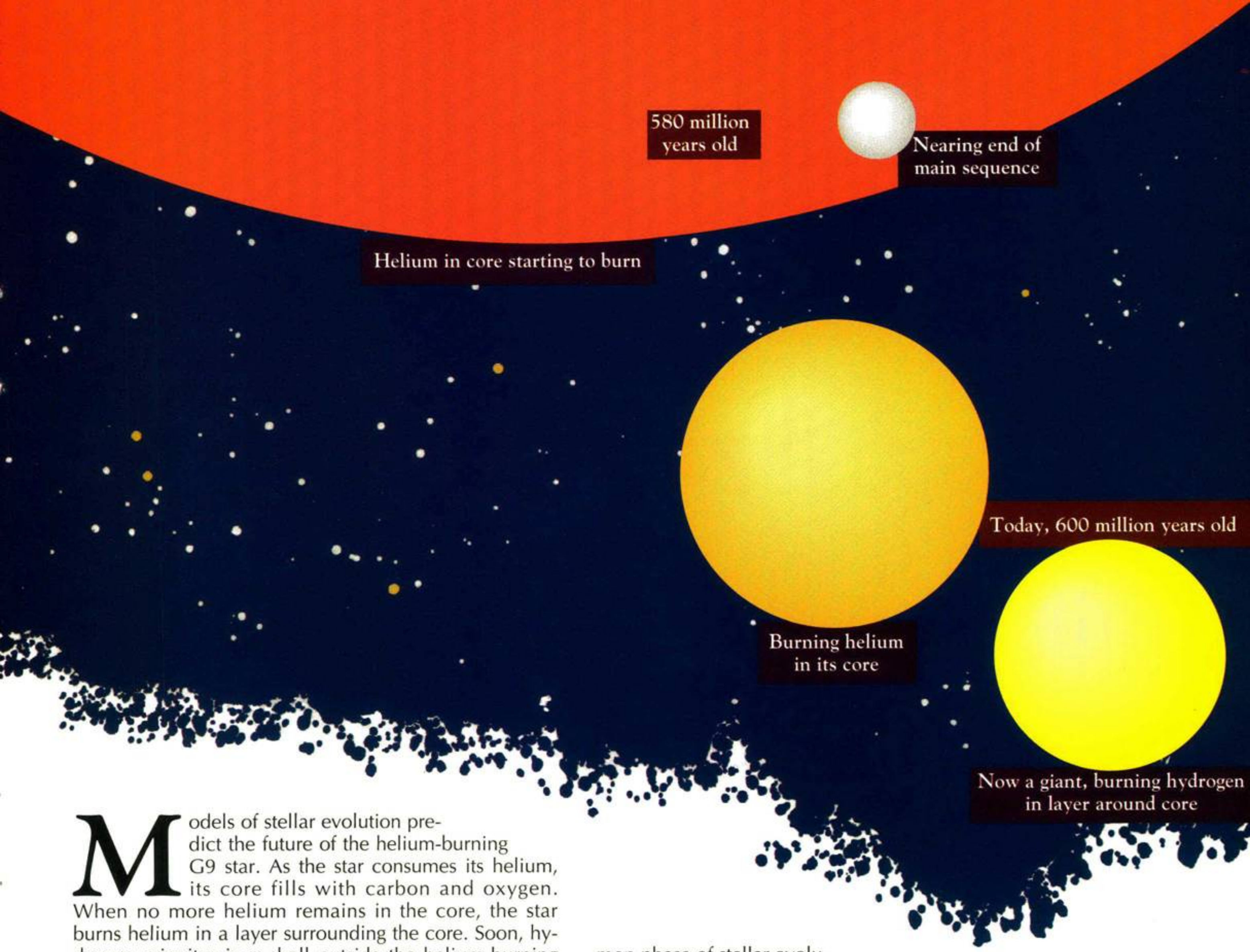
years the original elliptical orbit would have transformed into the circular one that astronomers see today. Thus, the star now must be in a later stage of evolution, burning helium in its core.

In 1992 astronomers reported additional evidence in favor of an advanced evolutionary stage for the G9 star. Catherine Pilachowski of Kitt Peak National Observatory in Tucson, Arizona, and James Sowell of the Georgia Institute of Technology in Atlanta measured the amount of lithium in the two Capella giants. Lithium provides a probe of a star's evolution because the element is fragile and burns up at even modest temperatures. Lithium can survive at a star's surface, which is relatively cool, but gets destroyed if it is dragged into the star's hot interior. When a yellow giant expands into an orange giant prior to helium ignition, the surface layers of the star get churned up and pulled inside, where the lithium is destroyed.

Pilachowski and Sowell found that the warmer G1 star has a normal amount of lithium, similar to the amount it was probably born with. This confirms that the star has only recently become a giant. But the cooler G9 star has 160 times less lithium than its mate. This suggests that the G9 star was once a larger orange giant and that during this stage destroyed most of its lithium. Today, the star is a hotter but smaller object that burns helium at its core.

**CAPELLA MAY HAVE FLED** from the nearby star cluster in Taurus called the Hyades (bottom right). Or Capella (far left) might have formed in a giant cloud that bred both the star and the Hyades.

Randall Wehler


580 million years old
Nearing end of main sequence
Helium in core starting to burn
Today, 600 million years old
Burning helium in its core
Now a giant, burning hydrogen in layer around core

Models of stellar evolution predict the future of the helium-burning G9 star. As the star consumes its helium, its core fills with carbon and oxygen. When no more helium remains in the core, the star burns helium in a layer surrounding the core. Soon, hydrogen reignites in a shell outside the helium-burning layer, so that the star burns both hydrogen and helium.

During this stage, the giant again expands, making its surface cooler, redder, and brighter. The star first becomes an orange giant and then a red giant. At some point the star kicks off its outer atmosphere, exposing its hot carbon-oxygen core and forming a planetary nebula around itself. Once a mighty giant, the star is on its way to becoming a humble white dwarf the size of Earth.

The models of Capella's evolution also yield an estimate of the system's present age, because the rate of evolution depends on the stars' masses. Because astronomers know these masses, as well as the temperatures, luminosities, and states of evolution of the stars, they can calculate Capella's age, which comes out to about 600 million years.

That is an interesting number because it is also the age of the Hyades, the nearest star cluster to Earth. The Hyades are 150 light-years away and form the face of the Bull in Taurus, which lies next to Capella's home of Auriga. Furthermore, the motion of Capella through space matches that of the Hyades. Perhaps Capella once belonged to the Hyades and got kicked out. Or perhaps, 600 million years ago, a huge cloud of gas and dust in our part of the Galaxy gave birth to a horde of new stars, including the Hyades and Capella.

Capella gives astronomers great insight into the nature of giants, stars that are rare but represent a common phase of stellar evolution. Indeed, many of the bright stars in the night sky will someday become giants. One of the first will probably be the blue main-sequence star Regulus, which has about four times more mass than the Sun and so is more massive than the stars of Capella. Regulus will enter the giant stage in less than 100 million years.

Following Regulus into gianthood will be bright, white, A-type main-sequence stars that speckle the night sky, stars such as Sirius, Vega, Altair, and Fomalhaut. Each of these will, in its turn, run out of hydrogen in its core, expand into a giant, and shine forth even more brightly.

The same fate also awaits our Sun. Billions of years from now, after all those other stars have died, the Sun will exhaust the hydrogen at its core. It will expand, cool, and turn orange and then red, shining with far greater intensity than it ever has before. At that future date, perhaps the Sun, as Capella does now, will attract astronomers who seek to fully understand the advanced stages in the lives of the Galaxy's stars. ☐

---

*Ken Croswell is an astronomer and writer who lives in Berkeley, California. His first book,* The Alchemy of the Heavens: Searching for Meaning in the Milky Way, *will be published this May by Anchor Books.*

# LIBRARY OF ASTRONOMY

## Learn the Constellations

**Celestial Delights**
A beginning viewer's guide to the best sky shows from now through the year 2001. Explains when, where, and how to view lunar and solar eclipses, planetary arrangements, meteor showers, and other interesting events visible to the naked eye. Also includes the latest planetary information and photos from NASA, comprehensive sky maps, and hints on photographing the night sky. By Francis Reddy and Greg Walz-Chojnacki. 7 x 9; 266 pgs.; sftbd.
#30266 .......................................... **$16.95**

**Field Guide to the Stars and Planets, Third Edition**
A classic field guide for amateur astronomers. Presents 72 monthly sky maps, 52 detailed sky atlas charts, Moon maps, timetables for viewing stars and deep-sky objects, more than 230 photos, and extensive tabular data—all in a book that fits in the pocket. An indispensable astronomy reference. By Donald H. Menzel & Jay M. Pasachoff. 4½ x 7¼; 473 pgs.; 148 b&w and 82 color photos; sftbd.
#30264 .......................................... **$24.95**

**Miller Planisphere**
The standard tool for all levels of observers shows the sky for any day of the year at any hour, allowing you to identify stars and constellations with ease. Made from waterproof plastic to withstand years of use. By Robert D. Miller. 10¼ diameter.
30° North #30190 .......................................... **$9.95**
40° North #30189 .......................................... **$9.95**

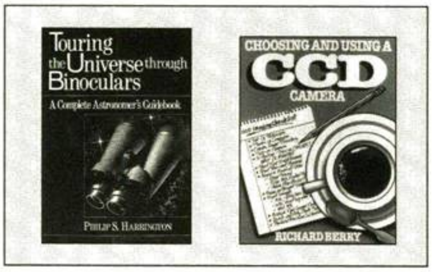
**Touring the Universe Through Binoculars**
A constellation-by-constellation survey of stars and deep-sky objects that are visible with binoculars. Includes data for more than 1,000 objects. By Philip S. Harrington. 7¼ x 10; 294 pgs.; 64 b&w photos; 120 illus.; sftbd.
#30238 .......................................... **$29.95**

## Telescope Makers Workshop

**How and Why to Make a User-Friendly Sidewalk Telescope**
Meet John L. Dobson, the original sidewalk astronomer, and go on the road and "under the sky" with the San Francisco Sidewalk Astronomers. This dedicated group entertains the public in parks around the world and shows you how to make your own telescope. Extensive detailed diagrams walk you through construction. Special sections on potential problems help beginners avoid common pitfalls. By John L. Dobson. 8 x 10¼; 154 pgs.; b&w diagrams; woodcover binding.
#30270 .......................................... **$39.95**

**How to Build Your Own Observatory, Third Edition**
How to make everything from a simple wind shelter to a classic white dome to house your telescope. Includes numerous photos and diagrams with construction techniques. From *Telescope Making* magazine. 8½ x 10½; 97 pgs.; 164 b&w photos; 25 illus.; sftbd. #18004 .......................................... **$14.95**

**How to Make a Telescope, Second Edition**
The classic reference book describes how to grind, polish and test optics and build a Newtonian or Cassegrain telescope. Many useful appendices. By Jean Texereau. 6¼ x 9½; 424 pgs.; 72 b&w photos and 100 illus.; hrdbd.
#30048 .......................................... **$19.95**


Touring the Universe through Binoculars
A Complete Astronomer's Guidebook
Philip S. Harrington
Choosing and Using a CCD Camera
Richard Berry

## CCD Astronomy

**CCD Astronomy: Construction and Use of an Astronomical CCD Camera**
An important how-to manual for backyard astronomers who want to build or use CCD cameras. Explains how CCDs work, how to use them and how to evaluate commercial CCD cameras currently on the market. Includes basic information on image processing techniques. By Christian Buil. 6¼ x 9¼; 321 pgs.; 10 color and 60 b&w photos; 125 illus.; hrdbd.
#30258 .......................................... **$24.95**

**Choosing and Using a CCD Camera**
A practical guide to the world of CCD astronomy. Learn all about hardware, software, and sure-fire techniques—before you spend a penny on equipment. Includes how-to's for successful imaging sessions, plus CCD-related software. By Richard Berry. 8½ x 11; 96 pgs.; sftbd.
#30261 .......................................... **$29.95**

**Introduction to Astronomical Image Processing**
A program for IBM PCs and compatibles that enables backyard astronomers to turn their computers into electronic darkrooms. Features AstroIP software that enables users to produce professional quality CCD images with test images in the program as well as process their own images. Includes how-to manual. Requires CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics card. By Richard Berry. 8½ x 11; 96 pgs.; 80 b&w photos; 50 + illus.; sftbd.
#30239 .......................................... **$29.95**

## Exploring the Sky

**Beyond the Solar System**
A photographic tour of the best and most beautiful 100 star clusters, nebulae and galaxies, including a description of each object's astrophysical nature and extensive observing information. Contains a color portfolio of 21 great deep-sky objects and 105 b&w photos; sftbd.
#18535 .......................................... **$12.95**

**The Light-Hearted Astronomer**
This delightfully funny story of one backyard observer's journey through the hobby contains plenty of how-to advice between the lines. A must-read for anyone contemplating becoming an amateur astronomer. By Ken Fulton. 5½ x 8½; 115 pgs.; sftbd.
#18001 .......................................... **$9.95**

**Sky Atlas 2000.0 Companion**
The perfect complement to Wil Tirion's *Sky Atlas 2000.0.* This companion book features a series of indexes designed to help the amateur astronomer get the most from *Sky Atlas 2000.0's* 26 sky charts. A wealth of information covers type, classification, right ascension and declination coordinates, dimensions, magnitude, and constellation. Other interesting facts, such as size, distance and visual description, are also included. Each chart has its own separate alphabetic index. By Robert A. Strong. 8½ x 11; 221 pgs.; spiral-bound, dew-resistant cover.
#30271 .......................................... **$24.95**

To order, call toll free
**1-800-533-6644,**
24 hours a day.

For faster service call Monday - Friday
8:30 am - 5:00 pm CT.

Please have your credit card ready.
Fax 414-796-0126.

Outside the U.S. and Canada call
414-796-8776.

Or use the enclosed order form and mail to: Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AC025, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Include for postage and handling: U.S. add $3.00 for 4th class (or $4.50 UPS in the continental U.S. only). Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. Maryland and Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax to total. Virginia residents add 4.5% sales tax to total. Canadian residents add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Dept. AC025

★ BEST VALUES - LOWEST PRICES! ★ ★ TELRAD ★ PARKS ★ BUSHNELL ★ BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE ★ SCORPIUS ★ ASTRO SYSTEMS ★ SKY PUBLISHING ★ ★

★ ★ ★ ★ WE HAVE IT ALL ★ (203) 746-3579 ★ 10 AM TO 10 PM ★ TELEPHONE ORDER LINES 7 DAYS A WEEK ★ WE HAVE EVERYTHING AT WHOLESALE OPTICS ★ TRADE-INS CONSIDERED ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

**NEW TELESCOPE REFLECTOR 1 1/4" EYEPIECE $99**
( DEALERS INVITED )

LOWEST GUARANTEED LISTED PRICES!

**NEW C8-C11 ULTIMA 2000 COMPUTER - GO TO TELESCOPE - CALL**
NOW AVAILABLE

**EQ. MOUNT GM 8-A $1249 COMPLETE**

SEE MEADE AD
Authorized Meade Dealer
WE ARE A FULL LINE MEADE DISTRIBUTOR

**SEVEN DAYS A WEEK 10 to 10**

## CELESTRON SAVE

**TELESCOPES SCH/CASS.**
**C5**, (AC/DC) **C8** Classic,
**GPC8**, **C8 +** Computerized,
**C8+**, Ultima C8, C8/11 2000
**CG11**, **C14**, **C14** Computerized ............ **Lowest Prices**
LATEST MODELS WITH CROWN GLASS IN STOCK

**TELESCOPES REFLECTORS**
**C4.5, 7.9" f4**(RFT) ..................... Call For **BEST Price!**

**TELESCOPES REFRACTORS**
First Scope 80, 60, 90F, GP 102, GP102 ED, GP102F

**SPOTTING SCOPES**
C90 all models, S50, C60RC, 20x60 WP, 20x60 Ed-WP, 30x60 WP, S80, S80+, C5, C8, 500Mmm. f5.6 ......... **CALL**

**BINOCULARS - PRICED TO SELL!**
Monoculars 5x20, 8x25, 6X16
Mini 8x25, 8x22, 10x25, 8x24PP, 10x24PP
**UNBEATABLE PRICES**
NATURE 7X35, 7X50, 8X42
Pro 8x30, 7x50, 10x50, 12x50, 8x56, 9x63, 8-24x50 Zoom
ULTIMA 8x32, 7x42, 10x42, 7x50, 10x50, 8x56,
ED SERIES 6.5x44, 9.5x44
Water Proof 8x21, 8x30, 12X80mm
Giant 16x70, 11x80, 15x80, 20x80, 20x100 mm, ....... **CALL**

**OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| C8" Optical Tube Assem. Star Bgl. | $695 |
| GP 102.........$595, C11......CALL, C14 | $3999 |

**ULTIMA EYEPIECES**

| | |
|---|---|
| 5, 7.5 12.5 mm | ea $70 |
| 18mm, 24mm, Ultima 1 1/4" | ea $74 |
| 30.........$87, 35.........$103, 42mm | $99 |
| 45 60mm 2".....ea $158, 80mm | $219 |
| OR 6, 7, 9, 12mm (96" ) | ea $35 |
| KE 10mm 16, 18 25 30 40 (96" ) | ea $30 |

**PLOSSL OCULARS** **NEW CELESTRON SERIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 1/4" 7.5, 10, 17, 26mm...$46 .. 40mm PL... | $54 |
| (.96) 7.5, 10, 17, 26mm PL... | $42 |
| Zoom 6.5-18, 1 1/4" ORTHO. | $113 |
| 25mm K 1 1/4" Multi-Coated | $35 |
| 4,5,6,12 Ortho (Multi-Coated) 1 1/4" | ea $49 |
| 18 25mm 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE | ea $74 |

REVOLUTIONARY LANTHANUM EYEPIECES -LV SERIES - STATE OF THE ART - RARE EARTH GLASS -

| | |
|---|---|
| 2.5 mm , 4mm, 20MM,25MM, 1 1/4" | $102 |
| 5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 15mm.....$95, 30mm., 2" | $130 |
| Coma Corrector Photo-Visual 1 1/4" - 2" | $168 |
| Micro Guide Eyepiece | $145 |
| 6mm ILLUM-Reticle 1 1/4" | $154 |
| Adapter 2" to 1 1/4" | $13 |

NOTICE: LOWER PRICE FOUND? JUST GIVE A CALL!
SPECIAL 20mm 1 1/4" EYEPIECE $25 EACH!

**T-RINGS**

| | |
|---|---|
| (State Camera Make Model) All | $10 EA |

**ACCESSORIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| AC Adapter (PEC) | $21 |
| Accessory Case -DELUXE- | $43 |
| Barlow Lens 2x96".(Deluxe).....$24, 2.5 x | $24 |
| Barlow Lens 1 1/4" Short type (NEW) | $54 |
| Barlow 2 x Ultima G4 | **BEST Price!** |
| Barlow 3 x 1 1/4" | $39 |
| Barlow Lens 2x2" m/c (Giant) | $69 |
| Battery XP14 (For Finder - ILL.RET.) | $8 |
| Binocular Tripod Adapter | $14 |
| Car Batt. Adapter Ultima (PEC) | ea $19 |
| Car Window Mount | $29 |
| Carrying Case - Powerstar 8 Custom ULTIMA | $138 |
| Counterweight Bar Assem -8" ....... $58 11" | $63 |
| Counterweight Set - 8" (Standard) ....$48, C5 | $55 |
| DC Inverter (110V) | $73 |
| Drag Erect Image - 45° 96" ........... $42 45° 1 1/4" | $41 |
| 45° 96" to 1 1/4" DIAGONAL | $43 |
| DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11, Ultima-Powerstar, Classic 8 | $99 |
| DEC Motor C4.5 and SP MT | $59 |
| Deluxe Lat Adjuster (DLA) C8 | $30 |
| Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8") | $24 |
| Advanced Astro Master (ATM) (SP) | $399 |
| Drive Corrector - Heavy Duty | $358 |
| Drive C8 Quartz Sing Axis (C8 - Classic) | $195 |
| Expanding Bushing - 96" to 1 1/4" | $14 |
| Filter (All Colors) 2" (Eyepiece) | ea $19 |
| Filters #1A 8 12 15 21 23A 25 38A 47 56 58 80A 82A 96ND 50% 96ND 25% 96ND 13% Polarizer | ea $10 |
| Filter Sets (Set of 6) ..................... $59 (Set of 12) | $108 |
| Filter - Series 5 or 6 (6 ea. in Set) | $49 |
| Filter Adapter - 96" ..................... $11 1 1/4" | $15 |
| Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image....$54 BKT | $12 |
| Finderscope 5x24 STG ...$29 6x30 | $39 |
| Finder Bracket (Quick Release) 8X50 | $45 |
| 7x50 III POLAR AXIS | $135 |
| R/A w/Polar Align Reticule - 8x50 Ultima w/BKT | $154 |
| Focus Motor - C8,Classic 8, PWR STAR | $105 |
| Image Corrector - .96 18mm Eyepiece | $15 |
| Large Accessory Ring (LAR) C90 | $21 |
| LED Flashlight | $13 |
| Lens Shade - C90......$53, C5....$48, C8......$24 C11 | $138 |
| LPR Filter(Nebular #2.....$129, #5 | $79 |
| #7.....$89, "A"....$54, "B"...$79, C"...$75, "D".(Bin.)..... | $83 |
| Motor Drive-for C4 5 w/Dr Single Ax.(DC) | ea $158 |
| Motor Drive S A (AC) Pol/Sp C4.5, SPC6, SPC8 | $88 |
| Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis SP (DC) & GP | $248 |
| Multiple Ocular Holder 96".....$62, 1 1/4 | $119 |
| MFFT 55 (Multi function focus-tester) | $133 |
| Photo Tripod Adapter 8" (Opt Tube) | $50 |
| Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls | $39 |
| Piggyback Mount 8".........$31, C5.....$55 11 14 | $54 |
| Piggyback Mount SPC 80 SPC6, SPC 102 | ea $21 |
| Polar Axis Finder w/Illum (for C4 5, C6, C80 SP) | $68 |
| Polorizer Set (.96) (Variable) | $31 |
| Polarizing Filter Set - 1 1/4" (Variable) | $42 |
| Porro Prism - 965..... | $39 |
| Radial Guide Assy Off Axis | $110 |
| RFA (Rich Field Adap) f5 | $89 |
| Refractor Accessory Ring | $18 |
| Reducer/Corrector Lens f6 3 | $113 |
| Reducing Bushing = 1 1/4" to 96" | $16 |
| Filter Set - Series 5 (six) ............... $49 Series 6 (six) | $57 |
| Skylight Filter Dust Seal (5/8/11/14) | $34 |
| Solar Filter - C90 C102 C4 5 | $63 |
| 5" Off Axis - C11.....$109, C8.....$98 C60 C80 | $38 |
| Sky sensor computer (SP-GP) Motors | $113 |
| Star Diagonal (.96) .....$21, Star Diagonal 1 1/4" | $38 |
| Star Diagonal 1 1/4" w/Multicoatings | $44 |
| Star Diagonal (Mirror) 2" Deluxe Adjustable (PRO) | $218 |
| Star Diagonal 2" (Mirror) | $120 |
| Stereo Binocular Viewer | $429 |
| Super Polaris Half Pier + (GP) | $112 |
| GREAT Polaris Mt & Tripod... | $679 |
| T-Adapter C90, C5,C8, C11, C14 | ea $22 |
| T-Adapter - C90........$29, S-80 | $24 |
| T-C 16mm Adapter | $28 |
| Spotting Scope Tripod........$94, Mini Tripod | $28 |
| Tele Extender- Deluxe.....$42, Tele Extender | $22 |
| TeleExtender- Refractor-Newtonian | $43 |
| ALT. EZT. MOUNT TRIPOD (NEW) | $269 |
| Tripod - Adjustable C5, C8.....$219 mini | $27 |
| C8 Tripod (Oak) ..................... $195 11/14 | $468 |
| VSP (Vibration Suppression Pads) | $38 |
| Visual Back - 1 1/4" (Eyepiece holder) | $26 |
| Wedge - C8.....$85 Heavy Duty 8".....$198 11/14 | $368 |
| Wedge UII (Heavy Duty) | $359 |

**PUBLICATIONS - BOOKS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Owners Manuals, Acc. Catalog | ea $9 |
| Binocular Buyers Guide Book by Alan Hale | $6 |
| Sky Maps...........$11 (Quantity Price ) | ea $10 |

**MISCELLANEOUS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Lens Caps........ea 50¢ Accessory Tray | $29 |
| f4 Reducer lens (for 500mm telephoto) | $83 |
| C8 Drive Base - Forks | $495 |

## BAUSCH & LOMB

**(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)**
**Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale + BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES**

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26mm...$49 16.3 ER.....$49 / A.S.PLOSSL /12.mm...$39ea / 6mm OR...$45/ ZOOM ORTHO 8 to-21mm...$79 / 50mm RAM...$29 FILTERS SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6)..$49 WITH CASE / EYEPIECE ADAPTER..$49 / RFT ASSY ..$89 4X FINDER (4000)..$29/ MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE..$79/ PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4")...$21/ (6" & 8") ..$29/ DYNA-TRACK AC/DC DRIVE CORRECTOR ...$129 ./TRIPOD...6000/8000.....$159 / 4000....$79/ MOTOR DRIVE (110 OR 220V)....$49/ TELESCOPE...$749 6000A 6" SCH/CASS

**6" MAKSUTOV ....$1295**
LATEST 1995 MODELS
**6" MAK-INTES O.T...$729**

**CELESTRON 12V Battery Pack + Recharger7 AMP...$63 12 AMP...$73**

**BINOCULARS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7X42 Ultima | $185 | 7x50 Ultima | $244 |
| 8X32 Ultima | $181 | 8x56 Ultima | $274 |
| 10x42 WA Ultima | $221 | 10x50 Ultima | $254 |
| 11x80MC | $295 | 15x80MC | $315 |
| 20x80MC | $324 | 9x63 Pro | $199 |

**COLLIMATING TOOL (FOR NEWTONIANS)**
+ INSTRUCTIONS- BK. ONLY **$9**

**IMPORT - EXPORT**
*A WORLD CLASS DISTRIBUTOR TO INDUSTRY - GOVERNMENT-PRIVATE AND PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.*
**RETAIL ACCOUNTS**

**ABC NEWS TV**
**CAME TO US FOR (3) SOLAR FILTERS NOV. 3 ECLIPSE (TWO1000 OAKS - ONE CELESTRON)**
**DEAL WITH THE PROS**

★ ★ ★ ★ OFFICIAL ★ MEADE ★ CELESTRON ★ B&L ★ AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

## MEADE

CLUBS/ SCHOOLS SPECIAL QTY PRICES AVAILABLE

**TELESCOPES** **CALL!**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2045 Spotting Scope, 2045D | |
| **90mm** Alt.Z. W 1.25" Eyep. IN STOCK | **SPECIAL** |
| **90mm** Equit. W 1.25" EyeP IN STOCK | **SPECIAL** |
| 2 4" (60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope 1.25" | $124 |
| 2 4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope | $149 |
| Refractors - LARGER SIZES | **CALL!** |
| 4 1/2" Reflecting Telescope Heavy Duty Mount | $298 |
| SN 8-8" f4 SCH/NEWT. f4.5 O.T Assy | $795 |
| Newt. Reflectors 6", 8", 10", 16" | |
| REFRACTOR OPTICAL TUBE ASSY'S | |
| 2080 f10 MC/OG WEDGE TRIPOD | $1149 |
| COMPUTERIZED 2120 -10 in. f6.3 | $2595 |
| 2060 16" f/10 SCH/CASS AVAILABLE NOW | |

**MEADE ACCESSORIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Acc. Case #50 | $59 |
| Barlow 2X 1.25" #122...$46, 2X, #x 1.25 #127 | $58 |
| 2" Star Diagonal #929...$88, Off Axis Guider | $79 |
| 12mm Illum reticle w/wire.....$79 wireless | $99 |
| 9mm Illum reticle w/wire....$109 wireless | $129 |
| 45° Erect .96"...$44, Diag. 1.25".......$47, Diag. hybrid | $39 |
| Diag. Porro Prism 1.25"...$54, Photo Vis. Filt Set 4 pc | $48 |
| #1A Sky Filter....$44, #908B Neb.....$78, #911B Neb | $109 |
| #908N Nebular....$89, #911N Nebular | $119 |
| 8000 Ob. Library LX200 | $49 |
| Electric Focuser #1207...$134, #1206/1205 | $139 |
| Dew Shield 8"...$103, 10".....$114, 12" | $174 |
| Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120 | $29 |
| Counterweight Syst. 8".....$84, 10".....$89, 12" | $99 |
| Tele extener.......$22, Telextender variable | $35 |
| 6x30 Viewfinder......$39, 8x50 viewfinder | $64 |

**EYEPIECES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Mod. Ach. (965) 9 12 25 40mm | $37 |
| Telecompressor System (f5) ★ F6.3 Focal Red./Field Flattener | |
| Mod. Achromatic 1.25" 9,12,25,40mm | $29 |
| **Series 3000 Plossl 1 1/4" 5,6.7,9.5,16,25mm** | **$39** |
| **40mm PL 1 1/4"** | **$69** |
| 1.25" Orthos 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm M/C | $49 |
| Sup Plossl 1 25" 6 4, 9 7, 12 4, 15. 20, 26mm | $84 |
| 32mm. 40mm, 1 25".....ea $105, 56mm, 2" | $220 |
| 13 8mm Super Wide 1 25"...$149 ★ 18mm 1 25" | $159 |
| 24. 5mm 1 25...$189 ★ 32mm 2"...$269, ★ 40mm 2" | $329 |
| 4.7mm 1 25"...$169 ★ 6.7mm 1 25" | $199 |
| 8. 8mm 1 25"/2 $264 14mm 1 25"/2" | $319 |

Eyepiece Holder, 1 25" ★ #915 Diagonal Prism .965 (90°), #917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism 965/1 25", #918 Diagonal Prism 1 25" ★ #929 2" Diag. Mirror inc. eyepiece adapter with 1 1/4" Adpt. ★ #930 Diag Mirror 2" OD Barrel for 2" Focuser Sleeve ★ #924 Erecting Prism 1 25" (Porro Type), #927 Erecting Prism 45°

## UNIVERSITY OPTICS

**EYEPIECES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Konig 6.5-16mm 1 1/4"...$99, 24mm...$119,32mm....$119 | |
| Konig 32mm 2" O.D......$129, 40mm 2" O.D. | $129 |
| 55mm Plossl.......$119, 40mm 7.70 | $325 |
| Wide Scan 10mm....$139, 13mm | $149 |
| Wide Scan 16mm.....$169, 20mm | $189 |
| Plossls 7mm, 12mm, 20mm | $189, |
| Orthoscopics 7 - 9 - 12- 18 - 25mm | $59 |
| Klee 2.8X Barlow | $89 |
| Plossls 7mm, 12mm, 20mm | $59 |
| 12.5 mm PL illum | $145 |
| Color Filters 1 1/4" | $11 |

**FINDERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8x50 Rt. Angle Finder Scope | $125 |
| 11x80 Amici Finder Scope | $349 |

**FOCUSERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Vega - 1 1/4"........$54, 2.2" w/ 1 1/4" Adpt | $99 |
| Vega 3.2" Helix (Extra Low.... | $59 |
| Vega 4.2" (For Refractors) | $145 |
| Vaga - 5 | $42 |

CELLS

| | |
|---|---|
| Mirror Cells: 6"......$24, 8"......$29, 10".... | $44 |
| 80mm Refractor Kit | $325 |

MOTOR DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| For small Refractor Eq. Mts. | $69 |

## BAUSCH & LOMB

**BINOCULARS** ★ Elite (BK) Armored PC-3 Coated ★ 7x36, 8x42, 10x42 ★ Discoverer - fog-waterproof compacts ★ 7x24, 10x28 (BK) Armored C. F. Porro Prism ★ Astronomical-Terrestrial ★ 11x80 C.F., 20x80 C.F. ★ Custom ★ 8x36 Long Eye relief C.F./P.P. ★ 7x6 Long Eye relief C.F./P.P. ★ Legacy ★ 7x35 Extra WA (BK) Armored ★ 8x40 Extra WA (BK) Armored ★ 10x 50 Extra WA (BK) Armored ★ 7-15x35 Zoom (BK) Armored ★ 8x24 Compact, Armored P.P. ★ 8x20 Roof Prism Armored ★ Auto Focus ★ 10x25 WA Glasses on ★ 7x35 WA (Blue Armored) ★ 10x50 WA (Blue Armored ) ★ Nature View ★ 8x42 ★ Mini Compacts ★ 8x21 C.F., P.P.(BK) or (GRN) ★ Spectator Series-insta-focus ★ 7x35 WA Armored (GRY) ★ 8X40 WA Armored (GRY) ★ 10X50 WA Armored (GRY) ★ 7-15X35 Armored (GRY) ★ 7-15X40 Armored ★ Spectator ★ Compact ★ 10x50 WA ★ 8x22 compacts (BLK) or (CAMO) ★ Powerview ★ 7x35 WA 8x30 (BK) armor ★ 10x50 WA (BK) or (CAMO) ★ 8x25 compact (BK) armor ★ 7-15x35 Zoom (BK) Armored ★ 8x21 Roof Prism (BK) Armored ★ 10x25 Roof Prism (BK Armored ★ 7-21x40 zoom (BK) Armored H Harbormaster Brass Telescope ★ Discoverer 15x60 x -60mm ★ 8080 Telephoto 800mm ★ Elite-Spotting Scopes ★ 77mm/77mm ED ★ 60mm, 15-45x60mm ★ Spacemaster Spotting Scope ★ 60mm, 60mm (CAMO) 15-45x Zoom ★ 60 MM ED (Prime Glass) ★ Eyepieces 15/20/22 WA/25/45/60/ 15-45 x Zoom ★ Banner Sentry- 50mm ★ Compact Competitor 40mm ★ Banner Stalker 50mm ★ Sportview Zoom 15 x 45/ 20-60x ★ Compact Spotting Scopes ★ Terrestrial Scopes ★ Roof Prism Armored Monocular 8x20 ★ Astronomical Scopes ★ Professional 560-560 x 4 1/2" ★ 454 x 60, 450 x 60, 345 x 60, 565 x 60 mm ★ Rotary Power 360, 500 ★ Compact 300x60, 455x60, 455x60 ★ Mercury 150 z 50, 208x50, 280x60 ★ Tripods Pro, Field, Table Top, Window Mt. ★ **ENSIGN** ★ 8x25, 10x25, 7x50, 8x40, 10x50, 7x25 ★ Water Prode ★ 7x50 (BK) or (YEL) ★ 8x36 ★ Concert-Opera ★ 3x23, 3x25, 3x28, 5x25 ★ Pearl, Gold, Blk ★ Economy ★ 7x35 Extended Eye Relief ★ 7x35 Fastview Focus Free ★ 7x35, 10x50 Falcon ★ Glass On ★ 7x35, 10x50, 8x40 Armored P.P. ★ 8x21, 7x35 WA Perma Focus ★ SE-R ★ 7x35 WA, 7x50, 10x50 ★ Perma Focus 2000 ★ 7x35, 7x35WA, 10x50 Wide Angle, 7x50, 7x21, 8x21 (bk) 8x21 (CAMO) 7x35 EWA, 10x50 EWA, 10x25 P.P. ★ 7x50, 7x42 Waterproof ★ Perma Focus 500 ★ 8x21, 10x25, 7x25, 7x35, 10x00WW ★ 10x50 WA ★ Mercury ★ 7x25, 7x50, 10x50WA, 7x35WA, 7x35, 8x21, 10x25 ★

**ALL MODELS ...................................CALL...**
**COMPARE AND SAVE!**
**FUJINON**

| | |
|---|---|
| **7x50 FMT RC-SX** | **$471** |
| **7X50 FMT-SX** | **$371** |
| **7X50 FMTR-SX** | **$414** |
| **10X70 FMT-SX..$469, 16X70 FMT-SX** | **$519** |
| **TRIPOD BKT.** | **$14** |

**CCD'S CALL!**
**MOST MODELS IN STOCK**

**FILTER SPECIALISTS**
H.R. SERIES - HIGH RESOLUTION
- PHOTO -VISUAL 1 1/4" FINEST AVAILABLE!
"WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION"

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| #1A | #8 | #11 | #12 | #15 |
| #21 | #23 | #25 | #29 | #47 |
| #56 | #58 | #80 | #82A | #85 |

#96ND - 50% #96ND - 25% 96ND - 13%
POLARIZER, (2) for VARIABLE PO..
2"...$12 EA. **$11 EACH** MADE IN U.S.A.
6 FILTERS ......$59, 12 FOR .........$108
18 FOR ..........$162
EXCEPTIONAL FOR CCD

★ NO APD PRODUCTS EXPORTED ★

CALL US LAST WITH YOUR LOWEST TELESCOPE-ACCESSORY PRICE QUOTE!

## WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION

MAIL ORDERS TO:
29 KINGSWOOD ROAD
DANBURY, CT 06811
TEL: (203) 746-3579
FAX : (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

• PUBLIC WELCOME • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED •
• SHOWROOMS: 57 NORTH STREET/SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810 •
BUSINESS OFFICES SAT 11 to 5PM •
• PHONE ORDERS 10AM -10PM (7) DAYS A WEEK •

Buyers Guide - CATALOGS

JCB 3% Credit Charge VISA

| | |
|---|---|
| Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lbs)...$10 refundable | |
| Catalog pkg. (Telescopes - Spotting Scopes - Accessories -Binoculars) (3lbs)... | $15 |
| Catalog Charge (Out of USA) .......$29 Minimum shipping Charge (via UPS)...... | $5 |
| (CT Tax for in state sales only) Minimum shipping - Foreign Orders .......... | $29.00 |

**2 1/4" FORMAT CAMERA ADAPTERS**
**HASSELBLAD, EXACTA, PENTAX, ROLLEI**
**$149**

**DOBS! CALL**
**6 INCH TO 16 INCH**

**TELRAD + BASE $39**
WITH DEW SHIELD
**EQUATORIAL MOUNT............$99**
EQUATORIAL MOUNT HEADQUARTERS

SELSI ★ LOSMANDY ★ VIXEN ★ TASCO ★ EWA ★ DELTA BRAND ★ NIKON ★ EDMUND ★ SWIFT ★ 1000 OAKS ★ AULERBLICK ★ STEINER ★ J.M.I. ★ DAVIS & SANFORD ★ TIFFEN ★ VOGEL/DIGITRACK ★ JASON ★ UNIVERSITY OPTICS ★

★ ★ ★ MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY ORDERED ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ PRICES LOWER THAN RETAIL STORES ★ ★ ★ ★ BUY DIRECT AND SAVE ★ ★ ★ ★

# SKY ALMANAC

## Highlights
### by Rick Shaffer

| Date | Event |
|---|---|
| 2 | Ceres at Opposition . . . *(p. 62)* |
| 26 | Venus Joins Neptune . . . . . *(p. 62)* |

**all month:**

See the Elusive Zodiacal Light. *(p. 56)*

Mars at Its Best. . . . . . . . . *(p. 61)*

Spot Mars' Faint Moons . . . . . . *(p. 61)*

**First Views:**

Explore a Bright Winter Cluster . . . . . . *(p. 64)*

Comet Borrelly's Final Bow . . . . . . . . *(p. 64)*

**Observer's Challenge:**

Spy Hind's Variable Nebula . . . . . . *(p. 65)*

**The Starry Sky:**

Canis Minor . . *(p. 63)*

Mars rules the sky from dusk to dawn, shining brighter and appearing larger in the eyepiece than at any time in the past two years. The late winter sky also offers fine views of the bright asteroid Ceres and the faint zodiacal light.

**By Deborah Byrd**

As darkness falls on these chilly February evenings, a bright, steady light ascends in the eastern sky. This red intruder among the stars of the constellation Leo is **Mars**, the world next outward from Earth in orbit. We pass between Mars and the Sun on the night of February 11/12. As we do so, Mars appears opposite the Sun in our sky, a configuration called opposition, and shines unmistakably at magnitude –1.2.

Near its time of opposition, Mars rises around sunset and wheels across the sky all night. It stands highest in what Robert Frost called "the lunar noon," in other words, at midnight. Because the Moon also lies opposite the Sun when it appears Full to us, Mars can be found near this month's Full Moon on the night of February 14/15. The other bright object near Mars is 1st-magnitude Regulus, Leo's brightest star. At opposition the orange-red planet lies 8° northwest of the white star.

The best time to observe any outer planet is around the time of opposition, and Mars is no exception. At opposition Mars not only remains visible all night, but also shines brighter (at magnitude –1.2) and appears larger in a telescope (at 13.9" in diameter) than at any time in the past two years. Its brightness means that Mars outshines every star except for glittering Sirius, the –1.5-magnitude luminary of Canis Major. Its size means the often subtle markings on the planet's surface will be easier to see in a telescope. The bright white north polar cap stands out prominently even on nights of relatively poor seeing. The intriguing dark markings, which change as the Martian winds blow and desert sands shift, are the features to hunt for when conditions are excellent.

Despite Mars' prominence this winter, veteran observers of the Red Planet may notice that the planet appears dimmer and smaller than it has at recent oppositions. Indeed, this is Mars' most distant opposition in many years. Because the planets don't orbit the Sun in perfect circles, the distance between Mars and Earth at opposition varies depending on where they lie in their orbits. Mars had a very close opposition in 1988, when its perihelion, or closest point to the Sun, came at about the same time Earth

## See the Elusive Zodiacal Light

John Cordiale

February and March are the best times for evening skywatchers to view a subtle but beautiful phenomenon, the zodiacal light. From a dark-sky observing site, you can see the zodiacal light in the western sky after the glow of twilight has faded completely. Because the zodiacal light glows so subtly, the Moon's light can easily drown it out, so be sure to search before the Moon returns to the evening sky. That means the best time to see it in February begins around the 17th and runs to the end of the month.

Look for a broad glow shaped like a cone that comes up from the western horizon and tilts toward the south. The base of the cone extends about 20° to 30° *along the horizon* and the long sides of the cone continue along the ecliptic for about three times that, although you'll need exquisite conditions to follow the glow for a full 90°.

The zodiacal light results from sunlight scattering off dust particles lying in the plane of the ecliptic. It appears dim because our eyes intercept only a tiny fraction of this scattered light. It is easiest to see in the evening sky in late winter and early spring because the ecliptic then makes a steep angle with the western horizon after sunset.

# FEBRUARY

**2** The Moon passes 6° north of Saturn, 3 a.m. EST
Asteroid Ceres is at opposition (p. 62)

**3** Mercury is in inferior conjunction, 6 p.m. EST

**7** First Quarter Moon is at 7:54 a.m. EST

**8** The Moon is at apogee (251,294 miles from Earth), 1:02 p.m. EST

**11** Mars is closest to Earth (62.8 million miles away), 9 a.m. EST
Mars is at opposition, 10 p.m. EST (p. 61)

**15** The Moon passes 10° south of Mars, 5 a.m. EST
Full Moon is at 7:15 a.m. EST

**19** The Moon passes 0.9° north of Spica, noon EST

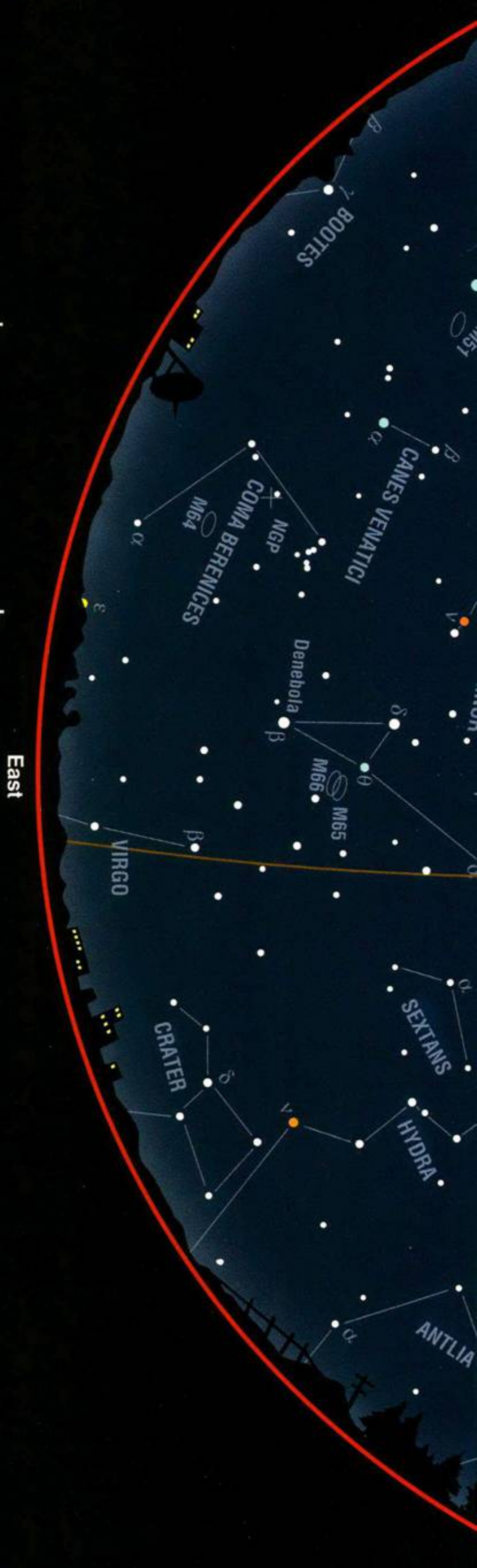
**22** Last Quarter Moon is at 8:04 a.m. EST
The Moon is at perigee (230,020 miles from Earth), 9:11 p.m. EST
The Moon passes 2° north of Jupiter, midnight EST

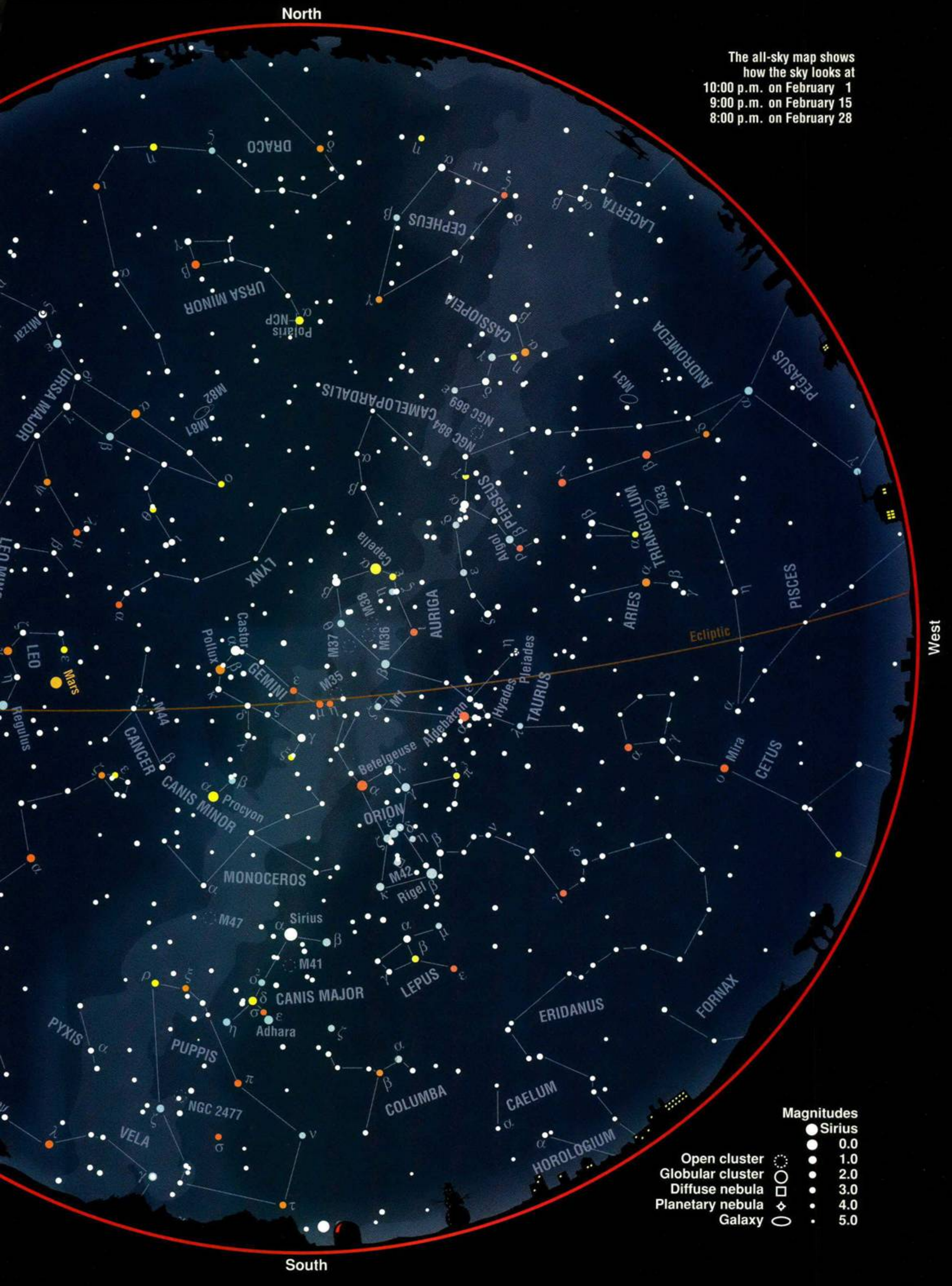
**25** The Moon passes 4° north of Neptune, midnight EST
The Moon passes 4° north of Venus, midnight EST

**26** Venus passes 0.7° north of Neptune, 5 a.m. EST (p. 62)
The Moon passes 6° north of Uranus, 8 a.m. EST

**27** The Moon passes 5° north of Mercury, 6 a.m. EST

| Sun. | Mon. | Tue. | Wed. | Thu. | Fri. | Sat. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  | 1 🌒 | 2 🌒 | 3 🌒 | 4 🌒 |
| 5 🌒 | 6 🌒 | 7 🌓 | 8 🌔 | 9 🌔 | 10 🌔 | 11 🌔 |
| 12 🌕 | 13 🌕 | 14 🌕 | 15 🌕 | 16 🌕 | 17 🌕 | 18 🌕 |
| 19 🌖 | 20 🌖 | 21 🌖 | 22 🌗 | 23 🌘 | 24 🌘 | 25 🌘 |
| 26 🌘 | 27 🌘 | 28 🌘 |  |  |  |  |

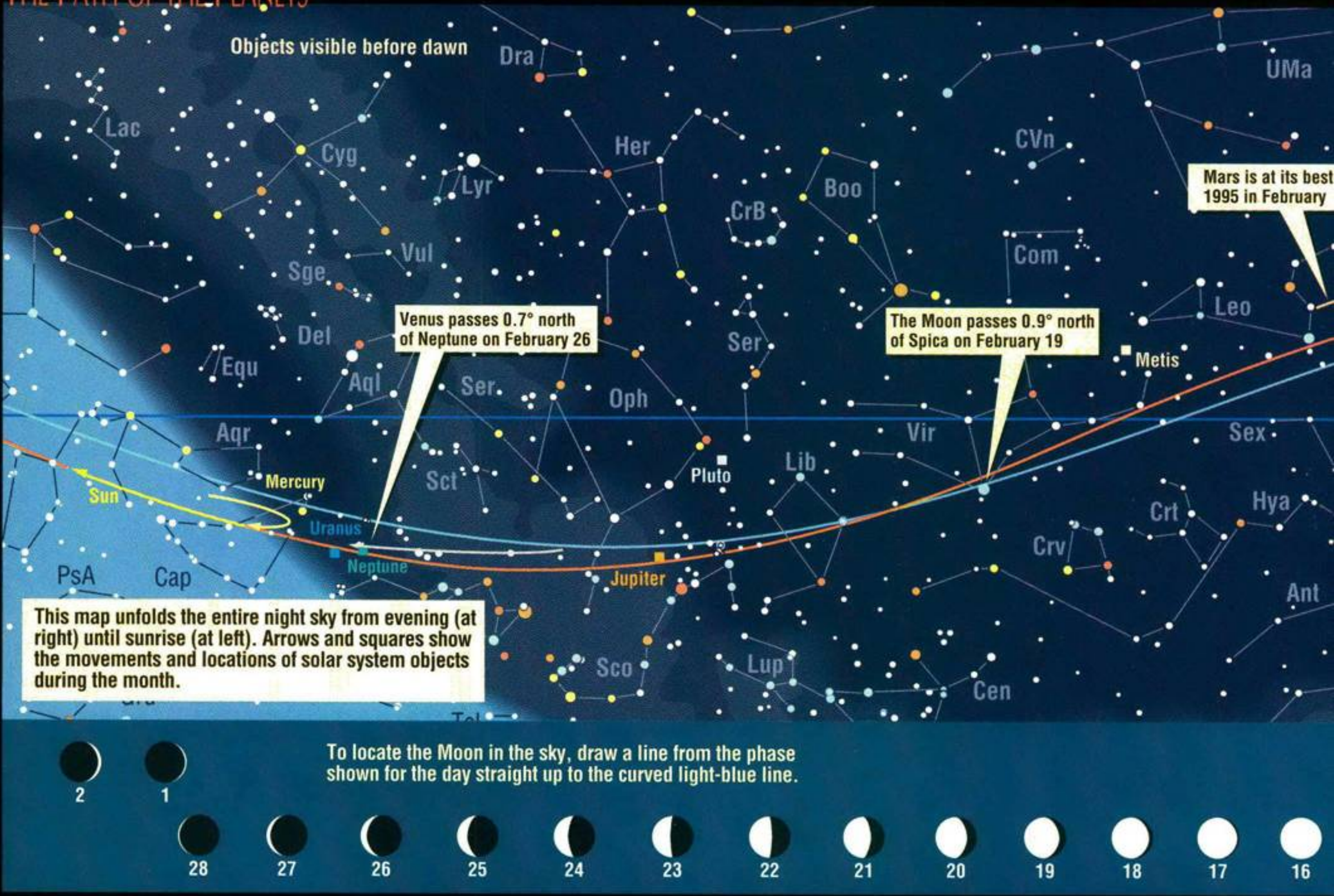

East
BOOTES
CANES VENATICI
COMA BERENICES
NGP
M64
Denebola
M66
M65
VIRGO
SEXTANS
CRATER
HYDRA
ANTLIA



The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
10:00 p.m. on February 1
9:00 p.m. on February 15
8:00 p.m. on February 28

North
South
West
DRACO
URSA MINOR
Polaris
NCP
CEPHEUS
LACERTA
CASSIOPEIA
ANDROMEDA
PEGASUS
M31
CAMELOPARDALIS
NGC 869
NGC 884
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
M81
M82
PERSEUS
Algol
TRIANGULUM
M33
ARIES
PISCES
LYNX
Capella
AURIGA
M38
M36
M37
Castor
Pollux
GEMINI
M35
M1
LEO
Mars
Regulus
M44
CANCER
Pleiades
Hyades
TAURUS
Aldebaran
Ecliptic
Mira
CETUS
Betelgeuse
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
ORION
M42
Rigel
MONOCEROS
M47
Sirius
M41
LEPUS
CANIS MAJOR
Adhara
ERIDANUS
FORNAX
PYXIS
PUPPIS
NGC 2477
VELA
COLUMBA
CAELUM
HOROLOGIUM
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

# THE PATH OF THE PLANETS


Dra
UMa
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CVn
Boo
CrB
Vul
Sge
Com
Leo
Del
Ser
Metis
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Vir
Sex
Aqr
Lib
Mercury
Pluto
Sct
Sun
Hya
Crt
Uranus
Crv
Neptune
PsA
Cap
Jupiter
Ant
Sco
Lup
Cen
2
1
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16

Objects visible before dawn

Venus passes 0.7° north of Neptune on February 26

The Moon passes 0.9° north of Spica on February 19

Mars is at its best
1995 in February

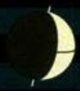
This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

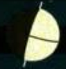
To locate the Moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

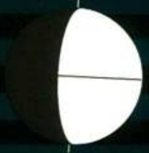
10"

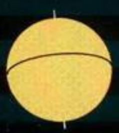
S
W — E
N

| PLANETS | MERCURY | MERCURY | VENUS | MARS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date | February 15 | February 28 | February 15 | February 15 |
| Magnitude | 1.0 | 0.1 | –4.2 | –1.2 |
| Angular Size | 9.2" | 7.2" | 18.2" | 13.8" |
| Illumination | 25% | 55% | 65% | 100% |
| Distance (AU) from Earth | 0.729 | 0.931 | 0.918 | 0.677 |
| Distance (AU) from Sun | 0.395 | 0.452 | 0.722 | 1.662 |
| Right Ascension (2000.0) | 20h29.9m | 20h58.0m | 18h49.6m | 9h42.9m |
| Declination (2000.0) | –16°18' | –17°11' | –20°57' | 18°31' |



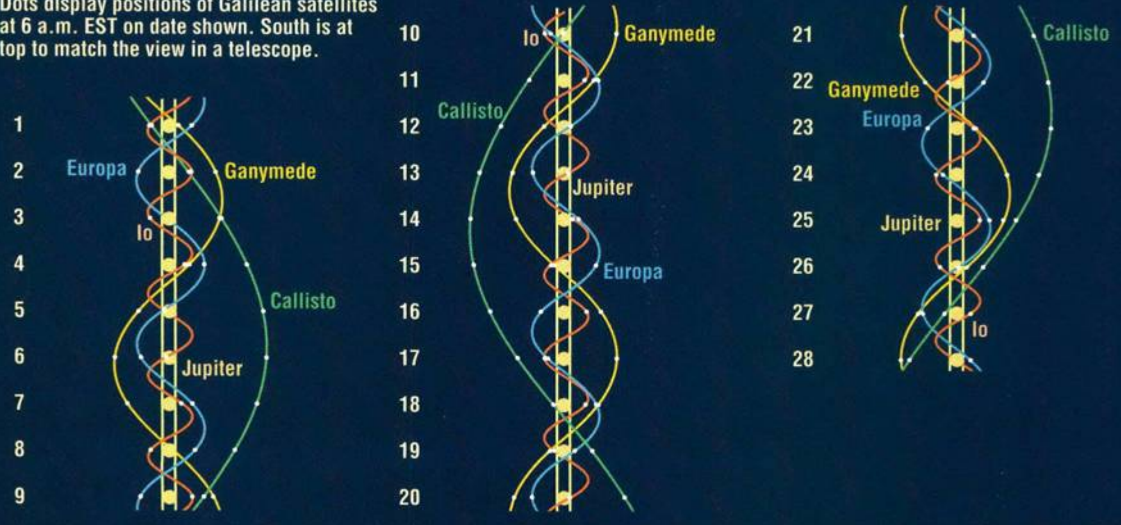


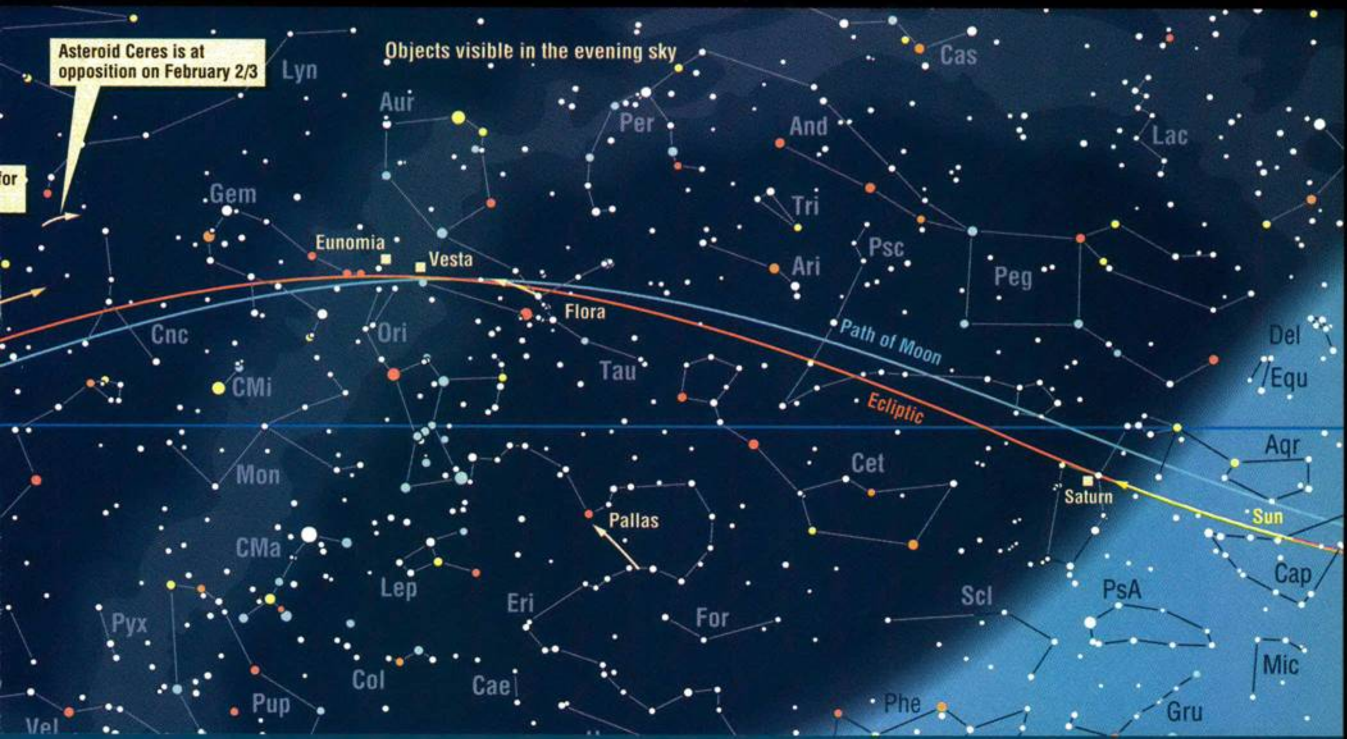




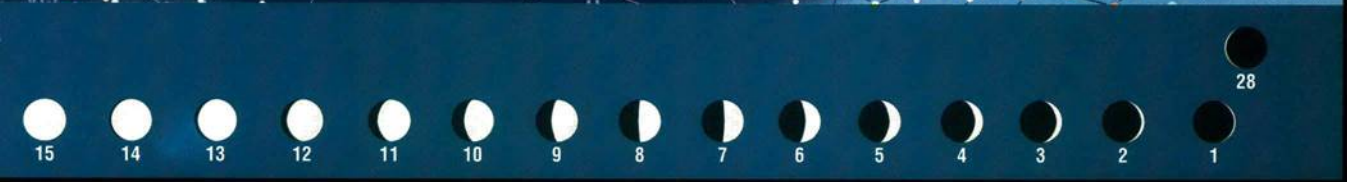
# JUPITER'S MOONS

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 6 a.m. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.





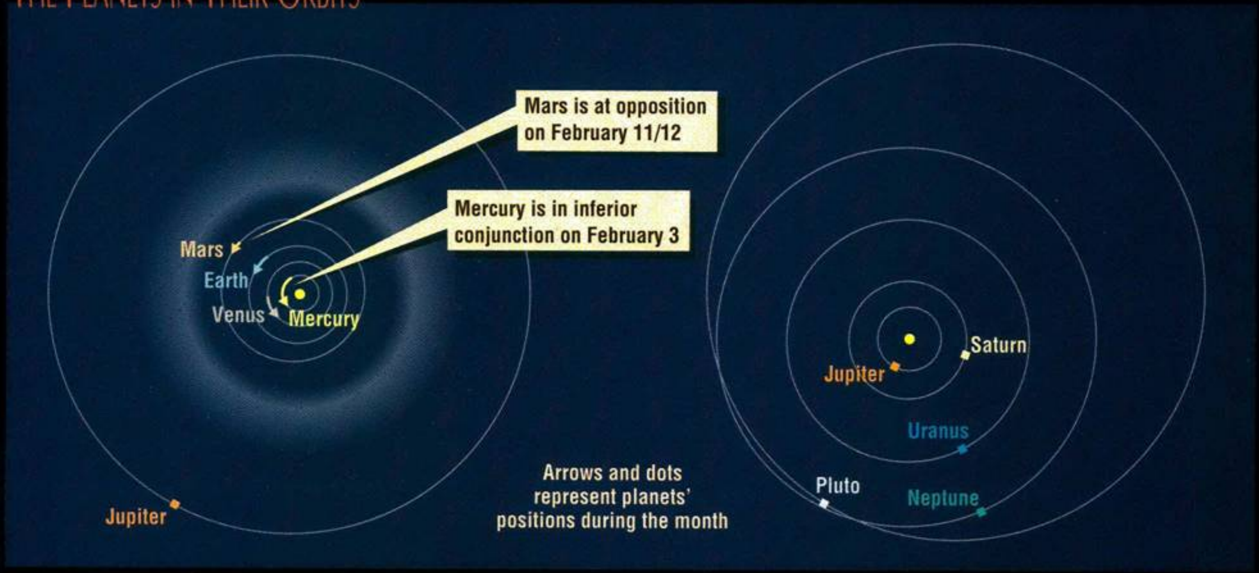
Asteroid Ceres is at opposition on February 2/3
for
Objects visible in the evening sky
Lyn
Aur
Per
And
Cas
Lac
Gem
Tri
Eunomia
Vesta
Ari
Psc
Peg
Flora
Cnc
Ori
Tau
Path of Moon
Del
Equ
CMi
Ecliptic
Mon
Cet
Aqr
Saturn
Sun
Pallas
CMa
Cap
Lep
Eri
Scl
PsA
Pyx
For
Mic
Col
Cae
Pup
Phe
Gru
Vel



28
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1

| JUPITER | SATURN | URANUS | NEPTUNE | PLUTO |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| February 15 | February 1 | February 15 | February 15 | February 15 |
| –2.0 | 1.0 | 5.9 | 8.0 | 13.7 |
| 35.4" | 15.7" | 3.4" | 2.2" | 0.1" |
| 99% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| 5.565 | 10.519 | 20.567 | 31.009 | 29.883 |
| 5.369 | 9.673 | 19.698 | 30.173 | 29.821 |
| 16h44.1m | 22h53.1m | 20h01.4m | 19h44.4m | 16h05.0m |
| –21°30' | –9°01' | –21°02' | –20°43' | –6°59' |

# THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS



Mars is at opposition on February 11/12
Mercury is in inferior conjunction on February 3
Mars
Earth
Venus
Mercury
Jupiter
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Pluto
Neptune

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month passed between Mars and the Sun. At that opposition, Mars lay only about 35 million miles from Earth and appeared exceedingly brilliant in our night sky.

This year, Mars will reach aphelion — its farthest point from the Sun — on March 14, and will lie nearly as far from the Sun as it can when we pass between it and the Sun. At opposition this year, the Red Planet shines from across more than 60 million miles.

Yet we on Earth still have something wonderful to think about at this opposition of Mars. In the past year, much progress has been made on the Pathfinder space mission to the Red Planet, which is scheduled for launch next year. In 1997, Pathfinder will become the first spacecraft to land on Mars in more than 20 years, coming to rest about 500 miles southeast of the location of the Viking 1 lander. Some researchers believe that if life ever got started on Mars, this is a likely spot, although the Pathfinder mission isn't designed to search for actual fossils of Martian algae or bacteria.

Thus in this year of Mars' opposition, new life is being breathed into the spaceborne exploration of the planet. When you see Mars burning like a pale flame in our night sky, think ahead to a time when a spacecraft from home may unearth evidence of early life on this desert world.

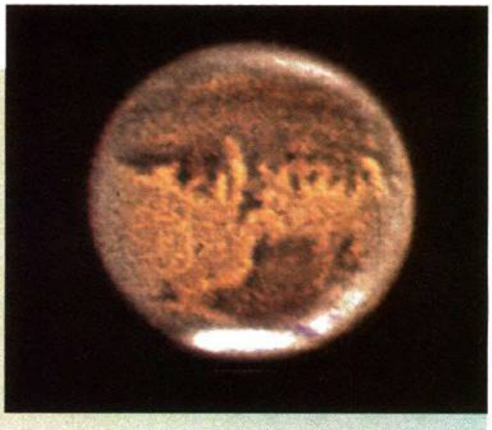
As Earth passes between the Sun and Mars, another outer planet falls so far behind us that it slips into the Sun's glare. In early February, look low in the west-southwest an hour after sunset for a final look at **Saturn**. The planet appears relatively inconspicuous at magnitude 1.0. The young crescent Moon aids in finding Saturn on the evening of February 1, when it passes just over 5° from the ringed planet. Saturn will pass behind the Sun in early March and afterward appear in the predawn sky. After the planet emerges into the morning sky, Earth will pass through

## Mars at Its Best

February finds Mars at opposition and at its best for 1995. The Red Planet remains bright and large throughout the month, but appears brightest and biggest when it is opposite the Sun in our sky on the night of February 11/12. It then shines at magnitude –1.2 and presents a disk measuring 13.9" across.

When you first view Mars at relatively low power, the north polar cap jumps out. The cap, a combination of water ice and carbon dioxide ice, appears as a bright white patch on the northern tip of the otherwise ocher-colored planet.

The other major type of feature you should see are the dark markings. These are areas of bare rock that have not been covered by the constantly shifting orange-red sands of Mars. To punch up the contrast of your view, try using an orange filter (Wratten #21) or a red filter (Wratten #23A). The dark areas will appear darker than without the filter, allowing you to see more detail. For more details on observing Mars during this apparition, see "Discover the Red Planet" (January 1995).

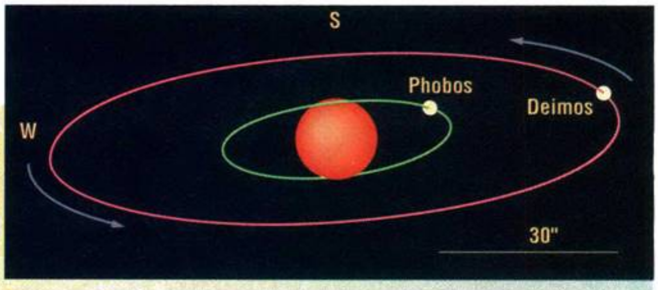


Don Parker

**MARTIAN CENTRAL MERIDIANS**

| Date | Central Meridian |
|---|---|
| February 1 | 217° |
| February 4 | 191° |
| February 7 | 165° |
| February 10 | 138° |
| February 13 | 112° |
| February 16 | 86° |
| February 19 | 60° |
| February 22 | 34° |
| February 25 | 8° |
| February 28 | 341° |

## Spot Mars' Faint Moons



**SATELLITE ELONGATIONS**

**Deimos**

| | |
|---|---|
| Feb. 8 | 10:24 a.m. |
| Feb. 9 | 4:42 p.m. |
| Feb. 10 | 10:54 p.m. |
| Feb. 12 | 5:12 a.m. |
| Feb. 13 | 11:24 a.m. |
| Feb. 14 | 5:42 p.m. |
| Feb. 15 | midnight |

**Phobos**

| | |
|---|---|
| Feb. 8 | 3:42 a.m., 11:22 a.m., 7:02 p.m. |
| Feb. 9 | 2:42 a.m., 10:20 a.m., 5:58 p.m. |
| Feb. 10 | 1:36 a.m., 9:16 a.m., 4:56 p.m. |
| Feb. 11 | 12:36 a.m., 8:14 a.m., 3:52 p.m., 11:30 p.m. |
| Feb. 12 | 7:10 a.m., 2:50 p.m., 10:30 p.m. |
| Feb. 13 | 6:10 a.m., 1:50 p.m., 9:30 p.m. |
| Feb. 14 | 5:08 a.m., 12:46 p.m., 8:24 p.m. |
| Feb. 15 | 4:04 a.m., 11:44 a.m., 7:24 p.m. |

Only a handful of observers have ever seen the two small satellites of Mars, Phobos and Deimos. In fact many consider this pair beyond the range of backyard scopes. But they have been glimpsed in scopes as small as 8 inches, and with Mars fairly close to Earth in February, now is a good time to hunt for these elusive bodies.

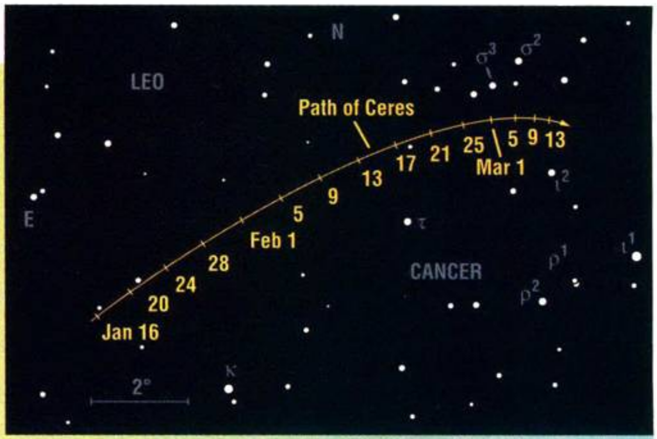
Although Phobos and Deimos are faint — at opposition on February 11/12, they glow at magnitudes 12.1 and 13.2, respectively — the chief problem comes from their extreme proximity to Mars' brilliant disk. At best, Phobos lies just 19" and Deimos 48" away from Mars. To have any hope of seeing the satellites, you need an excellent telescope with scrupulously clean optics. Then choose an eyepiece that provides sharp views all the way to the edge and place Mars just outside its field.

The best time to look for the satellites is when they lie as far from the planet as they get, either at eastern or western elongation. The table gives the eastern times of eastern elongation around opposition. To confirm a sighting, wait 10 to 20 minutes to see if you can detect the satellites' motion around Mars or Mars' motion against the background stars.

# Ceres at Opposition

The first asteroid ever discovered, 1 Ceres, reaches opposition on the night of February 2/3. The 7th-magnitude asteroid then will be just a bit too faint to be seen with the naked eye, but binoculars or a small telescope will bring it easily into view. When you do spot it, you will be gazing at the largest minor planet in the solar system, coming in at 1,000 kilometers in diameter.

Ceres begins February in far northeastern Leo, but by the 3rd crosses into northern Cancer, where it remains for the rest of the month. This is a relatively star-poor region of the sky, so you should have little trouble picking it out from the background stars. You can use the finder chart or table of coordinates (which show the asteroid's positions at 11 p.m. EST, 10 p.m. CST, 9 p.m. MST, and 8 p.m. PST) to locate Ceres in the weeks near its opposition.

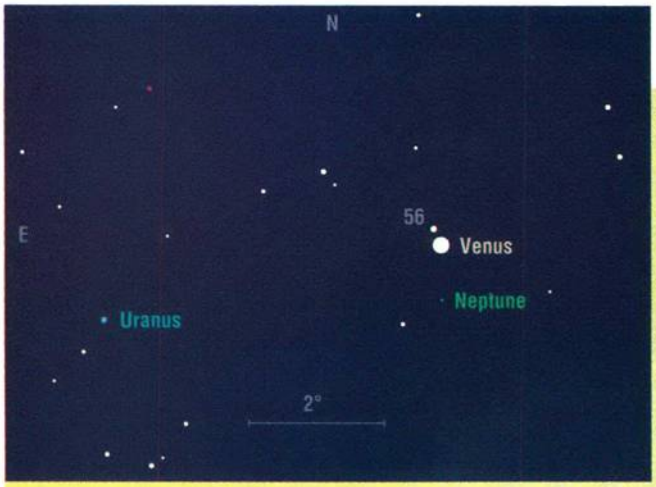


Kevin Bolam

**COORDINATES FOR CERES**

| Date | | R.A. (2000) | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|
| January | 16 | 9h37.0m | 27°35' |
| January | 20 | 9h34.1m | 28°08' |
| January | 24 | 9h30.9m | 28°41' |
| January | 28 | 9h27.5m | 29°13' |
| February | 1 | 9h23.8m | 29°43' |
| February | 5 | 9h20.1m | 30°10' |
| February | 9 | 9h16.3m | 30°34' |
| February | 13 | 9h12.5m | 30°55' |
| February | 17 | 9h08.9m | 31°12' |
| February | 21 | 9h05.6m | 31°26' |
| February | 25 | 9h02.5m | 31°36' |
| March | 1 | 8h59.8m | 31°42' |
| March | 5 | 8h57.5m | 31°45' |
| March | 9 | 8h55.6m | 31°44' |
| March | 13 | 8h54.2m | 31°40' |

# Venus Joins Neptune



Step outside on any February morning, and Venus will draw your eye to the eastern sky. Shining at magnitude –4.2, it is by far the most brilliant starlike object in the predawn sky. It rises in a dark sky a little past 4 a.m. and remains unmistakable until the Sun comes up about two-and-a-half hours later.

Near the end of February, you can use the brightest planet as a guide to one of the faintest. On the morning of the 26th (left), with the waning crescent Moon shining nearby, Venus passes just 0.7° north of Neptune. (At the same time, Venus itself lies just 0.2° south of the 5th-magnitude star 56 Sagittarii.) You can see both planets in the same low-power field of view of a small telescope, but it won't be easy to pick out Neptune: At magnitude 8.0, it glows some 60,000 times fainter than Venus! You're better off placing Venus just outside the northern edge of the eyepiece's field of view, which will put Neptune near the center. You can easily identify Neptune by its blue-gray color.

If you're in the mood for exploring a little, point your scope 3° to the east of this pair. There you'll come across blue-green Uranus, glowing softly at magnitude 5.8. During the first two days of March, Venus will pass a mere 1.5° north of Uranus.

the plane of this planet's rings, and Saturn will for a time appear ringless.

While Saturn disappears from the evening sky in February, another celestial sight comes into view. After twilight fades away, start scanning the western sky for the legendary zodiacal light. If you're observing from a very dark site, you should see this softly radiant, rounded pyramid of light, which looks even "milkier" than the Milky Way.

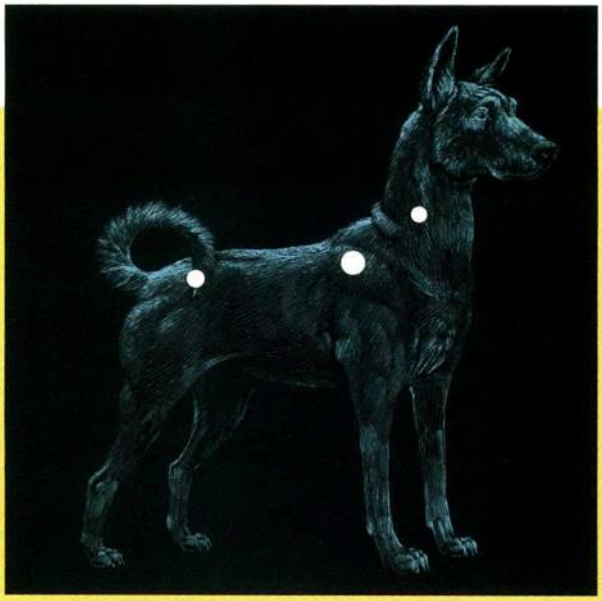
From the southern states or tropical latitudes — where the ecliptic always makes a steep angle to the horizon — the zodiacal light can be so noticeable that unknowing observers ask about it, wondering what it might be. It can be mistaken for the light of a city or town just beyond the horizon. Yet those who travel west on a dark road at night will find that the light always stays ahead of them, until the artificial light of a real city or town washes it from view.

The zodiacal light arises from sunlight reflecting off dust grains that move in the plane of the solar system. Thus the light follows the band of the ecliptic, the path of the Sun, Moon, and planets, across our sky. That's why Northern Hemisphere observers are most likely to see it in February and March: The ecliptic then makes a steep angle to the western horizon after sunset. Remember to look for it under dark country skies. It will appear once the last vestiges of twilight have faded away.

By midevening the zodiacal light has dipped below the horizon and Saturn has set, leaving Mars the lone planet in the sky until after midnight. **Pluto**, the next planet to rise, won't affect Mars' dominance, however, because it remains invisible to the naked eye. The diminutive planet lies in far western Ophiuchus and comes up around 1 a.m. It will climb higher in the sky and thus become easier to search for with a telescope as it approaches opposition in May.

While Pluto is faint, the next planet to appear is bright. While Pluto is invisible to the naked eye, this next planet is brighter than any star. It's **Jupiter**, rising around 2 a.m. and appearing well up in the southeast before dawn. And it appears a little higher in the predawn sky each day. Jupiter ranks as the second-brightest planet after Venus and shines this month at magnitude –2.0. It has joined Pluto in the nonzodiacal constellation Ophiuchus, the Serpent Bearer, though it lies well south and east of its neighbor. The telescopic view of Jupiter is always spectacular. This month the planet's disk measures 35.4" across.

## The Starry Sky: Canis Minor



Keith Ward

Ruddy Mars ascends in the east on these February evenings appearing brighter than it has for two years and outshining every star, save one. If you only shift your gaze westward a bit, you'll find the star that reigns supreme in brightness: the Dog Star Sirius in the constellation Canis Major (see last month's Starry Sky). If you're like me, and like stargazers throughout the centuries, you'll find it impossible to gaze at Sirius without at least glancing at its canine companion among the stars, Procyon in the constellation Canis Minor.

The ancient Greeks considered Canis Major and Canis Minor to be Orion's hunting dogs. Other skylore regarded them as belonging to Diana, goddess of the hunt, or to the woman of legendary beauty, Helen of Troy.

There's not much more to see in Canis Minor besides Procyon. The constellation consists basically of two noticeable stars, Procyon and a 3rd-magnitude star called Beta Canis Minoris, or Gomeisa. The second star is an optical double star, with its brighter component being a couple of hundred times more luminous than our Sun and located 140 light-years away.

Procyon is sometimes called the Little Dog Star. Even its proper name ties this star to Sirius. The Greek name is the equivalent of the Latin word *Antecanis,* meaning "before the dog." Procyon got this name because, at mid-northern latitudes, it rises shortly before Sirius and therefore heralds the arrival of the sky's brightest star. Early Arabian stargazers called Procyon Al Shi'ra al Shamiyyah or Siair Siami, both of which can be translated as "Northern Sirius."

Procyon seems always to be in Sirius' shadow, but it is a fascinating star in its own right. It ranks as the 8th-brightest star in the sky at magnitude 0.4 and the 6th-nearest of the naked-eye stars at 11 light-years away. It is a subgiant star, slightly more powerful than our own life-giving Sun, located in our sky at the edge of a softly luminous starlit band, the winter Milky Way.

Procyon is one of several stars in the night sky that caused the ancient notion of "the fixed stars" to evolve into our present-day concept of varied stellar distances and unceasing stellar motions. In 1718, Edmond Halley noted that Procyon, Sirius, and Arcturus were not located in the sky where star catalogs compiled by the ancient Greeks said they should be. Halley suggested that we can observe this shift in the positions of these moving stars over many centuries because the stars lie relatively close to Earth. This motion of nearby stars in relation to the positions of more distant stars is now called proper motion.

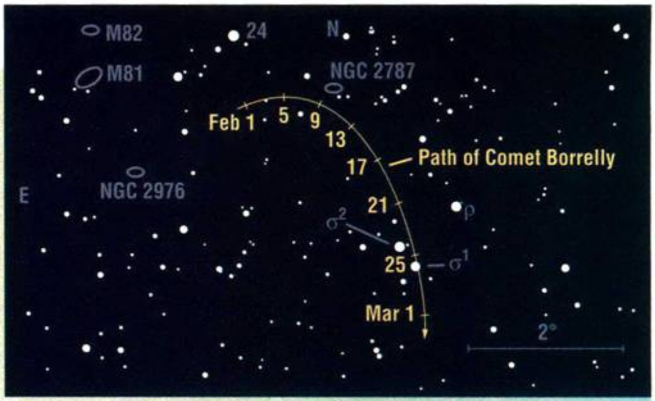
An interesting coincidence lies in the fact that Procyon, like Sirius, has a white dwarf companion. The companion was discovered in 1861 after astronomers observed the proper motion of Procyon over many decades. Procyon's motion relative to more distant stars does not trace a straight line across the sky; instead it follows a regular, wavelike path. The companion was later seen with the Lick Observatory 36-inch refractor, in 1896, almost exactly a century ago. — *Deborah Byrd*

# Comet Borrelly's Final Bow

Comet Borrelly has been a reasonably bright object in the night sky for the past six months. But that long run is now coming to a close. The comet is rushing away from both the Sun and Earth and, as it does so, it dims rapidly. At the beginning of February, Borrelly still glows respectably at magnitude 10.7, but by the end of the month it has faded by a factor of four, to magnitude 12.2.

Comet Borrelly spends the entire month in the northern part of Ursa Major, about 15° northwest of the famous Big Dipper. For Northern Hemisphere observers, that places the comet high in the sky for most of the long winter's night. It begins the month just 2° west of a pair of bright galaxies, M81 and M82. Glowing at magnitudes 6.9 and 8.4, respectively, both are considerably brighter than Borrelly, but don't let that fool you. Because galaxies and comets have similar fuzzy appearances when viewed through a small telescope, you must take care to determine which object is the comet.

The nicest stellar conjunction of February comes toward the end of the month, when the comet passes through a trio of 5th-magnitude stars: Rho ($\rho$), Sigma$^1$ ($\sigma^1$), and Sigma$^2$ ($\sigma^2$) Ursae Majoris. On the evening of the 26th, Borrelly passes just 1' west of $\sigma^1$ UMa. The finder chart and table of coordinates will help you locate the comet throughout the month. Positions are given for 11 p.m. EST (10 p.m. CST, 9 p.m. MST, and 8 p.m. PST).



**COORDINATES FOR COMET BORRELLY**

| Date | R.A. (2000) | Dec. |
|---|---|---|
| February 1 | 9h32.1m | 68°57' |
| February 5 | 9h26.6m | 69°04' |
| February 9 | 9h21.4m | 68°58' |
| February 13 | 9h16.9m | 68°42' |
| February 17 | 9h13.1m | 68°16' |
| February 21 | 9h10.3m | 67°43' |
| February 25 | 9h08.4m | 67°01' |
| March 1 | 9h07.4m | 66°14' |

## First Views:

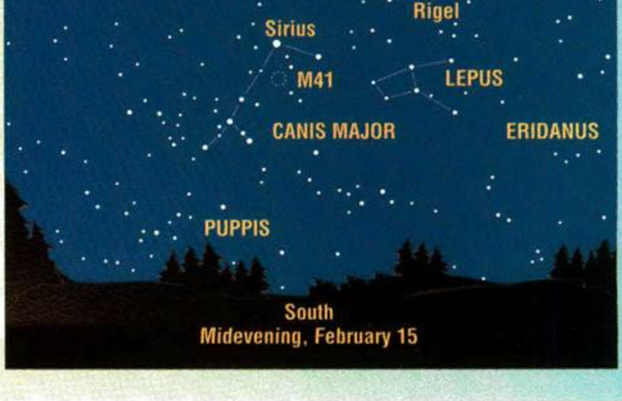
# Explore a Bright Winter Cluster

Luke Dodd

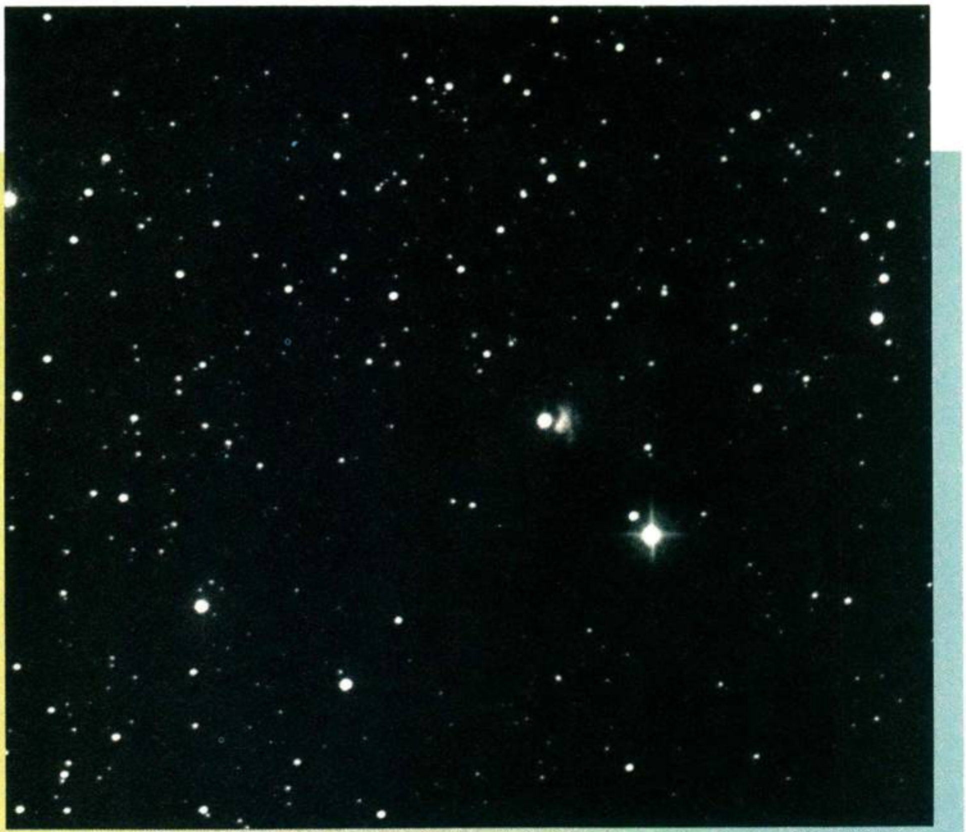
With the holiday excitement now over, it's time to break out that new telescope and take it out under the stars. After checking out the Moon and bright planets (every newcomer's introduction to the joys of skywatching), most budding observers set their sights beyond the solar system. For owners of small scopes, perhaps the best type of object to shoot for is a bright open star cluster because they appear most stunning at the low powers smaller scopes excel at.

Fortunately the winter sky abounds with pretty open clusters. One of the finest is M41 (NGC 2287) which, at magnitude 4.5, is bright enough to spot with the naked eye on a dark night. It lies in the constellation Canis Major, just 4° south of Sirius, the brightest star in the sky. Finding it is a breeze — simply point your finderscope at Sirius, then sweep slowly south, and you'll soon spy this tight grouping of bright stars.

M41 measures 38' across, making it larger than the Full Moon. The large size means that a low-power, wide-field eyepiece will provide the most satisfying view (high powers show only a portion of the cluster at any time). About 80 stars pack into M41, about half of them visible in a 4-inch telescope. Note M41's brightest member, a 7th-magnitude star with a distinct orange color located at the cluster's center. Four of the remaining dozen brightest stars also appear orange, while the others are an intense blue-white.



## Observer's Challenge: **Spy Hind's Variable Nebula**

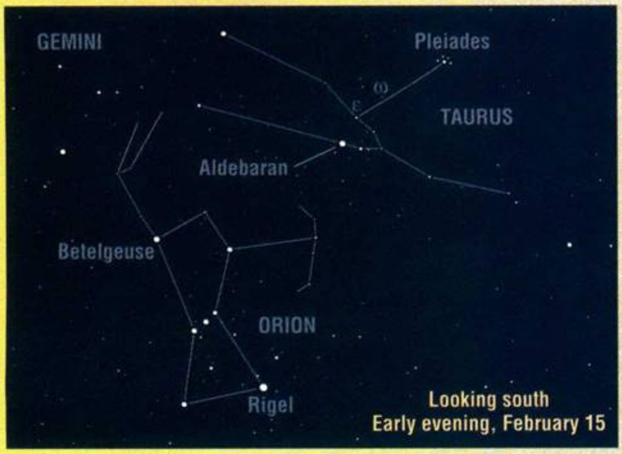


Martin C. Germano

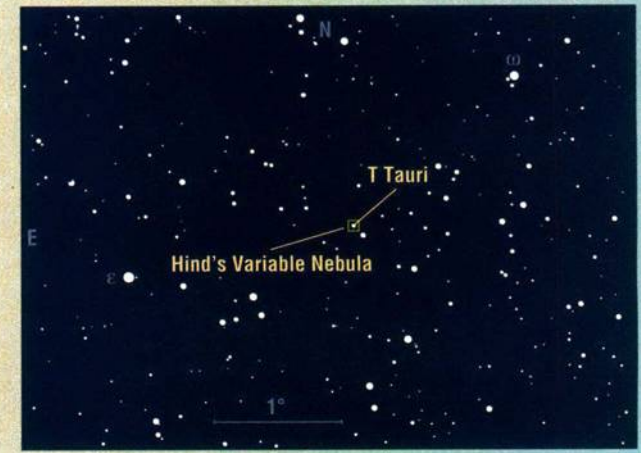
The winter sky is renowned for its many star-forming regions, but perhaps none is as intriguing as Hind's Variable Nebula (NGC 1554-5). This reflection nebula, an interstellar cloud of dust and gas that scatters light from a nearby star in our direction, lies just above the V-shaped grouping of stars that forms the face of Taurus, the Bull. As its name implies, Hind's Variable Nebula fluctuates in brightness. You will need at least a 10-inch telescope to detect this ghostly nebula, which appears as a small hazy patch only 30" across. Yet small scopes easily show the object responsible for the brightness changes, a variable star known as T Tauri.

This is not a true star, however. It is a protostar: A star-to-be that recently began nuclear reactions but hasn't yet settled down on the main sequence. T Tauri varies irregularly from about magnitude 9 to 13.5, though it rarely fades below magnitude 10.6.

You can find T Tauri by starhopping from either 4th-magnitude Epsilon (ε) or 5th-magnitude Omega (ω) Tauri. Or you can locate T Tauri with a good set of setting circles and a polar-aligned mount by centering your field of view 1 minute of right ascension west of Delta[1] ($\delta^1$) Tauri and slewing north in declination 2°. T Tauri is the more northern star of a pair that should be near the center of your field.



Looking south
Early evening, February 15



The brightest planet of all, **Venus**, comes up about two hours after Jupiter and lies about 15° below the giant planet as dawn begins to break. At magnitude –4.2, Venus appears even more dazzling than Jupiter. Telescopically, this planet appears gibbous, that is, more than half illuminated but less than full. Its disk measures 18.2" in diameter.

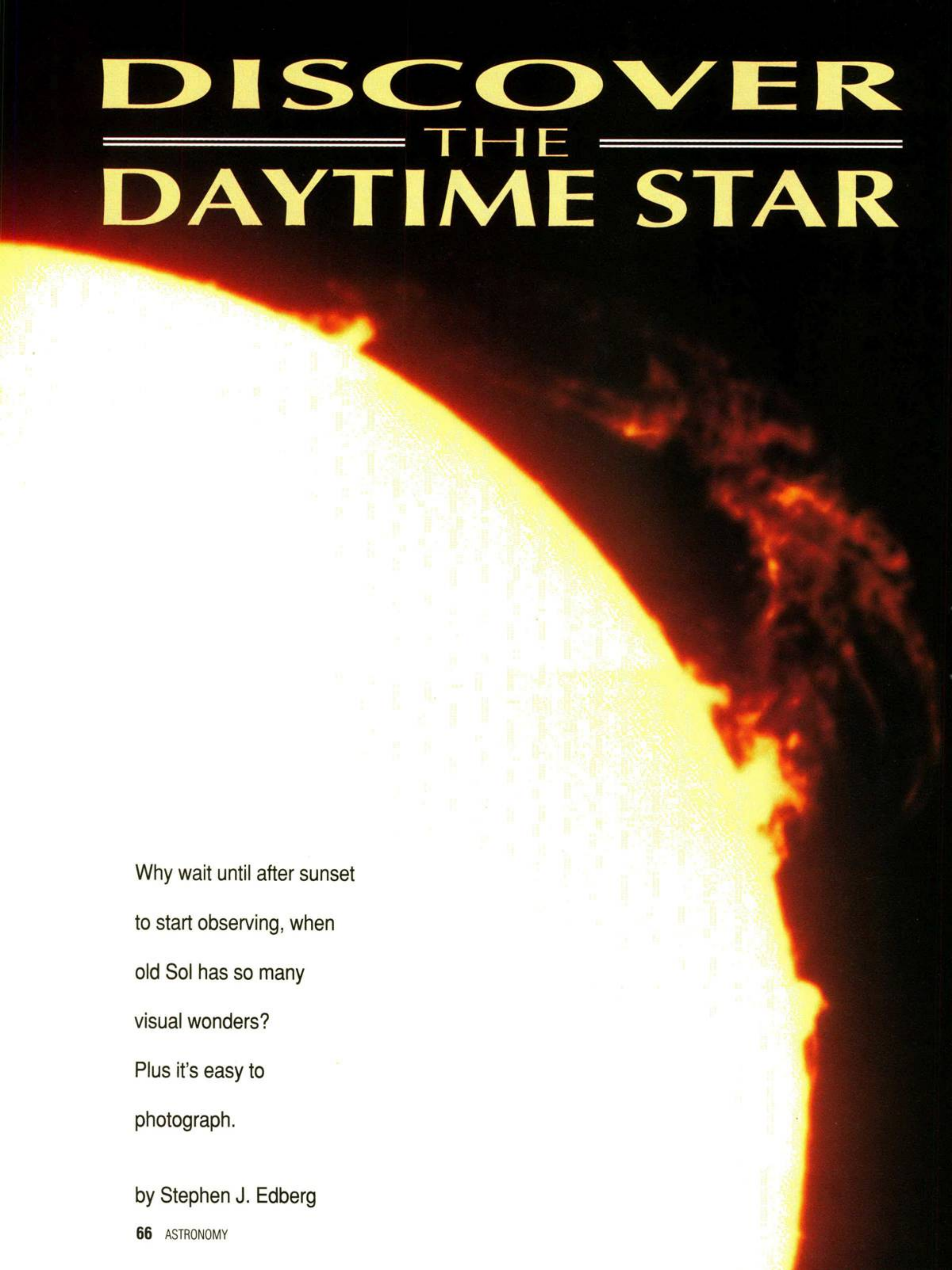
**Uranus** and **Neptune** emerge from the dawn around mid-February and sweep up behind Venus before the month ends. Venus passes 0.7° north of 8th-magnitude Neptune on February 26, when the waning crescent Moon also lies nearby. The conjunction of Venus and 6th-magnitude Uranus will come in early March.

The innermost planet, **Mercury**, passes between Earth and the Sun on February 3. It then moves into the predawn sky and will reach greatest elongation on March 1. This is not a favorable elongation of Mercury, however (at its best, the planet appears only 5° high 30 minutes before sunrise), and you will have difficulty seeing it. ☐

---

*Deborah Byrd writes and produces the daily "Earth and Sky" radio series. Rick Shaffer is an engineer and writer living in Southern California.*

# DISCOVER THE DAYTIME STAR



Why wait until after sunset to start observing, when old Sol has so many visual wonders? Plus it's easy to photograph.

by Stephen J. Edberg

To some the Sun sits in the sky like a yellow beach ball, just a barrier to lunar, planetary and deep-sky observing. But instead of considering it a hindrance, why not make it an observing target? With the proper equipment and techniques, the nearest star comes alive with thousands of minute features gleanable with eye or camera. Better yet, daytime observing doesn't require dark adaptation or red flashlights, nor do neighborhood streetlights pose a problem. That alone makes solar observing and photography more convenient; it's something to do during a lunch hour. In what follows, we will look at ways to observe the Sun and photograph it and then discuss what features to look for.

But first, a word of warning: Never directly observe the Sun without proper eye protection! Materials that look like they filter sunlight — sunglasses, smoked glass, or window tinting material — don't block harmful infrared radiation. Worse yet are filters that thread into eyepieces, the kind included with many inexpensive telescopes. The Sun's heat can shatter these filters and blind a hapless observer instantly. What is the safest way to look at the Sun? Commercially available solar filters that slide over the front of the telescope objective are safe and effective. Another observing technique, image projection, is cheaper than filters.

### Ready . . . Aim . . . Project

Before starting any solar observing session, cap the scope's finder so intensified sunlight won't burn wayward eyes or shirts that happen to get near its focus. In lieu of a finder, aim the telescope by making its shadow on the ground appear as small as possible; then slip in a low-power eyepiece.

Image projection doesn't require looking at the Sun directly. Instead, an eyepiece projects the image onto a screen, something as simple as a sheet of white paper. (Unless you've got steady hands, use a frame to hold the screen.) "Stopping down" (covering) a portion of the telescope aperture tones down image intensity. Sunglasses also reduce eyestrain caused by looking at a bright image.

Project the Sun with an inexpensive eyepiece, such as a Kellner, because solar heat can damage an expensive eyepiece's coatings or the cement that holds its components together. If you use binoculars, check with the manufacturer to be sure internal components won't outgas or melt in the intense heat collected by the objective lens.

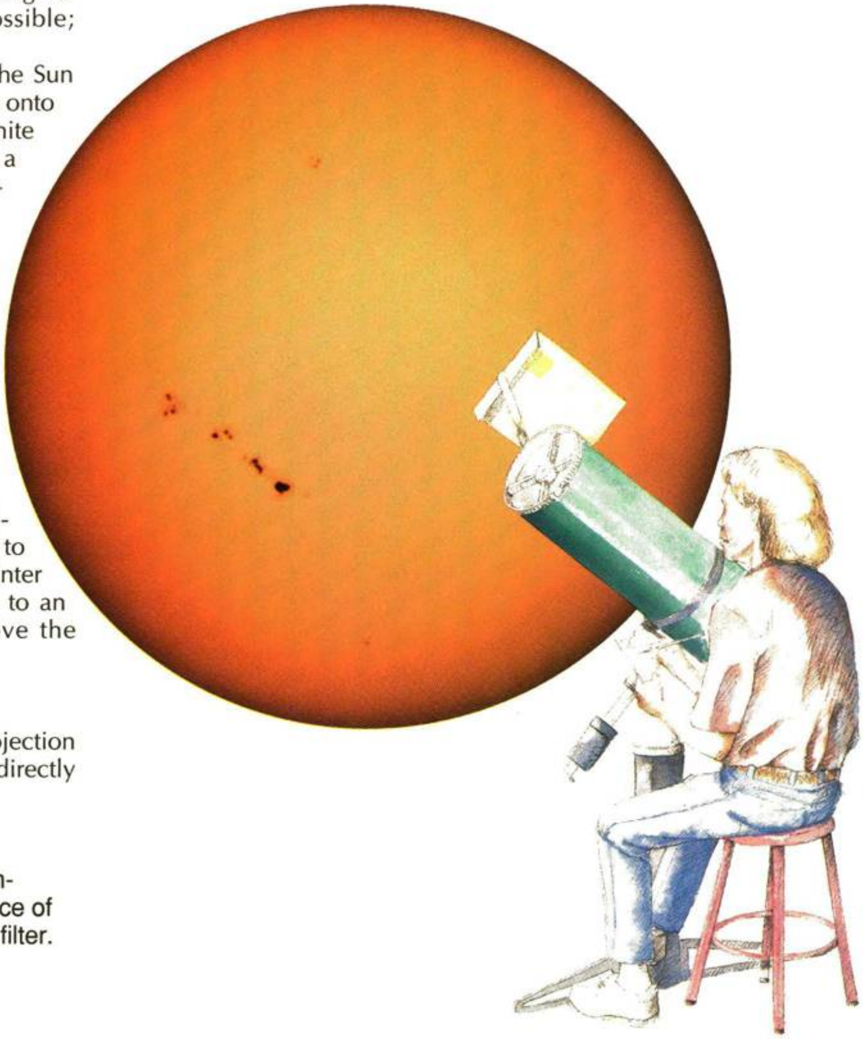
With the projection technique, more magnification generates a dimmer image. So you need to shield the screen from direct sunlight to spot fainter details. To get a closer look at a detail, switch to an eyepiece with a shorter focal length or move the screen farther from the eyepiece.

### A Filtered View

If juggling eyepieces, a telescope, and a projection screen doesn't seem like fun, observe the Sun directly through a solar filter mounted on the front of your telescope. Solar filters keep high intensity sunlight out of the telescope, which reduces the chance of damaging components and minimizes air turbulence inside the tube caused by heating. There are three types of commercial filters available: dyed glass, metal-coated plastic, and metal-coated glass.

Dyed glass filters are available through your local welding supply store. Ask for welder's glass shade No. 14, an extremely dark, green filter that few sources of light, save the Sun, can penetrate. Shade No. 14 is a rather specialized glass for a welding shop to stock — don't be surprised if they have to special-order it. These filters come in standard sizes of 2 x 4$^{1}/_{4}$ inches, perfectly sized to cover a pair of eyes (cover your eyes first and then look for the Sun!), and 4$^{1}/_{2}$ x 5$^{1}/_{4}$ inches, a reasonable size for the front end of a small telescope (be sure it covers the entire front aperture and is mounted securely so a flash of sunlight doesn't blind you). While dyed glass is well suited for casual observing, it is not optical-quality glass and may not produce sharp enough images for high-resolution photography or high-power observing.

The second type of filter has a layer of aluminum applied to a mylar base. Commercial mylar filters actually have two layers of metal-coated base so that any pinholes in one layer won't line up with those in the second layer. Some do-it-yourselfers purchase aluminized mylar separately and cut it to fit a needlepoint ring (available in many sizes from handicraft shops). Though images in these filters are a cold blue,



ASTRONOMY: Phil Kirchmeier

**A RISING ARC OF COOLING GAS**, a promnence, rises thousands of miles above the surface of the Sun in this photo taken through an $H\alpha$ solar filter.

they are very good because the base doesn't distort incoming light.

A third type of filter, the most expensive mentioned thus far, is metal-coated glass. These filters have nickel and chromium or other metals coated onto a piece of glass. Images in these filters are typically yellow or orange, colors some people find more pleasing than the blue or green images produced by mylar and dyed glass filters. Check with the manufacturer to be sure the coated surface of the filter is on the side facing the telescope rather than the side facing the sky. The former protects the delicate surface coating a little better.

### Photographing the Sun

Filtered telescopes work best for doing photography. By simply shooting prime focus through the telescope, it's very easy to capture a full-disk view of the Sun. Working with an f/10 or f/11 telescope, determine the exposure by taking the reciprocal of your film's speed (1/ASA). For example, exposures with 100 speed film and a typical f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain would bracket around an optimal shutter speed of 1/125 second.

Schmidt-Cassegrain users need to remember one factor before firing the shutter. SCTs have a curved focal plane, which means an image focused in the center of the field of view is slightly out of focus at the edges. Faced with this reality, critical focus should center on the feature of interest. Less sharp features can be cropped out in the final print.

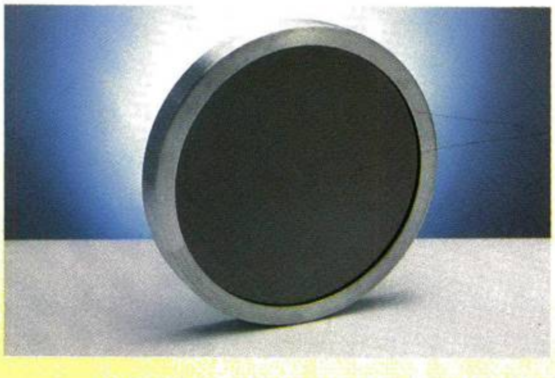
For more advanced photographers, some manufacturers make filters designed specifically for high resolution picture-taking. These filters transmit more light than a standard visual filter and allow for shorter exposures that "freeze" moments of steady atmospheric seeing. These filters are dangerous to look through since they transmit 10 times more light than standard filters. Focus and center a particular solar feature with a standard filter before switching to a high transmission filter.

Besides conventional still cameras, video and CCD cameras also work well for solar photography. Video cameras can record scenes in lapsed time, capturing events such as solar rotation, the slow evolution of sunspots, the explosion of a flare, and the rapid eruption of a prominence. The only challenge to shooting video is attaching the camera to the telescope and selecting the right eyepiece to project the image into the camera's lens. While CCD cameras are lighter and plug directly into the eyepiece holder, a potential pitfall is their sensi-

## Where To Buy Solar Filters

These companies make or sell a variety of solar filters. Asterisks show who market Hα filters.

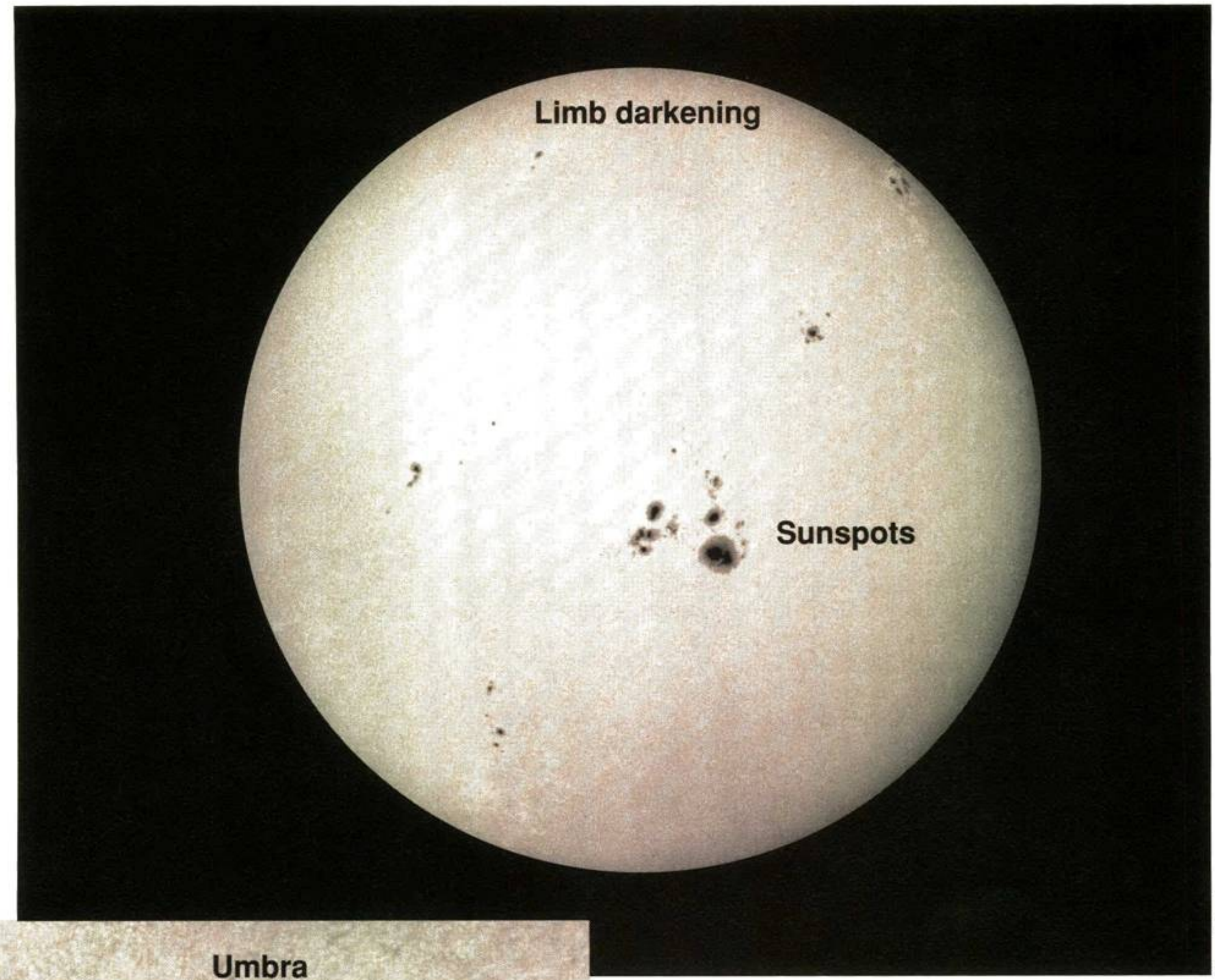
AbelExpress, 230 E. Main Street, Carnegie, PA 15106.
Astro-Physics, 11250 Forest Hills Road, Rockford, IL 61111, (815) 282-1513.*
Astronomical Innovations, P.O. Box 14853, Lenexa, KS 66285, (913) 894-5775.*
Celestron International, 2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503, (310) 328-9560.
DayStar Filter Corporation, P.O. Box 1290, Pomona, CA 91769, (714) 591-4673.*
Edwin Hirsch, 168 Lakeview Drive, RR 1, Tomkins Cove, NY 10986, (914) 786-3738.*
J.M.B. Inc., 20762 Richard, Trenton, MI 48183, (313) 675-3490.
Lumicon, 2111 Research Dr., #4, Livermore, CA 94550, (415) 447-9570.*
Orion Telescope Center, 2450 17th Avenue, P.O. Box 1158, Santa Cruz, CA 95061, (800) 447-1001.
Rainbow Symphony, 6860 Canby Avenue, Unit 120, Reseda, CA 91335, (818) 708-8400.
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086, 11 Tanglewood Lane, Mountainside, NJ 07092, (908) 232-1786.*
Spectra Astro Systems, 6631 Wilbur Ave., Suite 30, Reseda, CA 91335, (818) 343-1352.*
Tele Vue Optics, Inc., 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901, (914) 357-9522.*
Thousand Oaks Optical, Box 5044-289, Dept. A, Thousand Oaks, CA 91359, (805) 491-3642.*



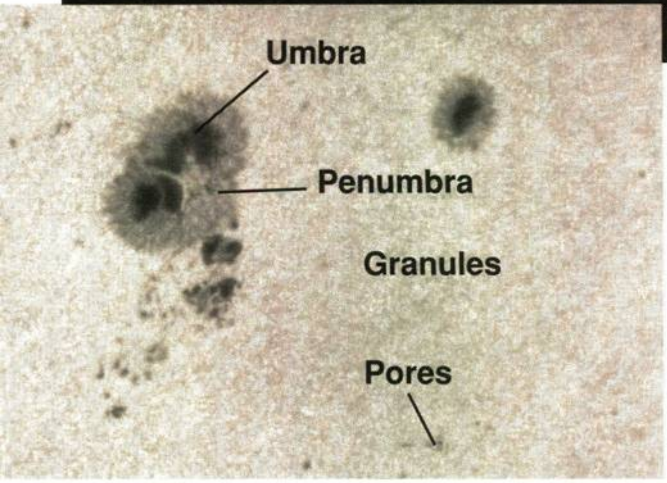
**Metal-coated glass solar filter**

ASTRONOMY: Darla Evans

**Metal-coated mylar solar filter**



Gerard Therin



Gordon Garcia

**OBVIOUS DETAIL SUCH AS** sunspots and limb darkening appear at low power. Closer scrutiny reveals pores, granules, and sunspot features such as umbrae and penumbrae. Pores fade or linger to form sunspots. Granules are cells of hot, rising gas; sunspots are cooler areas.

tivity. You may need more filtering to prevent overexposure with even their shortest shutter times. For both video and CCDs, a rock-steady mount is necessary to maintain pointing accuracy.

### Toward a Steady Sun

The steadier the atmosphere, the more you'll see and photograph; the right observing site reduces the chances for poor seeing. An ideal site overlooks a large area that has constant temperature, a lake or grassy field for example. Sites near parking lots and rooftops are likely to have poor image stability because of the heat they generate. Time of day is also an important factor; views are sharper in the early morning because the Earth has cooled off all night and reached the same temperature as the surrounding air.

Contrast is just as important as sharpness. An image with good contrast is vastly improved if the telescope's optics are cleaned before solar observing. Dust and dirt on the optics conspire to reduce the contrast of the image. Clean optics are especially important when looking for subtle features like solar prominences. Contrast also suffers when there are thin clouds in front of the Sun, so keep an eye on the sky. And don't forget to check the solar filter; pinholes in the coating of a solar filter let in flashes of bright sunlight, which reduce contrast. Cover these holes with black paint.

Stray light can also be a problem. To block it, slip a rubber eyecup on the eyepiece or drape a black hood over your head. Try building a small sunshade to keep direct sunlight from falling on your face while looking through the eyepiece. An even bigger sunshade would keep both you and the telescope in shadow. As with all

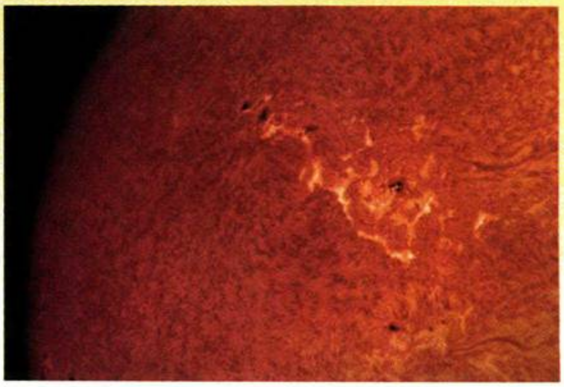
# The Sun in a Different Light

Light we see through a conventional solar filter comes from the Sun's photosphere, a layer that emits the white light we call sunlight. But above the photosphere is yet another layer, the chromosphere. In the chromosphere lie active features like solar flares, prominences, and filaments, and plage regions around sunspots. To get a sharper look at those details, we need to use a filter that allows only light from the chromosphere to reach the eyepiece. Enter the Hα filter, which passes light at 6562.8 angstroms (Å), a wavelength of light produced in the chromosphere.

All Hα filters center on the 6562.8 Å region of the solar spectrum, with more expensive filters tuning in closer to that spectral line. A broadband filter with a 1 Å bandwidth (that's how Hα filters are specified) shows only large features in the chromosphere, such as giant prominences and bright solar flares. Those filters usually cost less than $700. Narrowband filters, which pass light from only 0.5 Å either side of 6562.8 Å, show the most detail but are more expensive, costing at least $2,000.

Hα filters are enclosed in a temperature-controlled chamber. How warm the filter is determines how accurately it transmits the proper bandwidth for Hα solar observing.

Hα filters need to work in tandem with a red energy rejection filter (purchased separately for about $150). Mounted on the front of the telescope, this filter absorbs much of the Sun's light to protect the Hα filter from heat damage.

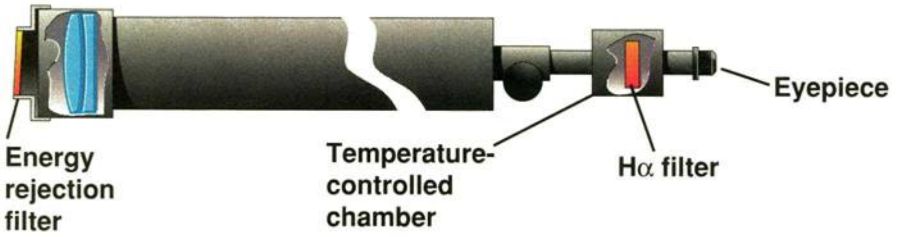


Don Trombino

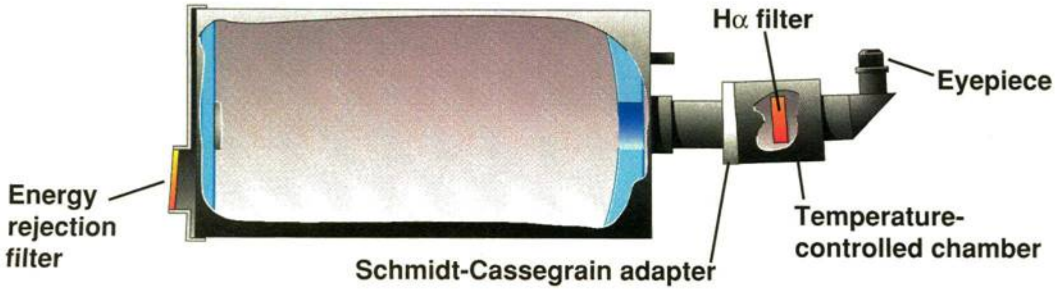
**A GIANT SOLAR FLARE** looks like a bright ribbon of light against the Sun's churning face in this Hα photo taken on June 10, 1991.

For a filter to work at all, you must be able to stop down your telescope to at least f/30. When incoming light converges sharply to focus, as it does in a fast f/ratio telescope, it broadens an Hα filter's bandwidth, which makes features appear more ill-defined. For this reason, long-focus refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes work best for Hα observing and photography. When SCTs are combined with a pre-filter that stops down their aperture, light enters the filter assembly as a parallel beam, essential if the filter is to work properly.

Hydrogen-alpha filter on a refractor



Hydrogen-alpha filter on a Schmidt-Cassegrain



ASTRONOMY: Phil Kirchmeier

observing, comfort helps and being in the shade keeps you cool. Except during winter, you can get quite hot while observing the Sun. With this in mind, wear light-colored, lightweight clothing.

### Here Comes the Sun

When all the elements line up — clean optics, a good filter, an excellent site, clear skies, and comfort — you'll be astounded at what the Sun's photosphere (its visible surface) looks like. Your first view may be surprising: the Sun's edge, called the limb, roils and boils. This is the churning of Earth's atmosphere, not a display of solar activity. Ignore the wavy disk edge and look instead just inside the limb. Compare this area with the center of the Sun's disk. Notice the limb is darker, an effect called limb darkening. This occurs because light from the center of the disk doesn't travel through as much of the Sun's atmosphere to reach us as light that comes from the limb.

In addition to limb darkening, you may notice some medium or large sunspots. These are cooler areas on the Sun (2,000 kelvins cooler than the rest of the photosphere). They range in size from a few thousand to tens of thousands of kilometers across. Sunspots contain intense magnetic fields that reach several thousand gauss (Earth's field is about 0.5 gauss) and change in size and shape daily as turbulent gases swirl around and within them.

Try to guess which sunspots will last the two weeks it takes them to cross the Sun's face. Use sunspots to measure the Sun's rotation and figure out how it varies with solar latitude. While individual sunspots sometimes appear, they usually form in groups. The darkest part of a spot is the umbra; several sunspots together may be surrounded by a lighter penumbra. Other features surrounding sunspots are faculae, tiny patches that appear brighter than other portions of the photosphere. Faculae are always present but are seen best around sunspots near the limb.

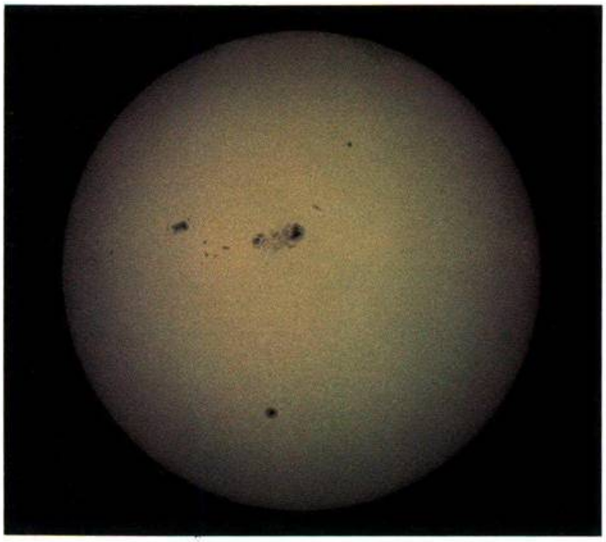
The region where sunspots form moves as well. Over the course of an 11-year sunspot cycle, they not only vary in number, size, and complexity, but form at different latitudes on the Sun. At sunspot minimum (the Sun's coming out of one now), they form close to 30° latitude. Over the course of a few years, they originate closer to the equator.

In steady seeing you'll see pores scattered on the photosphere, small darkenings only a few seconds of arc or less across (1" is about 1,000 km at the Sun's distance). Pores usually disappear in a few hours' time but sometimes grow into large sunspots.

Granules are another delicate feature with limited lifetimes. Under good seeing, they appear as a low contrast rice-grain pattern across the disk. Granules are the sites of hot, rising material in the Sun's topmost layer. (Similar convective cells appear in a pot of very hot oatmeal.)

But when it comes to looking for detail, a hydrogen-alpha filter opens up a whole new star for study (see "The Sun in a Different Light," opposite). In Hα light, sunspot numbrae may look simpler, but its penumbra is replaced by threadlike spokes that radiate out from the umbra.

Other features seen in white light look different in Hα light. Faculae, the small, bright patches seen around sunspots in white light in Hα, are referred to as plage. Plages are active regions that linger long after the sunspots they are associated with disappear. In these active regions, strong magnetic fields sometimes twist and distort to the breaking point, generating an explosive brightening called a solar flare. Solar flares in Hα linger between a few minutes and a few hours.



Rick Dilsizian

**THE SUN LOOKS YELLOW** through metal-coated glass filters, a popular solar filter. Another popular solar filter, mylar, makes the Sun appear blue.

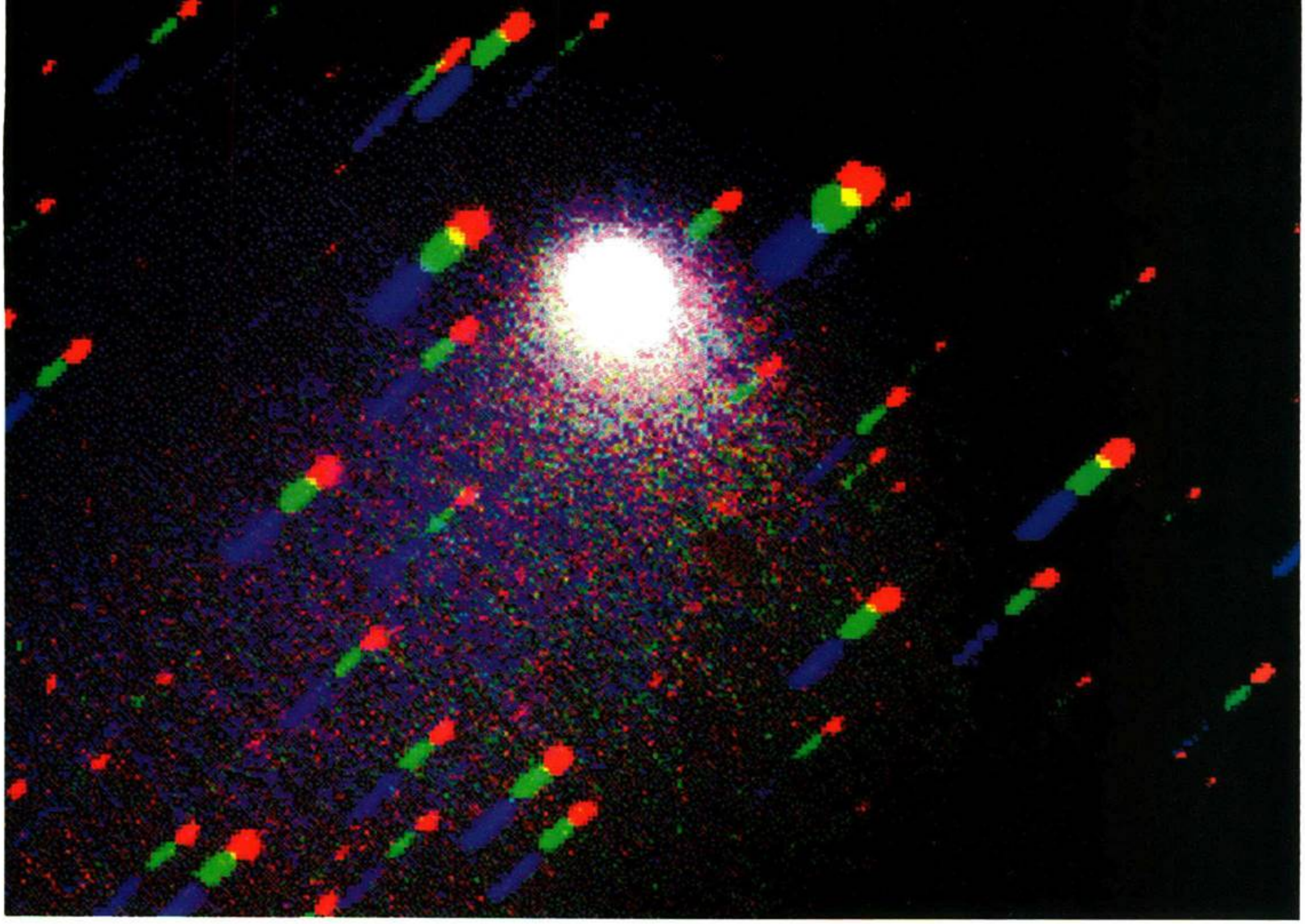
Looking at the Sun's limb under high magnification in Hα shows what are called spicules, hairlike threads that stick up for minutes at a time. Arcing high above the spicules are clouds of gas supported by magnetic fields in the chromosphere called prominences (calling them flares is incorrect). Prominences have a variety of forms and shapes, such as simple clouds, flames, hedgerows, and loops. When seen against the disk, prominences appear as dark streaks called filaments.

Filaments and prominences come in active or quiescent forms. Quiescent prominences last for months at a time with few changes and then in the course of a few minutes suddenly rise upward and dissipate. Flares are associated with these changes. Some prominences simply take off into space, dissipating as they join the solar wind. Sometimes the foot of the prominence remains attached to the chromosphere while the other end blows away. A prominence that starts moving upward only to fall back to the Sun is called a surge.

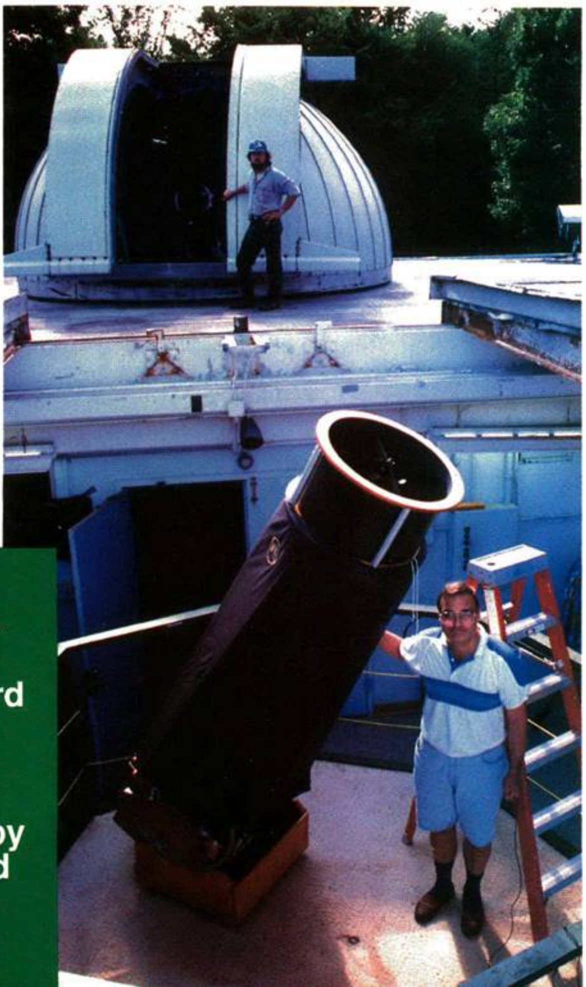
In Hα or white light, the Sun offers plenty of opportunity for both observing and photography. Since its face changes from day to day, no two observing sessions are ever the same. Best of all, with solar observing there are no late night hours to compete against the requirements of family and job. Whether you make a quick, eye-protected glance to check sunspot numbers or spend hours making detailed studies of faculae or prominences, the reward of solar observing is a better understanding of our star. This makes for a better appreciation of other stars found in the realm of night as well. □

---

*Stephen J. Edberg observes the Sun from his home near Pasadena, California, when he's not working on NASA's Galileo and Cassini projects.*



# Catching Comets With a CCD



A pioneering technique allows astroimagers to electronically record detailed images of comets in color.

Story and images by Glenn Gombert and John Chumack

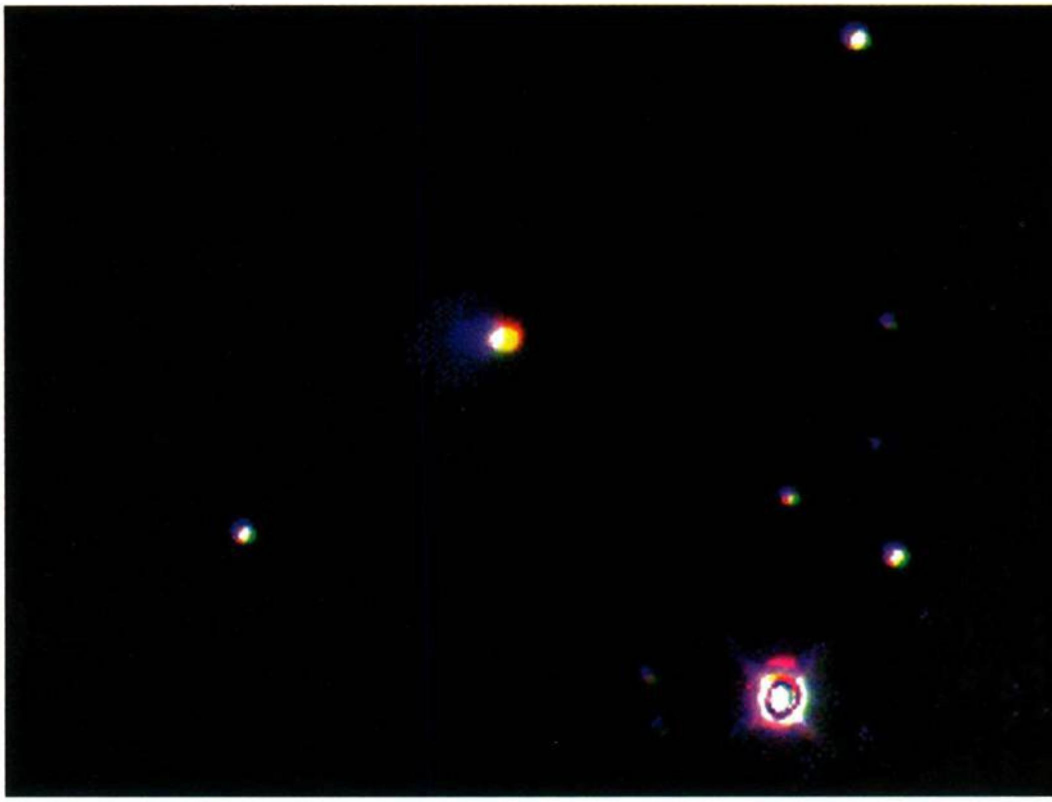
Electronic images of the sky are appearing in the pages of ASTRONOMY in ever increasing numbers. Such imaging, which uses a CCD chip and digital storage rather than conventional photographic film, permits storing and manipulating data in the images with ease and shortens the exposure times needed for capturing faint objects. The technique works well for normal, "stationary" sky objects: galaxies, clusters, and nebulae. Electronic imaging, however, hasn't worked well with comets.

The problem is that comets move at a different rate and in different directions across the sky than the stars used for guiding an exposure. Comets are usually faint, so they require fairly long exposures even with electronic imaging. To shoot comets in color, you need to take three exposures — red, green, and blue — in fairly rapid succession so the comet lies in essentially the same starfield and you get a satisfying result when combining the frames into a single image. These factors conspire to make imaging comets with a CCD camera tricky — or asteroids, for that matter, which also move relative to the star background. Over the past several months, however, we have developed a process that minimizes the trouble of recording comets with a CCD camera while maximizing the results.

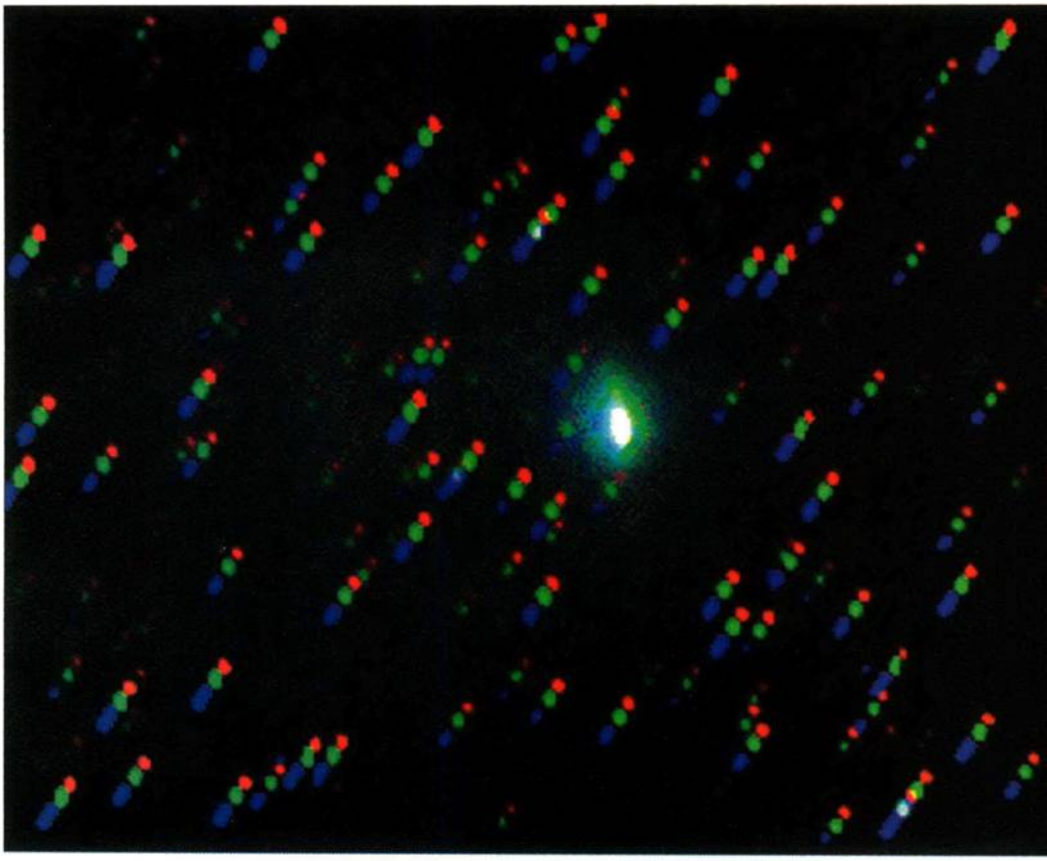
The chief dilemma with comets results from their motion. If you do the conventional thing and guide on a star near the comet, you'll get pinpoint stars but details in the comet will smear out over the length of an exposure. We first encountered this when we used John's 16-inch f/4.5 reflector and an SBIG ST-6 CCD camera to record Comet Mueller (1993a). We got a sharp starfield and a blurred image of Comet Mueller.

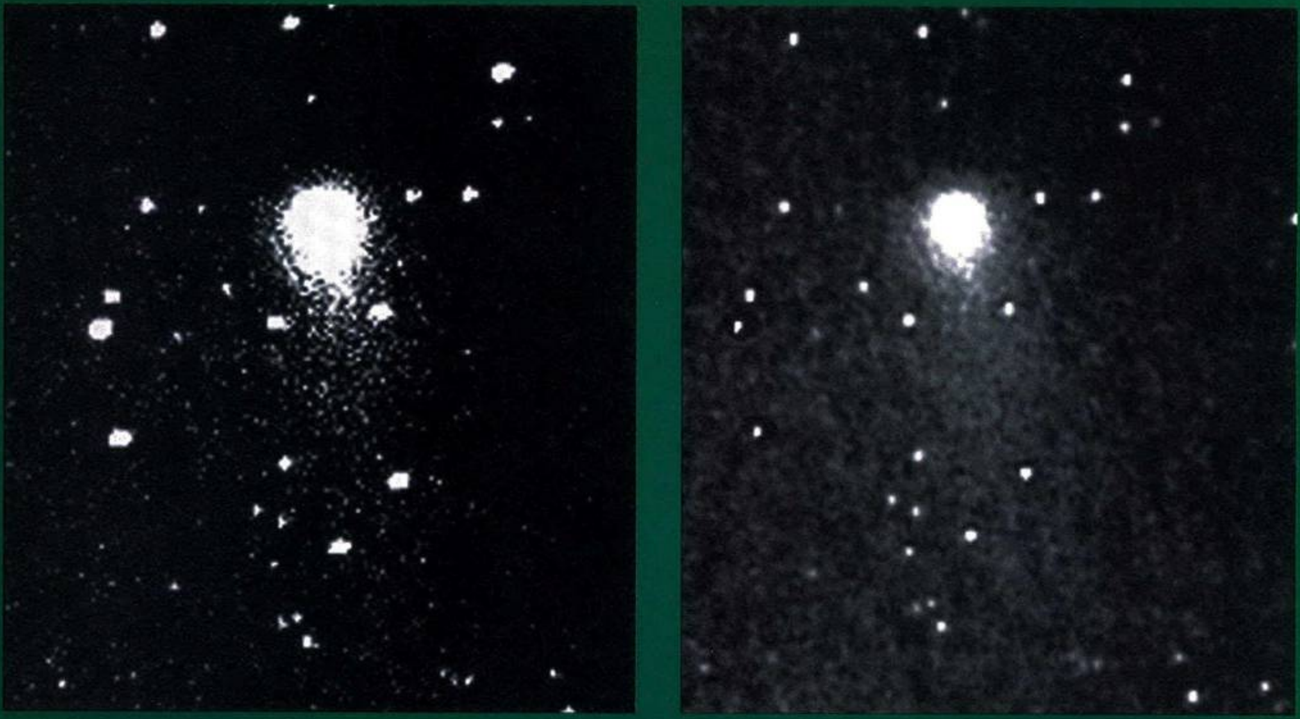
The best way to get around this in comet photography is called step-guiding. The method seeks to estimate the angle and speed of motion of the comet with respect to the background starfield and then guide the telescope to compensate for this apparent motion. Step-guiding produces a sharp, detailed image of the comet with trailed stars, and can also be used in recording comets with a CCD camera.

Another possibility exists, however. Using the so-called track-and-accumulate mode of the ST-6 camera, we first take a short exposure (typically 30 seconds) of the comet's field. From this exposure, we choose a guidestar on the computer display.

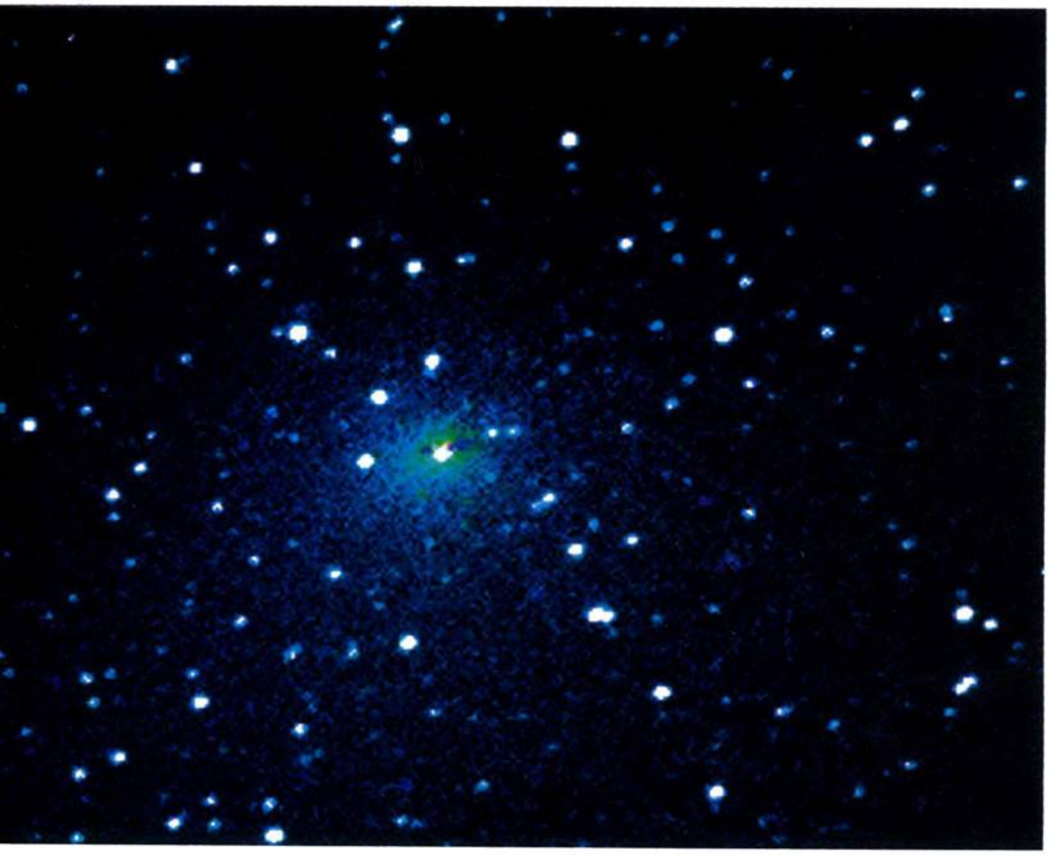


**COMETS BRIGHT AND FAINT** record nicely on a CCD, as with Mueller (1993a), opposite page top, P/Tempel 1 (1993c), above, and P/Borrelly (1994l), below. Authors Gombert and Chumack (opposite page, bottom) use a 16-inch reflector and an ST-6 CCD camera to record comets.





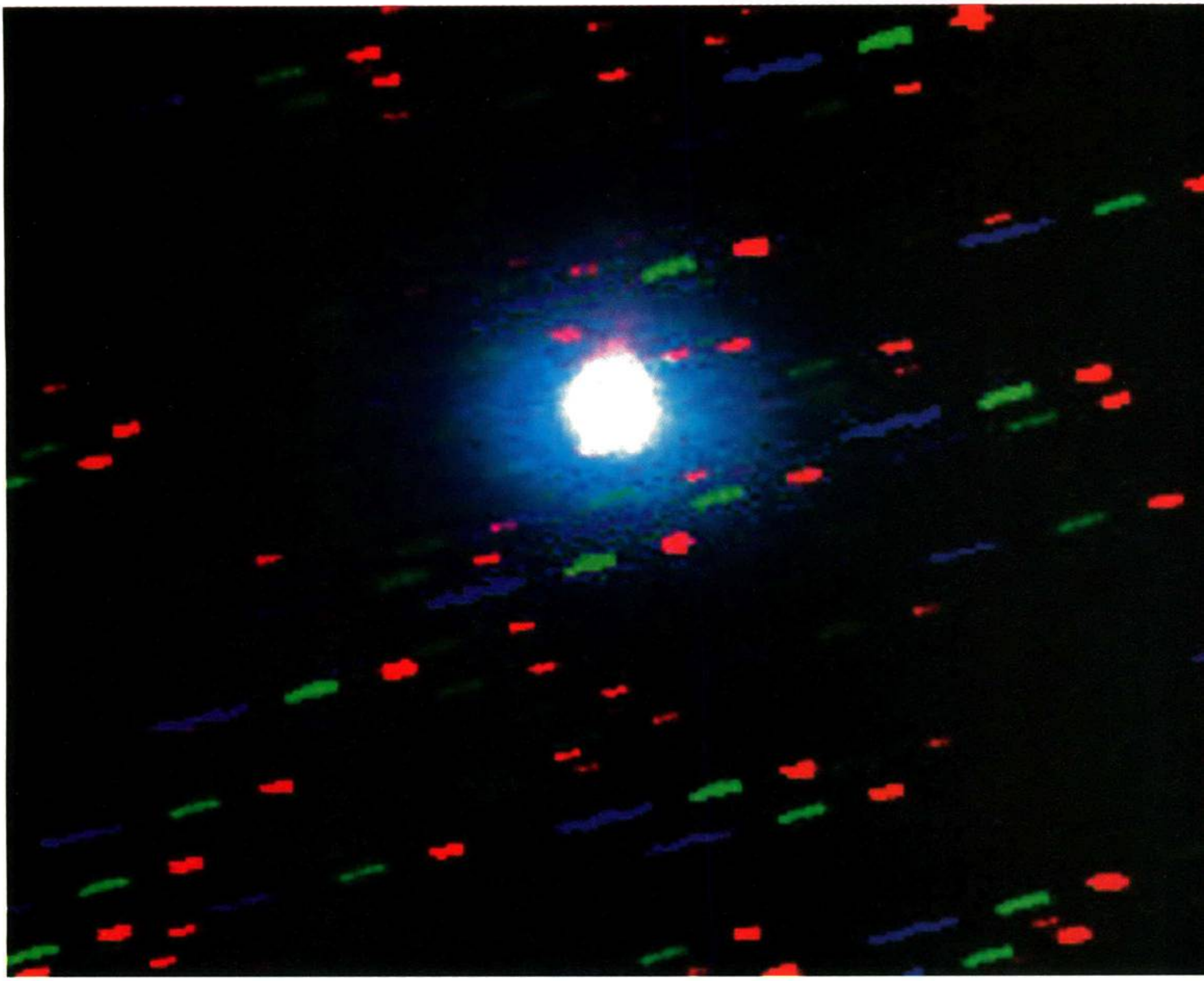
**BEFORE AND AFTER**: *Hidden Image*, a program for image processing, effectively removes atmospheric blurring from a raw image of Comet P/Schwassman-Wachmann 2 (left) and transforms it into a sharper picture (right).



**COMET NAKAMURA-NISHIMURA-MACHHOLZ** (1994m), left, has a sharp, starlike nucleus and bluish coma in this CCD image.

We then take a long series of very short exposures one right after the other. We combine the images using the guide star as a registration point from one image to the next. This helps to compensate for inaccuracies in polar alignment and periodic error in the telescope's drive system. The final result is an image nearly equivalent to a single long exposure.

Then the process takes another evolutionary step. By combining frames and using the track-and-accumulate mode but tracking and registering on the core of the comet, we found we could produce striking tricolor images of Comet Mueller (see page 72). This not only provides a deep, detailed image of the comet with relative ease, but preserves the maximum amount of detail in the comet itself and shows the object in striking color. We feel the technique will be of great interest to astroimagers interested in high-resolution cometary imaging. We have used this



technique to image a number of comets, including comets Kushida (1994a), P/Schwassman-Wachmann 2, P/Shoemaker-Levy 9 (1993e), P/Tempel 1 (1993c), McNaught-Russell (1993v), Nakamura-Nishimura-Machholz (1994m), and P/Machholz 2 (1994o).

Obtaining the CCD image is only step one, however. The real fun comes with image processing, using the computer as darkroom. We have been using Sehgal Corp.'s *Hidden Image* program to try to bring out as much detail as possible in the comae and tails of the comets. The program employs a background star in the field to estimate the blurring and atmospheric effects in the image and to remove the smearing and sharpen the image. The technique is essentially the same as that used to help the fuzzy images delivered by the Hubble Space Telescope before its fix.

However, with our comet images we track on the comet and therefore trail the stars. That's where the preliminary 30-second exposure of the starfield comes in. We take this to get an untrailed image of a star in the field of the comet to use with *Hidden Image*. We extract a relatively bright star from this original image and save it in the computer so *Hidden Image* can use its "point-spread function" to derive parameters for sharpening the image, what astro-imagers call deconvolving it.

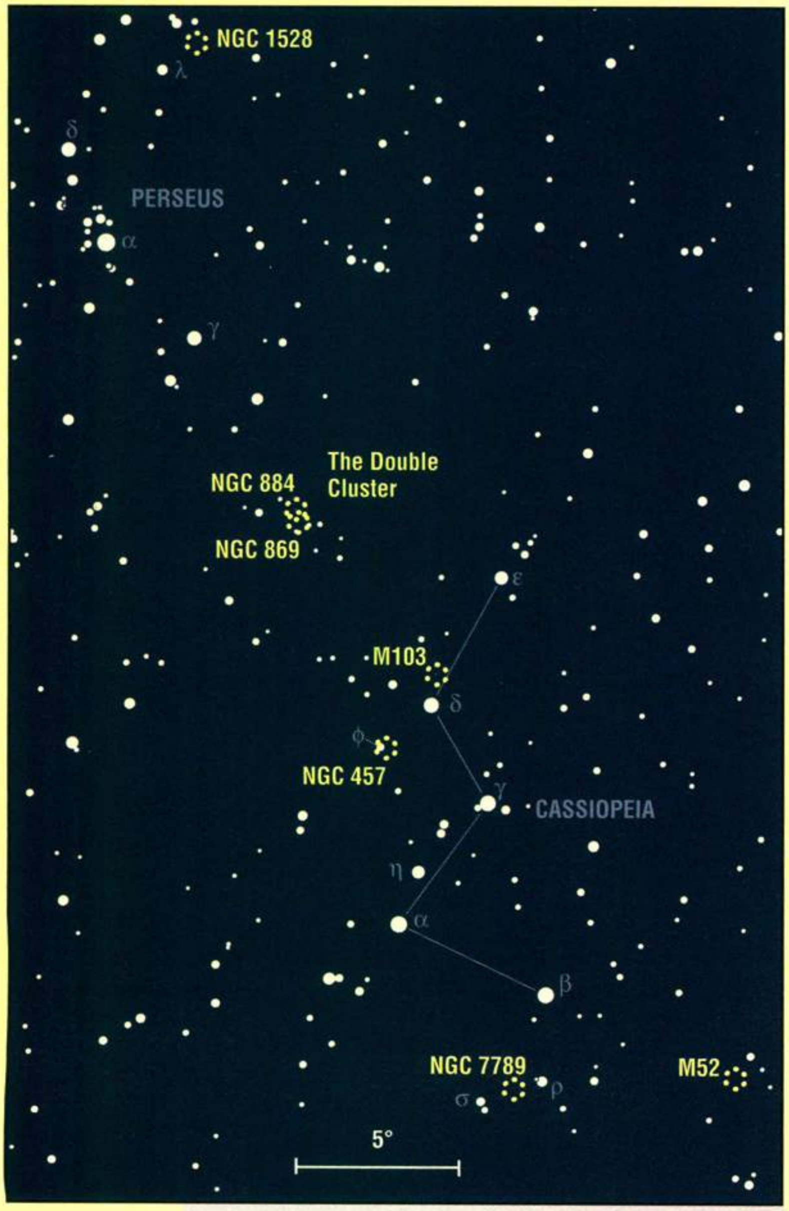
The technique works quite well with comets. The combination of the track-and-accumulate mode of the ST-6 and the *Hidden Image* program opens a new world for comet imaging. A similar method could be used with CCD cameras without a track-and-accumulate mode. This could be done by taking a number of short exposures (30 to 60 seconds) and combining them, with the comet's nucleus serving as the registration point. Either way, sharper, clearer pictures of comets will show up in the pages of ASTRONOMY's future issues. ☐

**FROZEN IN SPACE**, Comet McNaught-Russell (1993v) is a fat ball of glowing light in a field of multicolored star trails.

---

*Glenn Gombert and John Chumack enthusiastically image the sky using a variety of telescopes at John Bryan State Park outside Dayton, Ohio.*

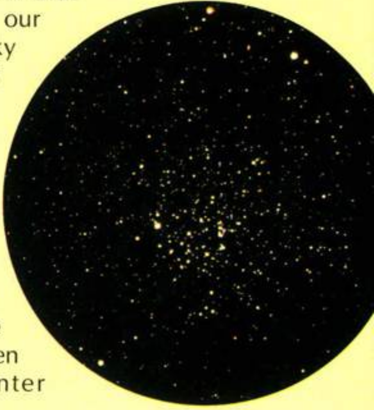
# Seven Easy Star Clusters



It's wintertime and a special place along the winter Milky Way demands our attention. Enter the realm of the open clusters.

by John Shibley

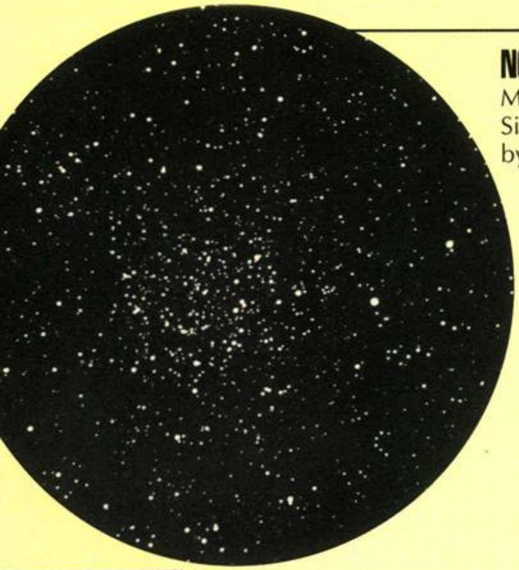
As night falls on February evenings, the unmistakable W of Cassiopeia suspends itself high in the northwest, perched on one side and opened to the north. Aside from making its home constellation easy to spot, the W also flags a section of the sky rich in open star clusters. Most of the clusters in this area populate a spiral arm that lies one out from the arm our Sun occupies in the Milky Way. Tonight let's meet some of those clusters, five of which are some of the easiest clusters to find in the winter sky. All you'll need are binoculars or a small telescope working at low power (30x). If you've got a larger telescope, all the more fun . . . you'll see even deeper and pick up fainter cluster members.



To find our first cluster tonight, draw a line from Alpha (α) Cassiopeiae through Beta (β) Cas and extend it the same distance that separates both stars. You should see in binoculars or a finder scope a nebulous mass about one third the size of a Full Moon. This is **M52** (NGC 7654), discovered by Charles Messier (he compiled the Messier catalog) in September 1774. Binoculars resolve several stars against the nebulosity, which appears to extend to the northeast. An 8-inch reveals more members, along with a moderately bright orange star that seems to be a part of the cluster. All told, there are 100 stars in this cluster that shine with an integrated magnitude of 6.9. M52 lies about 5,400 light-years from us and is about 15 light-years in diameter.

Moving south and east from M52, we next come to **NGC 7789**. It's nestled between Rho (ρ) and Sigma (σ) Cas just off the western edge of the W. In binoculars NGC 7789 looks like a hazy patch of light floating in the winter Milky Way. Shining at magnitude of 6.7, it has a diameter of 16'. A 3-inch starts resolving stars, with the field becoming peppered with stars in a 6-inch. In larger aperture scopes (10-inch or above), the cluster appears to be criss-crossed by dark lanes. This is an optical illusion; your brain connects myriads of stars into chains, and the gaps between them appear to form lanes. NGC 7789 has about 300 members packed into an area half the size of a Full Moon. It lies about 6,000 light-years away and is 50 light-years in diameter.

Our next cluster forms an animal; the kind is up to you. **NGC 457** sits 2° southwest of Gamma (γ) Cas. One bright foreground star, Phi (π), is smack in the middle of it. Phi and another 5th-magnitude star show up in binoculars against the cluster's fuzzy patch of light, which spreads west and slightly north. A 3-inch scope resolves about two dozen stars, while an 8-inch reveals several dozen. If you look carefully, you'll see



**NGC 7789**
Mag. 6.7
Size 16'
by J. C. Mirtle

**M52**
Mag. 6.9
Size 13'
by Jack Newton

**NGC 457**
Mag. 6.4
Size 13'
by Lee Coombs

**M103**
Mag. 7.4
Size 6'
by Lee Coombs

**Double Cluster, NGC 869 and NGC 884**

Mag. 4.3
(NGC 869); 4.4
(NGC 884)
Size (each) 30'
by Mark Killion

**NGC 1528**
Mag. 6.4
Size 24'
by Lee Coombs

that two bright stars form the eyes of a lobster or an owl, with scattered rows of faint stars making up the claws or wings, and the rest of the cluster forming a body. Our lobster/owl has its claws/wings outstretched, seemingly waving back through the eyepiece. NGC 457 shines at magnitude 6.4 and covers 13'. It lies some 9,000 light-years from Earth and is about 30 light-years across.

Nestled 1° northeast of Delta (δ) Cas we find our next target: **M103** (NGC 581). Composed of about 25 unresolved stars in a 6' area, this Messier object looks like a fan-shaped streak in binoculars or a finder. An 8-inch reveals six 10th-magnitude stars in a field of 11th- to 12th-magnitude stars. M103 is 8,500 light-years distant and about 15 light-years in diameter.

Moving left we find two of the finest star clusters in the sky. Look for the **Double Cluster**, NGC 869 and NGC 884, as a naked-eye, bifurcated fuzz between Cassiopeia's W and the pointed top of Perseus. Each cluster is so bright (almost magnitude 4.5) that early celestial cartographers gave the two clusters the star designations h and Chi (χ) Persei. Their true nature is betrayed with even the slightest optical aid. Binoculars show each to have over a hundred stars, with the westernmost, NGC 869, appearing more compact. Small scopes reveal more stars by the hundreds, with the field dominated by bright blue and white stars. Each cluster covers an area the size of a Full Moon, and curiously has a red star in its center. NGC 869 has 200 stars and is 7,200 light-years away; NGC 884 has 150 stars and lies 7,500 light-years distant. Each cluster is about 70 light-years across.

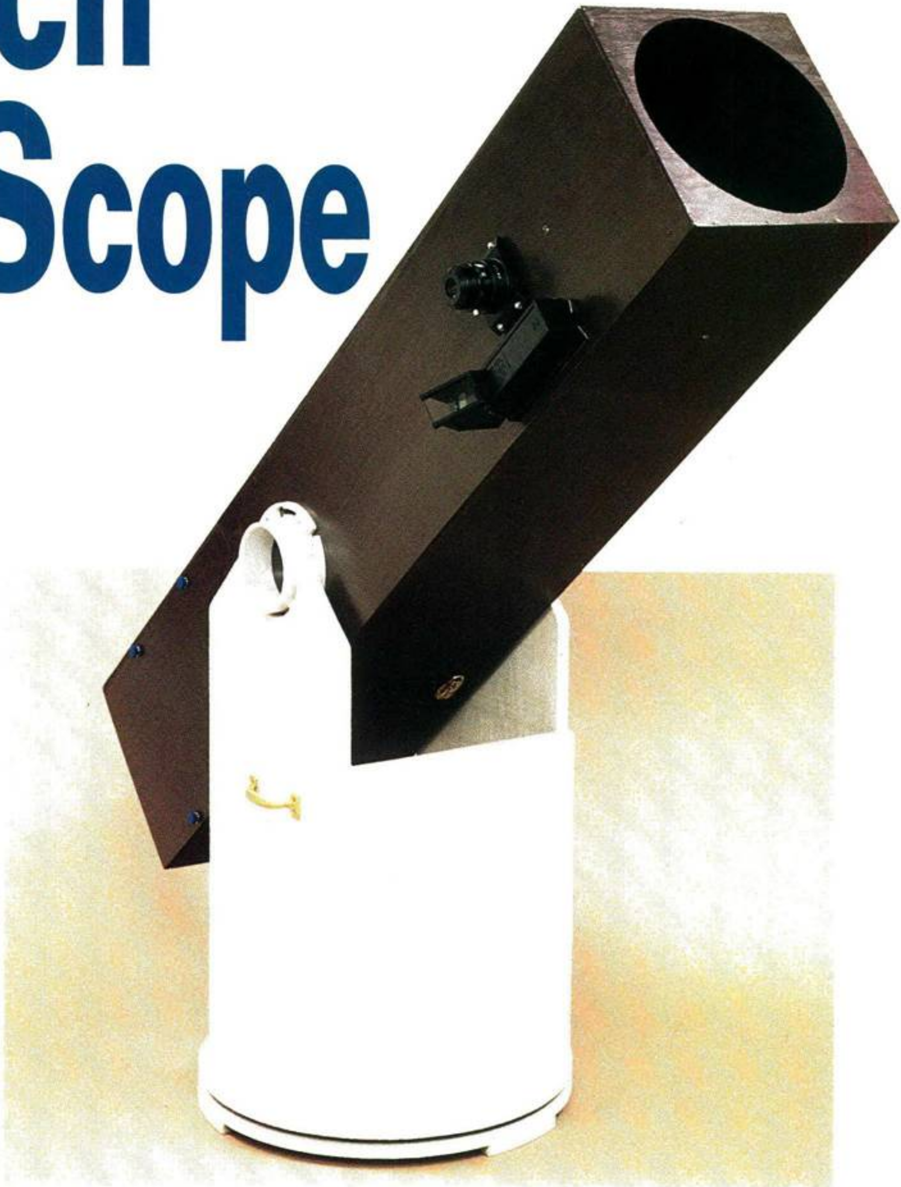
Our final cluster of the night resides squarely in Perseus, about 1.5° northeast of Lambda (λ) Persei: **NGC 1528**. Outshone by its brighter cousins in Cassiopeia, this object is nonetheless easy to find and worth the look. Binoculars show it to be a fuzzy magnitude 6.4 glow some 24' across, with one or two bright members resolved. An 8-inch shows 40-plus stars arranged in pairs and triplets, a 10-inch, up to 50 stars. NGC 1528 is the closest cluster to Earth we'll see tonight at 2,600 light-years away.

So concludes our frosty jaunt through Cassiopeia and Perseus. If you've enjoyed the tour, don't forget there are many more fascinating sights arrayed along the winter Milky Way. There lie still more stellar wonders in the constellations Auriga, Gemini, and Monoceros. But that's another story! □

# Completing the 10-inch PortaScope

Making the mirror cell, installing the optics, and collimating the scope gets this home-built scope ready for its first observing session.

by David Bruning



All photos by Chris Becker, ASTRONOMY

The fun is about to begin. After building the tube and altazimuth mount as outlined in part one of this series (January 1995), it's time to work on the optics. With just a few more hours work, the scope will be ready to focus the light of faint nebulae and distant galaxies.

The final bit of work falls into three parts. The first part, the primary mirror cell, will take the longest, requiring several hours to assemble. It's the only major construction step remaining, but one of the most important of the project. The second part consists of installing the mirrors, focuser, and finderscope. This is the most precise step of the project. And signaling the debut of the wood, screws, and glass as a working telescope, the final part involves aligning the optics.

### A Better Mirror Cell

A primary mirror cell has several functions. It holds the mirror firmly but without pinching to avoid introducing aberrations, or flaws, into the image. It prevents the mirror from falling out of the tube when pointing down. It allows easy alignment of the mirror. To avoid poor images, it should also help the mirror equalize as fast as possible with the air temperature when taken outdoors.

The PortaScope uses a wooden mirror cell for ease of construction and good thermal properties. The cell has a three-point support for the mirror. A 10-inch mirror is near the useful limits of a three-point support, especially for the thin mirrors used in Dobsonian scopes. Proper placement of the three supports will maintain this cell's effectiveness. Telescope makers who demand perfect optical performance may wish to investigate building or buying a nine-point cell, which supports the mirror's weight more evenly than a three-point cell does. (See the books listed in Resources in the back of this issue.)

Although some telescope makers advocate supporting the mirror at its edge, a large mirror in such a cell will sag at the center, causing the image to become distorted. The supports should sit 120° apart and about two-thirds of a radius away from the center. This choice places about half of the mirror area inside the supports and half outside.

Three posts support the mirror when the scope is tilted. Nylon washers that barely touch the mirror's surface prevent the mirror from tipping out of the cell.

The PortaScope uses a novel, rectangular alignment system. Most mirror cells use a set of three screws arranged in an equilateral triangle for adjusting the mirror position. Anyone who has aligned a mirror in such a support knows the frustration of having to adjust at least two screws to make the mirror move in a given direction. A rectangular system makes it easy to move the mirror corresponding to the up-and-down and left-and-right directions seen through the focuser.

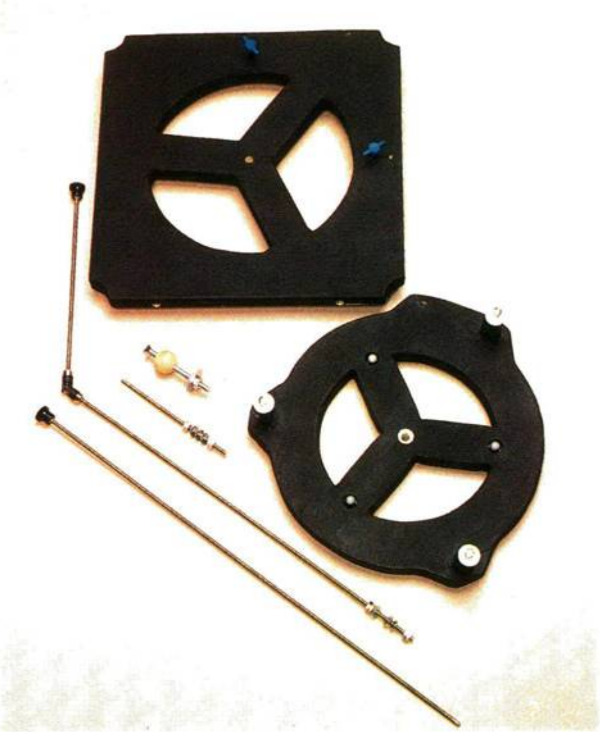
The adjustments use push-pull screws instead of springs. Springs can change tension and allow a single adjustment screw to turn and, thus, affect the mirror alignment. Pairs of screws apply opposing forces to maintain the alignment.

Another tiresome aspect of mirror collimation is its back-and-forth procedure — look through the focuser to see which way to move the mirror, step to the back of the scope and twist a screw, go back to the focuser to see if it was the right way, adjust the screw again, look again, twist another screw, step back and look again, and so on. The PortaScope removes this frustration by using threaded rods that permit you to collimate the scope conveniently from the focuser. Just look through the focuser and turn the two rods until the mirror is situated perfectly. Then tighten the push screws to lock the mirror in place. You shouldn't have to adjust this cell's alignment often but when you do, it'll be a snap.

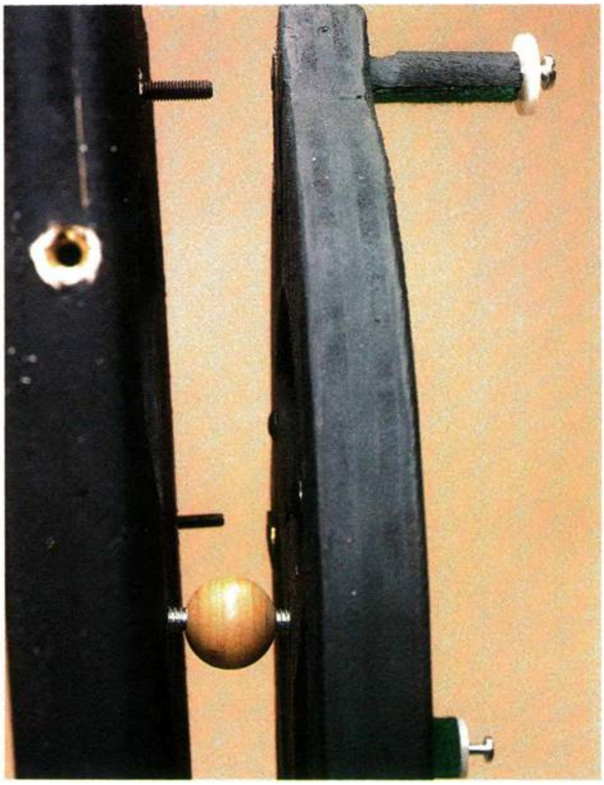
### Making the Cell

Although this mirror cell has lots of features, making it is easy. From the 3/4" plywood leftover from making the altazimuth mount, cut a 12" square and an 11" square. The larger piece forms the base that attaches to the tube, and the smaller piece forms the support for the mirror. Notch the corners of the 12" square piece so it can slide over the glue blocks in the mirror box.

A solid base blocks air movement through the tube, producing poor images. Yet the base also needs to act as a light baffle, preventing light reflected by the ground from entering the tube. A solution is to cut three holes near the center of the base. Mark the center of the base and then draw a circle about 4" in radius. Draw three legs 120° apart and about 1 1/2" wide, extending from the center to the edge of the circle. Using a saber saw, cut out the segments between the legs. Drill a 5/16" hole



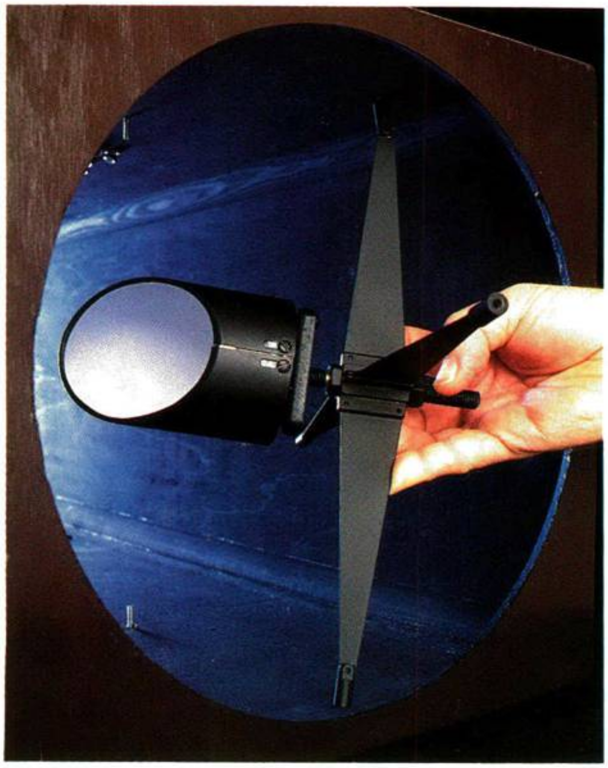
**HOLDING THE MIRROR** in place is the job of the mirror cell. Three nylon acorn nuts evenly support the mirror's weight, and nylon washers keep the mirror from tipping out of the cell. The threaded rods tip the mirror about two axes going through the ball joint.



**THE MIRROR PIVOTS** about a ball joint that rides in countersunk holes. A long screw passing through the wood bead locks the mirror support to its base.

## Parts List for Mirror Cell

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | 12" x 12" plywood, 3/4" thick |
| 1 | 11" x 11" plywood, 3/4" thick |
| 1 | 3/4" wood dowel, 8" long |
| 1 | 7/8"-diameter wood bead |
| 3 | 8x32 roundhead screws, 1/2" long |
| 3 | 8x32 roundhead screws, 1" long |
| 2 | 8x32 threaded rods, 24" long |
| 8 | 8x32 nuts |
| 4 | #8 washers |
| 3 | #8 thick nylon washers, 3/4" diameter |
| 3 | 8x32 nylon acorn nuts |
| 2 | 8x32-threaded knobs |
| 5 | 8x32 threaded inserts |
| 4 | 10x32 flathead screws, 1" long |
| 2 | 10x32 screws, 2" long, with knob heads |
| 6 | 10x32 threaded inserts |
| 1 | 1/4x20 flathead screw, with washer and 2 nuts |
| 2 | brass mending strips, about 5/16" x 1 1/2" |
| 2 | 5/32" universal joints (try a hobby shop) |
| | flat black paint |



**INSTALLING THE DIAGONAL MIRROR** is a simple task. Drill holes in the center of each side and then secure the spider with screws. Center the diagonal by measuring the distances between the tube sides and the rod supporting the diagonal mirror.

through the base at its center. Choose the rougher of the two sides of the base to face toward the focuser and countersink the hole on this side.

Laying out the mirror support is slightly more complicated. First mark the center of the square. Draw two circles, one of radius 3 1/4" and the other of radius 5". Draw three legs 120° apart and 1 1/2" wide from the center until they hit the 3 1/4" circle. Cut out the segments between the legs. Opposite each leg, draw a tab 2" wide extending about 1" beyond the 5" circle. Pick one of these tabs as one of the two alignment directions. Along a 90° angle to this radius, draw another tab outside the 5" circle. This acts as the second direction of alignment. Cut the mirror support from the 11" square, keeping outside the tabs and the 5"-radius circle.

Next you need to mark and drill nine holes in the support. Drill an 11/16" hole in each leg, 3 1/4" from the center of the support. In two tabs, drill an 3/4" hole 5 1/8" from the center. In the tab also used for alignment, drill a 3/4" hole 5" from the center and an 11/16" hole 5 1/2" from the center. In the second alignment tab, drill an 11/64" hole 5 1/2" from the center. The last one is a 5/16" hole at the center of the support. Countersink both sides of this hole.

Use the two center holes to align the mirror support and base and then turn the support piece until the two alignment tabs are centered along two adjacent edges of the base. With an awl, mark the point in the base below each of the two 11/64" holes in the tabs. Drill 13/64" holes in the base at these locations. About 1/2" inside these holes along a radius through the center of the base, drill 1/4" holes.

Next measure the thickness of your primary mirror. It will probably be 1" thick. Cut three pieces of 3/4"-diameter wood dowel with lengths equal to the thickness of the support, mirror, and nylon acorn nut, plus 1/32" (about 2 7/16"). Glue the dowels in the 3/4" holes in the support with the end sticking out of the mirror side.

Once the glue dries, cut each dowel along its length, using the 5" circle as a guide and then cut off the inside part of the split dowel. Test fit the primary mirror. It should slide easily into place inside the three dowels with no binding. There should be just enough room to slide a postage stamp between the mirror and each dowel. Use a rasp to lightly file the dowels until the mirror fits just right. Then drill a 13/64" hole in the top of each dowel. Remove the mirror and turn the support over. Fasten two brass mending strips 1/2" inside the two holes in the alignment tabs. These act as a bearing surface for the push screws and should line up with the 1/4" holes in the base.

With both pieces cut out and all the holes drilled, it's time to paint the mirror cell. Don't bother sanding the pieces because rough surfaces absorb scattered light better. Just remove any splinters or jagged edges and then paint all surfaces with flat black paint (don't get any paint in the holes).

The first step in assembling the cell is to install the three-point support for the mirror. From the backside of the mirror cell, pass a 1"-long 8x32 roundhead screw through the hole in each leg. Fasten it with a nylon acorn nut. Next, install threaded inserts in the three 11/64" holes in the dowels. Check that the top of each insert is flush with the top of the dowels.

Install 10x32 threaded inserts in the 1/4" holes and 8x32 inserts in the 11/64" holes in the base.

The next step is making the ball joint that holds the two pieces of the mirror cell together. Drill a 1/4" hole through the center of a 7/8"-diameter wood bead. This acts as the pivot of the alignment system. Pass a 2"-long 1/4x20 flathead screw through the center hole of the mirror support, through the bead, and then through the base. The bead should rest in two of the countersinks. Place a washer on the screw and secure it loosely with two nuts. If you can't get both nuts on, drill deeper countersinks for the bead. The nuts should be tight enough that the wood pieces can't slide along the screw but not so tight that the cell can't easily pivot about the bead.

For the mirror adjustments, cut 8x32 threaded rods to 6 1/4", 7 1/2", 15", and 17 1/4" lengths. Screw two nuts and place a washer on the 7 1/4" and 15" rods. Insert these rods through the holes in the alignment tabs of the mirror support, slide on another washer on each rod, and screw on two more nuts. Screw these rods into the inserts in the base and then adjust the nuts until the mirror support is spaced evenly above the base. Attach universal joints to the free end of the rods above the mirror support. Screw the 2"-long 10x32 knob-head screws through the inserts in the base until the screws touch the mending strips.

The nearly completed mirror cell is now ready to install in the mirror box.

### Installing the Mirror Cell

Remove the door of the mirror box and set it aside. Place the mirror cell about 1" inside the bottom edge of the box. Check that the base is square to all three sides of the mirror box using a try square and then clamp the cell in place. In the two opposing sides of the box, drill two holes through each side into the mirror cell base. The 5/32" holes sit 1 3/8" from the end of the box and 2" from the edges. Drill the holes deep enough so they go completely through the box sides and just start to bore into the base of the mirror cell. (Use tape wrapped around the drill as a depth indicator.) Countersink these holes for flathead screws.

Unclamp the mirror cell and remove it from the box. Drill 1/2"-deep 1/4" holes at the four locations on the base just marked. Screw 10x32 threaded inserts into these holes.

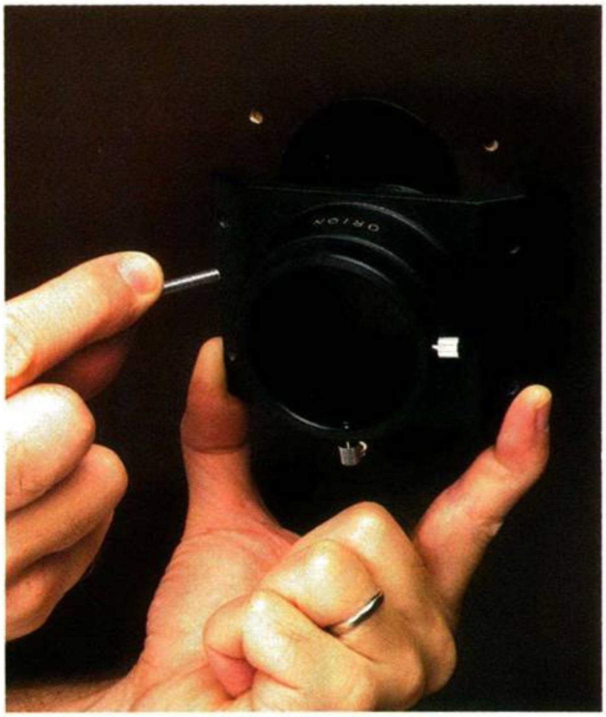
On a side of the mirror box to the right of the removable door, drill two 3/16"-diameter holes. The holes start about 1" from the top of the box (from the top of the sides, not the 1x4 collar); one is in the center and the other 1" from the side. Drill the holes at a 25° angle, that is, nearly parallel to the side of the box.

Now is a convenient time to install the primary mirror in its cell. Be careful not to touch the mirror surface as you lower it carefully into the cell. Hold it in place with nylon washers and 1/2"-long 8x32 screws in the dowels.

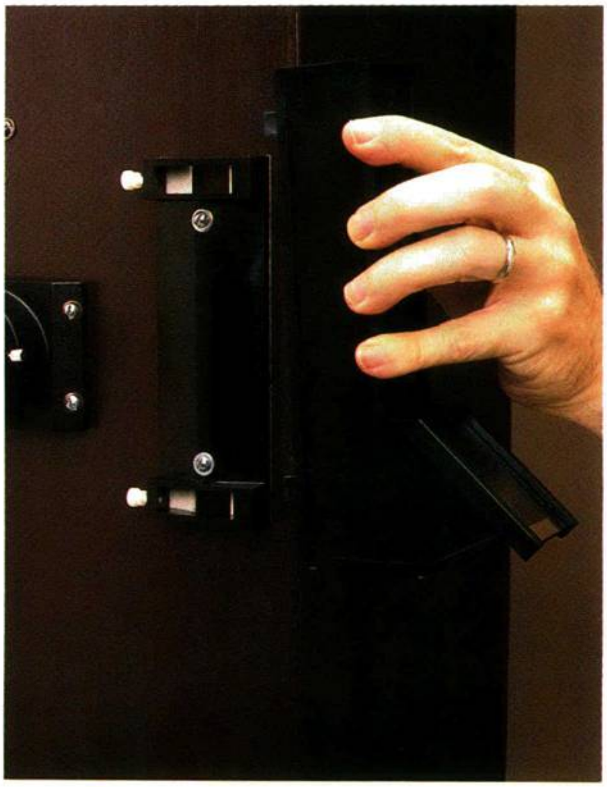
Replace the mirror cell in the box and secure it with 1 1/4"-long 8x32 flathead screws. Screw a knob on one end of the 6 1/4" and 17 1/2" rods and slide them through the holes in the mirror box. Insert the ends in the universal joints and test that turning the knobs will adjust the mirror position. Take a break, the rest of the parts installation will be easy.

### Getting in Focus

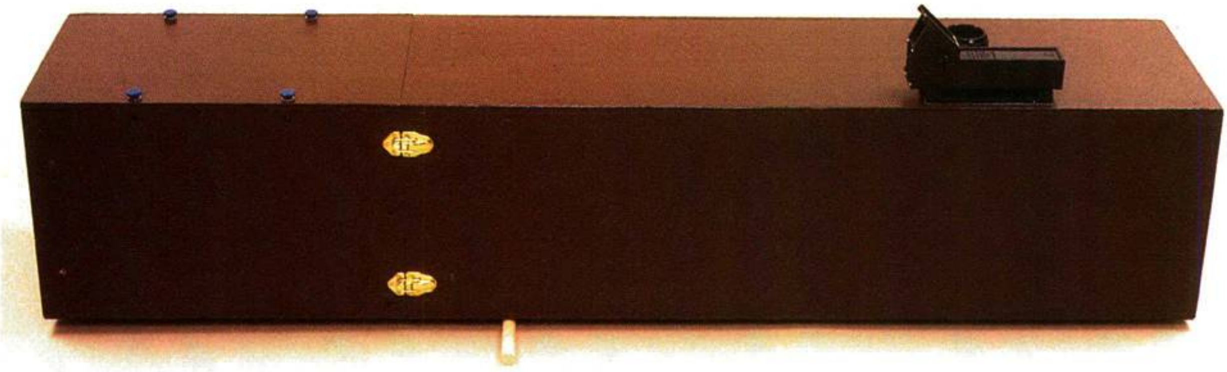
Installing the focuser is the next step. Assemble the



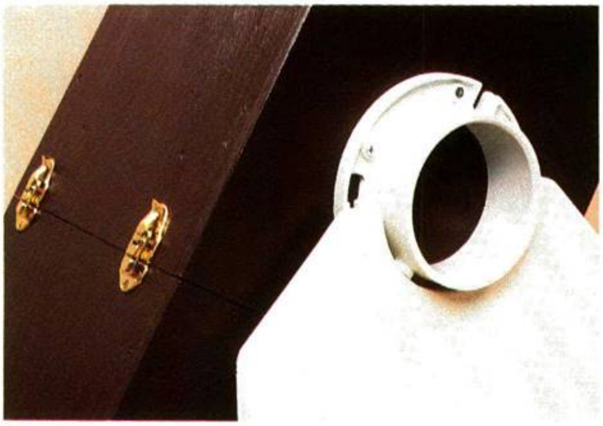
**THE FOCUSER SITS DIRECTLY ABOVE** the diagonal mirror. A large 2 3/8" or 2 1/2" hole is needed to accommodate the draw tube of a 2" focuser. Machine screws secure the focuser to the tube.



**MOUNTING THE TELRAD FINDER** is easy. Just place the base parallel to the edge of the tube and screw it in place. Alignment of the finder with the scope's field of view requires just a few twists of the screws on Telrad's back.



**BALANCING THE SCOPE** on a dowel or broomstick determines the placement of the flanges used for the altitude bearings.



**THE SCOPE ROCKS UP AND DOWN** in altitude on two closet flanges. Nylon gliders nailed inside the rocker box can keep the tube from scraping the sides.

tube and decide which side of the tube will hold the focuser and finderscope. Choose a side that doesn't have draw catches to avoid rubbing the catches against the side of the rocker box. Place this side down on your workbench. As mentioned in part one of this series, the diagonal-to-focus distance is 9". Thus the primary mirror-to-diagonal distance is the focal length minus this number (56" minus 9", or 47"). Mark a spot exactly in the center of the tube's side 47" from the mirror. (Use the edge of a piece of paper to drop a line from the mirror's surface down to the tape measure.) Drive a finishing nail through the tube wall to mark this spot on the outside of the tube.

A 2" focuser requires a 2³/₈" clearance hole. The easiest way to cut this is with a hole saw mounted in a drill. (A 2¹/₂" *hole saw is more common and will also work.)* Once the hole is cut, center the focuser in the hole and mark the locations for its mounting holes with an awl. Drill ¹¹/₆₄" holes at these locations, replace the focuser and fasten it with 1¹/₄"-long 8x32 roundhead screws.

Next comes the installation of the diagonal. Follow the directions of the manufacturer carefully to install the mirror in its diagonal holder and the support (often called a spider). Installing the support goes roughly like this: Measure the distance from the center of the diagonal to the center of the spider (about 4¹/₂"). Mark this distance from the center of the focuser away from the primary mirror on the outside of the tube.

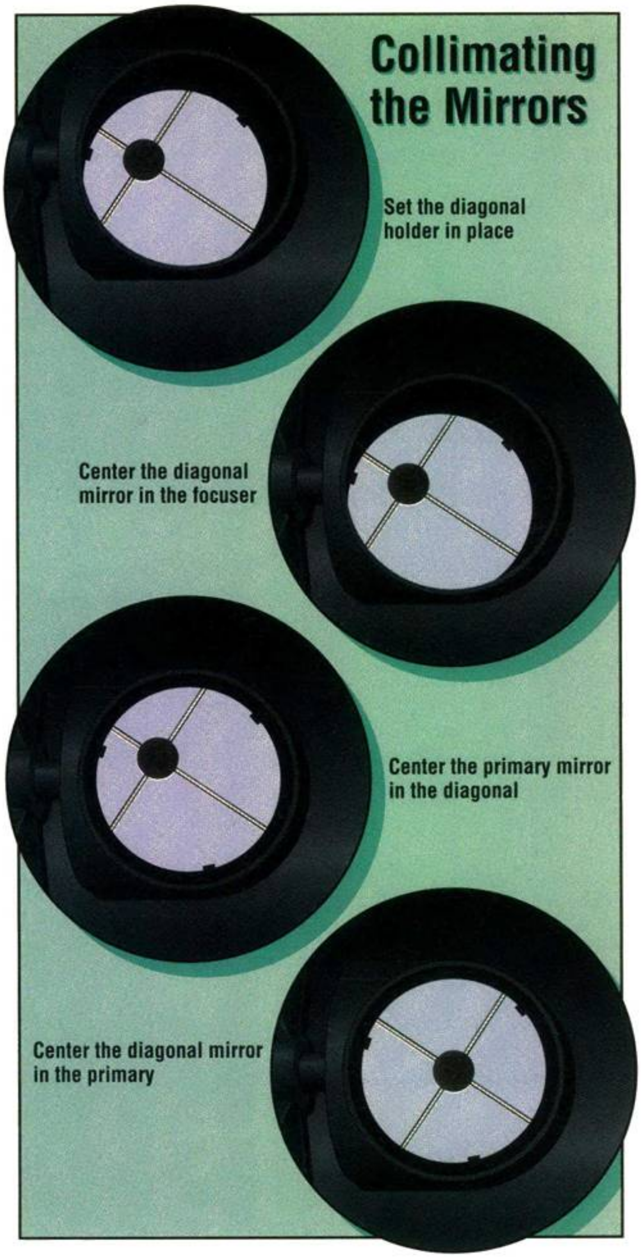
Get an 8"-wide strip of paper about 60" long. Wrap this around the tube, ensuring that the edges of the overlapping sections of paper are flush and that the starting end of the paper aligns with the mark on the tube. Mark the upper layer of paper at the overlap. Take the paper off the tube and fold it in half between the end and the mark made at the overlap. Then fold it in half again.

Place the paper on the tube and realign the overlap with the mark on the tube. The edge of the paper should also just touch the mark on the tube. Mark the tube at the three paper folds. Check that these locations are centered in each side and then drill an ¹¹/₆₄" hole at each spot. Install the spider using 1¹/₄"-long 8x32 screws, checking that the spider is roughly centered in the tube. The screws should be tight enough that the metal legs of the spider sound a "thwong" when plucked. Don't let the legs twist because that will increase diffraction of the image, resulting in lower contrast images.

The next item to install is the finderscope. The PortaScope uses a Telrad reflex sight popular with deep-sky observers. First, choose where you want the finder. A convenient place is near the eyepiece, on the right side of the tube for right-eyed observers and on the left for observers who use their left eye. I prefer to have the reflex mirror of the Telrad even with the focuser for easy viewing.

Remove the sight from its base and place the base on the tube where you want the finder. Align the base so it's parallel with the edge of the tube. Using the two holes in the base as a guide, drill ¹¹/₆₄" holes through the tube. Secure the base with 1¹/₄"-long 8x32 roundhead screws. Replace the sight on its base and wait until the scope is collimated. Then you can find a star in the scope and use the adjustment screws on the Telrad to bring the field of view into alignment with that of the scope.

**ALIGNING THE MIRRORS** requires adjustment of the screws on the diagonal holder and the push-pull screws on the mirror mount. Center the diagonal as seen through the focuser tube, adjust the diagonal so the primary mirror appears centered, and then align the primary until the diagonal's reflection appears centered.


Collimating the Mirrors
Set the diagonal holder in place
Center the diagonal mirror in the focuser
Center the primary mirror in the diagonal
Center the diagonal mirror in the primary

With the focuser, finder, and all of the optics in place, the final construction step is to mount the two closet flanges on the tube. The first step in this process is to balance the tube. (Be sure to place a medium-weight eyepiece in the focuser.) Place a wooden dowel or broomstick on the floor. Set the tube perpendicularly on top, shifting the tube's position until it balances on the rod. This point will be about 5½" above the division in the tube. Mark this line on a side without the draw catches. Measure the distance from the tube division to this line and mark a line on the opposite side of the tube. Use the lines to center the closet flanges and secure the flanges with 1"-long #8 wood screws.

## Test Drive Your Scope

With construction finished, the long awaited day of "first light" through the scope is here. But first check out the alignment of the optics so your first view of the Moon or a distant galaxy isn't a disappointing one. A good article on how to collimate your scope's mirrors appeared in the April 1992 ASTRONOMY, but the outline below describes how to roughly collimate a scope.

Take the scope outside during the daytime. Remove the eyepiece from the focuser and install a collimating aid. (You can make your own by drilling a tiny hole in the center of the top of a 35mm film canister and cutting off the bottom of the can.) Looking through the hole in the collimating aid, you'll see the diagonal mirror, a reflection of the primary mirror in the diagonal and, within this reflection, a reflection of the diagonal mirror.

The first step is to center the diagonal mirror so it shows the entire primary mirror. You may need to center the spider, move the diagonal on its support toward or away from the primary mirror, and then fine tune the diagonal's position by using the three screws on the back of the diagonal support.

Once the diagonal is adjusted so the primary appears centered in it, it's time to adjust the primary. Loosen the push screws at the back of the primary mirror cell. Using the adjustment rods, move the primary until the reflection of the diagonal mirror appears centered in the primary mirror. Gently tighten the push screws to lock this adjustment into place.

Then wait for nightfall. Take your PortaScope outside and peer at the Moon, Mars at opposition, the Orion Nebula, the Andromeda Galaxy, and the countless star clusters scattered along the Milky Way from Cassiopeia to Canis Major. Somehow the view will be a little better because you made the scope yourself. ☐

VISTA
INSTRUMENT CO.

Get the most viewing pleasure with top-rated
BINOCULAR GUIDERS
Eliminates tripod hugging, arm fatigue, unsteady viewing ★ Views from zenith to horizon, 360° in azimuth ★ Smooth action ★ Three adjustable brakes ★ Heavy construction ★ Weighs 7 lbs. ★ Mounts on standard tripod
For 60mm binoculars & under **$140**
For 70-80mm binoculars **$160**

BINOCULAR OBSERVING CHAIR
★ Rotates 360°, views from zenith to horizon ★ Easily adjusts to observing positions ★ Tension adjustment for binocular sizes ★ Safety wheel promotes steadiness ★ Back removes for transportation ★ Weighs 35 lbs.
**$350** plus UPS ship'g in USA

Bausch & Lomb
BINOCULAR
★ **Model 11-2080.** Finest optics & precision parts for maximum light transmission, high resolution, & peak performance. For astronomical and terrestial viewing. 20x80 center focus, porro prism, field of view 144', exit pupil 4, weight 80 oz. Sugg. retail $580.00; **$410.00.**

Astrophotography at an affordable price!
CAMERA TRACKERS
CHOOSE FROM THREE MODELS
★ Solar and / or Sidereal tracking ★ 120 VAC, 12 VDC or dual hemisphere ★ For camera lenses up to 1000mm ★ Carries up to 7 lbs. ★ Mounts on standard tripod ★ Optional pole finderscope ★ Weighs only 9 lbs.
**$300-380**

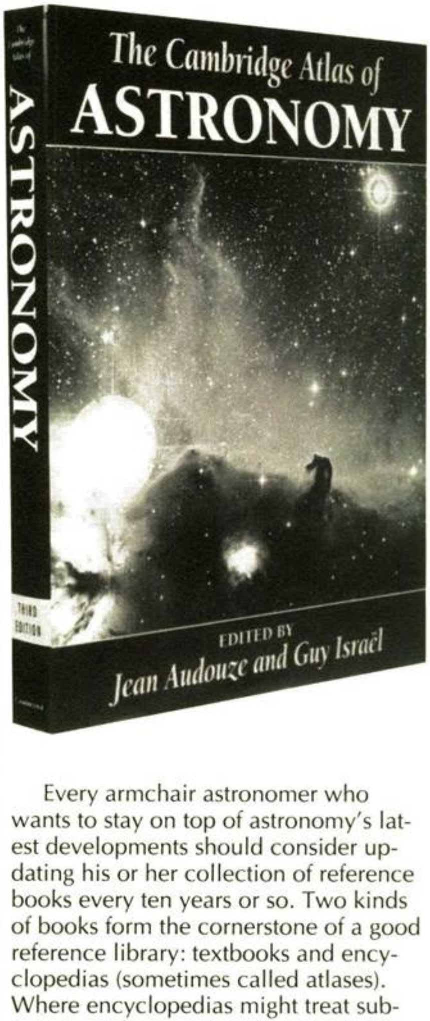
VISTA DRIVE CORRECTORS
JP400 / 500 Series—**$325-385**
★ Designed to drive Meade, Schaefer, Byers, Celestron C-14, etc., with high precision, resolution and accuracy ★ Available with options for SBIG, single or dual axis interfacing and 240 VAC, 50 Hz foreign operation ★ Synchronous and stepper systems
Other systems available from **$125-$1500**

VISA / MASTERCARD ACCEPTED • IN USA CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-552-9170
For free brochure call (805) 925-1240.
For full line catalog send $2.00 to VISTA INSTRUMENT CO., P.O. Box 1919-A, Santa Maria, CA 93454.

## ASTRO BOOKS

# Astronomy in a Nutshell

**The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy, Third Edition**
Edited by Jean Audouze and Guy Israel, (Cambridge University Press, 1994), ISBN 0-521-43438-6, 475 pages, hardcover, $90.



Every armchair astronomer who wants to stay on top of astronomy's latest developments should consider updating his or her collection of reference books every ten years or so. Two kinds of books form the cornerstone of a good reference library: textbooks and encyclopedias (sometimes called atlases). Where encyclopedias might treat subjects topic by topic, textbooks attempt to fit subjects into a comprehensive picture. Some textbooks group material into learning modules, complete with exercises that get into the minute detail necessary for complete comprehension. On the other hand, encyclopedias broadly survey astronomy for the interested layman. The third edition of *The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy* (last updated in 1988) provides such a survey, giving the state of astronomy as it stood in the later part of 1993.

*The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy* involves the efforts of close to 30 European astronomers, with half again as many people (drawn mainly from the Royal Greenwich Observatory) helping to translate the French edition into this English edition. The oversized book ($10^{1}/_{2}$" x $14^{1}/_{2}$") is divided into sections that deal with the Sun, the solar system, the stars and the Galaxy, and extragalactic space. A final, catch-all section called "The Scientific Perspective" contains a wide range of subjects, including cosmology and the history of astronomy.

Even if you already own the second edition of *The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy*, published in 1988, you might want to consider shelling out the 90-odd dollars for this edition. Though roughly two-thirds of edition three is material rolled over from 1988, the rest is new, including a rather extensive treatment of Neptune and Venus that reflect Voyager 2 and Magellan results. The write-up on asteroids also has information on Gaspra, thanks to the Galileo spacecraft's 1992 flyby (unfortunately the spacecraft's spectacular encounter with Ida is not included).

Information added since the 1988 edition includes new details about galactic and extragalactic astronomy, specifically chapters on Supernova 1987A, protoplanetary systems, current ideas on the nature of dark matter, and what quasars reveal about the universe's scale. The book's bibliography is also extensively revised and expanded. Unfortunately this comes at the glossary's expense, which in the new edition has been condensed and confusingly combined with the index under the index's heading.

Because the atlas is oversized, pictures and wonderful illustrations have great visual impact, which makes it fun to browse through the book. Illustrations are also well-designed to mesh with the material being discussed. Insofar as the writing is concerned, I wouldn't classify reading through it as recreational activity. As is typical of most encyclopedias, the narrative is formal and can seem weighty at times. Clauses within sentences are liberally connected to one another by semicolons. One criticism I have lies in the book's typography: The type averages eight points. Reading such tiny type is challenging, particularly in the captions, which often stretch across two columns.

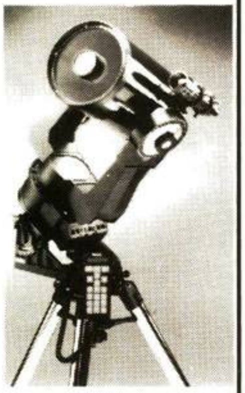
Those minor quibbles aside, *The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy* delivers a

Meade®
ADVANCED PRODUCTS

- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
- FULL LINE OF MEADE ACCESSORIES

FOR ORDERS ONLY
1-800-359-5085
FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION
1-313-846-3922

MEADE SERIES 4000
"Best Overall Performance"
Plossl test, SKY & TELESCOPE magazine



PRECISION
CITY camera
OPTICS
15336 W. WARREN • DEARBORN, MICHIGAN 48126

Hidden Image Light!

Image Calibration
Exposure Comp.
Form. Stretch
Linear Filters
Nonlinear Filters
Unsharp Mask
Hist. Equalization
Sum/Offset
Combine Files
Copy 1 -> 2
Copy 2 -> 1

NEW!

ONLY $99
(All functions of HI-256 with 128x128 MaxEnt)

HI-256: $299
HI-512: $399
HI-1024: $499
plus $15 S&H, $30 overseas

Maximum Entropy Deconvolution
Fourier Filtering
Image Calibration
Unsharp Masking
support for SBIG, FITS, TIFF, Lynxx
...and much more

1776 Windflower Way
Gloucester, ON
Canada K1C 5Y9

4 Sayre Drive
Princeton, NJ
USA 08540

Sehgal Corporation

Tel: (613) 794-1134 FAX: (613) 837-3011

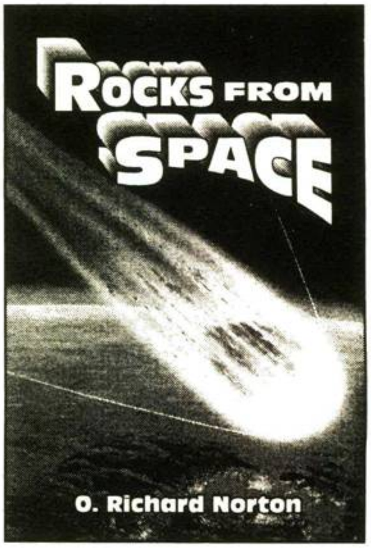
NEW!

Rocks from Space
Meteorites and Meteorite Hunters
O. Richard Norton
Illustrated by Dorothy Sigler Norton

To hold in your hand a piece of the solar system, a rock from space older than Earth itself—this is the allure of the meteorite. Hurtling through space from points unknown, these thunderstones crash-land on Earth and then remain to be found by rockhounds. *Rocks from Space*—for the rock collector, the stargazer, or the inquiring layperson—is the first nontechnical guide to the fascinating world of meteorites, asteroids, and comets. *Rocks from Space* tells the story of cosmic debris—the science, the superstition and folklore, and the tales of people who collect them.

464 pages • 6x9
over 200 photographs and illustrations, 33 in color
ISBN 0-87842-302-8 • paper $20.00 + $3.00 postage/handling

Mountain Press Publishing Company
P. O. Box 2399 • Missoula, Montana 59806
(406) 728-1900 • Fax (406) 728-1635


ROCKS FROM SPACE
O. Richard Norton

*Call Today for a*
FREE CATALOG
Toll Free
1-800-234-5308
*Available 24 Hours*

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- Cameras
- Filter Wheels
  Manual & Remote
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Splitters
- 1.25, 2-in. &
  T-mounts

Equipment for ALL CCDs AND visual use

$549

Flip Mirror w/ Filter Wheel

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 407-795-2201 • FAX: 407-795-9889
Internet: murni @ bix.com
BBS 407-795-0979

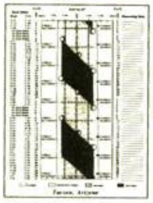
1995 +...
Graphic Dark Sky Calendar
Plan your dark sky time at-a-glance.

Uniquely designed 6-page color wall calendar **customized** to your latitude & longitude. ***Begins on any month & year.*** Contains rise and set times, note space, & special graphical features.

*Send for laminated 'vacation' calendar. Any location! ($3.00 for 1 month, $4.50 for 2 months. Add $1 shipping.)*

***Complete year, 11"x17", spiral-bound: $14.95***

Add $2 shipping, ck/m.o.
Enclose custom name and location with order.
Gibeon Designs P.O. Box 65863, Tucson, AZ 85728
602/887-2122 (eve's MST, M-F)
E-mail: #74721.3007@compuserve.com



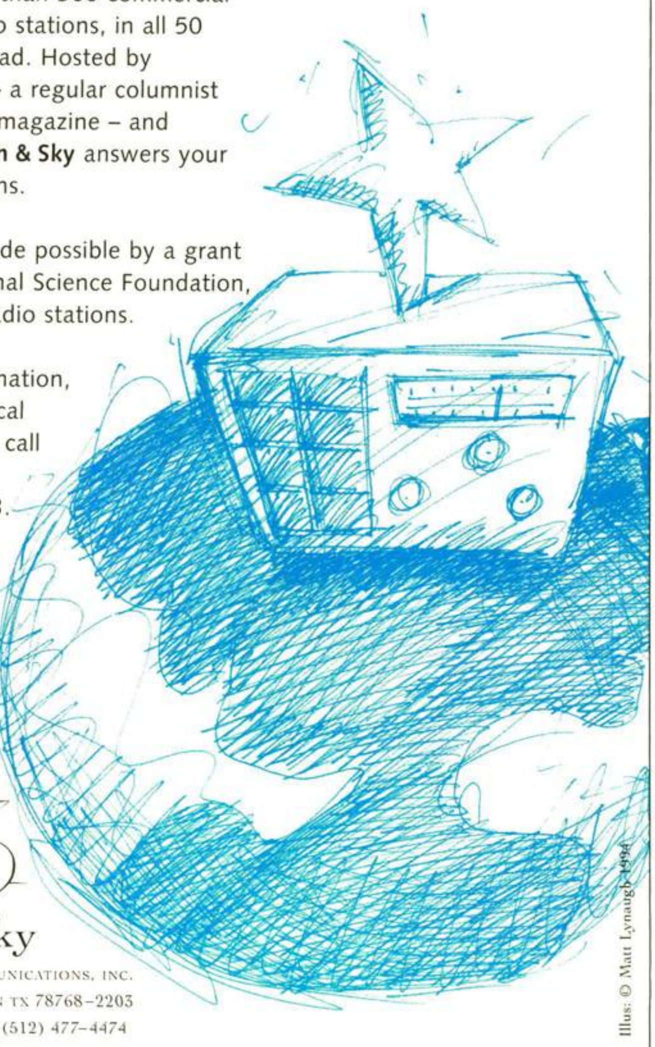
Where the
Earth & Sky meet.
Every day.

**Earth & Sky**, the fun, informative, 2-minute daily astronomy and Earth science radio series can now be heard on more than 500 commercial and public radio stations, in all 50 states and abroad. Hosted by Deborah Byrd – a regular columnist for *Astronomy* magazine – and Joel Block, **Earth & Sky** answers your science questions.

**Earth & Sky,** made possible by a grant from the National Science Foundation, **is FREE** to all radio stations.

For more information, contact your local radio station or call **Earth & Sky** at (512) 480-8773.

Earth & Sky
BYRD & BLOCK COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
P.O. BOX 2203, AUSTIN TX 78768-2203
(512) 477-4441 FAX (512) 477-4474



Illus: © Matt Lynaugh 1994

splendid tour of astronomy, complete with some of the latest information and images. No doubt edition four will have all sorts of science derived from the new, improved Hubble Space Telescope, Clementine's mission to the Moon, and Galileo's work at Jupiter. Until then, this third edition of *Atlas* does an exceptional job at hitting a moving target called "modern astronomy." — *John Shibley*

## More New Books

### The Planet Observer's Handbook

Fred W. Price, (Cambridge University Press, 1994), ISBN 0-521-44257-5, 410 pages, hardcover, $34.95.

Fred Price sets out to address three audiences in *The Planet Observer's Handbook*. For the armchair astronomer, there's the history of solar system exploration and an overview of solar system science today. The casual observer finds general advice on how to observe the planets and what to look for. For the serious planetary observer, Price outlines distinct areas of study for each planet and provides advice on projects that include planetary drawing, photography, and photometry. The middle of the book is organized by planet from Mercury out to Pluto, with introductory information (such as how to select a good planetary scope) at the front of the book and more advanced topics (photometry of asteroids) at the back. At the end of each chapter is a book list for further reading.

### Stairway to the Stars

Barry Parker, (Plenum Books, 1994), ISBN 0-306-44763-0, 344 pages, hardcover, $27.95.

On top of Mauna Kea, a dormant volcano in Hawaii, sit nine telescopes, one of which, the 10-meter (394-inch) Keck telescope, is the largest in the world. Subtitled *The Story of the World's Largest Observatory, Stairway* is a history of how this observatory complex came to be and what research is done with it today. With this history are explanations of the objects that astronomers study. Parker relates what it's like to work on Mauna Kea and introduces us to some of the scientists who use the scopes. The end of the book details current construction projects and future plans: The 8-meter Gemini telescope, a second 10-meter scope (Keck II), an 8.3-meter Japanese scope called *Subaru* (the Japanese name for the Pleiades), and a radio telescope array that uses six 6-meter dishes. □

# ISA Bus CCD Cameras

**Standard Camera**
EDC-1000 192 x 330 pixels
**Cooled**
EDC-1000TE 192 x 330 pixels
**Monochrome/High Resolution**
EDC-1000HR 753 x 488 pixels
**24 Bit Color/High Resolution**
EDC-1000C 751 x 488 pixels

*Cameras priced from $400 to $950*
*C-Mount lenses are optional*

- IBM PC Bus Interface Card is Included
- 1.6 x $10^6$ pixels/sec (Camera to RAM)
- Sub-Array Scanning
- Long Cables (50 to 100 feet)
- False Color Display
- Antiblooming
- TIFF, PCX, TARGA and FITS Formats
- Image Co-Addition (up to 15 Bit Gray Scale)

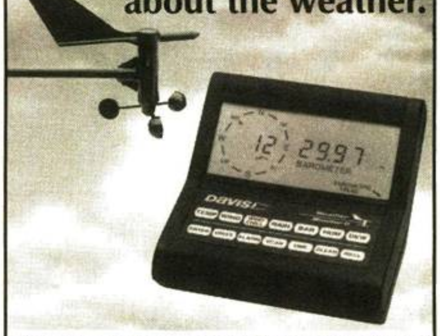
**NOTE: Image Co-Addition allows uncooled cameras to image deep-sky objects.**

**ELECTRonic IMaging**

**ELECTRIM Corporation**
**356 Wall St.**
**Princeton, NJ 08540**

**(609) 683-5546 Fax: (609) 683-5882**

**The professional weather station for people curious about the weather.**



Haven't you always wanted a weather station? The Weather Monitor II makes a state-of-the-art weather monitoring system affordable enough for home use!

**FEATURES INCLUDE:**
- Inside & Outside Temps
- Wind Speed & Direction
- Barometer
- Time & Date
- Inside Humidity
- Wind Chill
- Alarms
- Highs & Lows
- Rainfall Option
- Instant Metric Conversions
- Outside Hum. & Dew Point Option
- Optional PC Interface

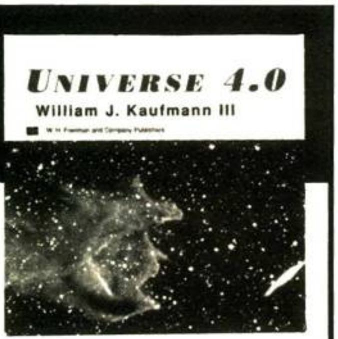
Order today:

**1-800-678-3669**

**M-F 7 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time • AY650E**
**FAX 1-510-670-0589 • MC and VISA**
**One-year warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee**

DAVIS INSTRUMENTS
3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545

# Exciting New CD-ROMs from W. H. FREEMAN AND COMPANY

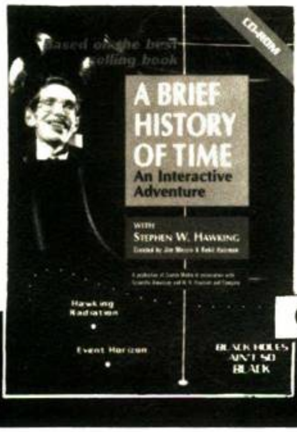


## UNIVERSE, Fourth Edition on CD-ROM

William J. Kaufmann III

The first astronomy text available to you and your students in CD-ROM format, Universe CD-ROM contains Kaufmann's extraordinary book in its entirety, plus more cutting-edge illustrations, computer animations of cosmological phenomena, and up-to-the-minute visuals such as the corrected Hubble images and the bombardment of Jupiter by Shoemaker-Levy 9. It's an adventure in astronomy like none you've ever seen!

**Universe, 4/e** and **A Brief History of Time** are available in hybrid CD-ROM format for Mac and Windows.



## A BRIEF HISTORY OF TIME ON CD-ROM
## An Interactive Adventure with Stephen Hawking

A Production of Crunch Media Corporation / Presented in association with Scientific American / Distributed by W. H. Freeman and Company

The CD-ROM version of Hawking's multi-million copy bestselling book takes readers from the beginnings of scientific thought to the brink of black holes. Includes excerpts from the acclaimed film, and spectacular new images and animations.

**Chosen by booksellers as one of the top 50 CD-ROMs available — *American Bookseller***

W. H. FREEMAN AND COMPANY

J1184

# ASTRONOMY'S MARKETPLACE

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call **Debbi Simon** at **800-558-1544, ext. 636** to place your advertising message here.

## IDENTI-VIEW™
### PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- COLOR CODED FOR EASY IDENTIFICATION
- CUSTOM SIZED TO FIT MOST TELESCOPES AND BINOCULARS
- 3 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL FILTERS
- CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

### CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B." An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

### CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

### CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

| APERTURE | CLASS "A" | CLASS "B" | CLASS "C" |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.0"-2.4" | $57.00 | $42.00 | $75.00 |
| 2.5"-3.4" | 60.00 | 46.00 | 78.00 |
| 3.5"-4.5" | 70.00 | 52.00 | 92.00 |
| 4.6"-5.5" | 90.00 | 67.00 | 117.00 |
| 5.6"-6.5" | 97.00 | 72.00 | 127.00 |
| 6.6"-8.5" | 117.00 | 87.00 | 152.00 |
| 8.6"-10.5" | 127.00 | 97.00 | 166.00 |
| 10.6"-11.5" | 147.00 | 107.00 | 191.00 |
| 11.6"-13.5" | 167.00 | 127.00 | 217.00 |
| 13.6"-14.0" | 187.00 | 147.00 | 243.00 |
| **BINOCULARS** | | | |
| 40mm to 80mm | 107.00 | 83.00 | **** |

*Unmounted filters for custom applications are $14.00 less than prices listed above.*

### ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to **J.M.B. Inc.** All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

*"We looked at the Sun comparing the view with 4ea S.C.T. and several Refractors and Reflectors – the JMB Filter was the best. I find my 2 JMB Filters a delight."*

Tom Dorff

Tom Dorff
past President – LA Astronomical Society
Presenter and Consultant to NASA

**– ORDER NOW FOR THE UPCOMING SOLAR ECLIPSES –**

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
**20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183**
**(313) 675-3490 • Fax (313) 285-3015**

## ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES

*"Where space and geologic times meet"*

Come to Northern Arizona to explore the Universe from extraordinary dark skies and experience the Planet Earth at diverse geologic sites.

- Daily and week-long camp programs.
- Facilitated viewing with large telescopes.
- Guided tours of Meteor Crater, Sunset Crater, Grand Canyon, Lowell Observatory, and more.
- An educational and recreational vacation.

Opening soon at Meteor Crater with limited capacity. For further information, please write or call:

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES
c/o Meteor Crater Enterprise, Inc.
603 North Beaver Street Suite C
Flagstaff, Arizona 86001
(205) 539-7223

## FREE ONLINE ASTRONOMY CLASSIFIEDS

Buy/Sell used scopes, eyepieces, accessories, etc. Post ads immediately. See ads the second they are posted.

**The Pegasus Classifieds**
Online: 1-303-294-0239 (Data/Modem)
Voice (Denver Tax Software): 1-800-326-6686

## ECLIPSE SHADES™
### Solar Viewing Glasses

*Custom Imprinting Available!*

ECLIPSE SHADES

Safe for direct solar viewing! Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
**Rainbow Symphony, Inc.**
**6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335**
**1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470**

## Your ad should be here. Call Debbi Simon for more information. 1-800-558-1544, ext. 636

**Buy a Star ★ Name a Star**

**On the exclusive MSAS Star Atlas**
to be placed in our future observatory & science center.

*Starting at only $30.00!*

**Receive a certificate of record and more.**

Free brochure.

**(909) 336-1699**

Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - Lake Arrowhead, CA. 92352

VISA/MC accepted

PC

Orders :

Christian Nüesch
Haldenstrasse 12
8320 Fehraltorf

Switzerland

**ONLY US$15**

**USA Dealer wanted**

## Astronomy - Software

- Fast animated VGA graphics
- Sun, Moon, Planets, Jupitermoons
- Incl. Lunareclipse simulator (EGA)
- High accuary data-tables
- Over 800 sorted city coordinates !

*Send $20 bill / check ($15 plus $5 S&H) or just write for more information !*

Use IBM Compatible PC / DOS / VGA / Coprocessor supported

made in switzerland

## Put a comet in your ear!©
**The Comet Update Line.**

**New discoveries. Comet positions from naked eye to magnitude 16.**
Positions updated Tues/Fri, 10am MST; discoveries as they happen!
$1.75/min, avg. 3 min. Max. all options $12.25.
Tchtn. ph. req. If under 18, must get parental perm.

**1-900-725-4789**
**Gibeon Designs, P.O. 65863**
**Tucson, AZ 85728 602-887-2122**

## LOWEST PRICES ON ASTRONOMER'S FLASHLIGHTS

STARLITE $23.99 • The best red LED light! Adjustable brightness from soft to very bright.

CLASSIC ASTRO $7.99 • Has a red LED and is shockproof and waterproof. A great value.

MINI MILITARY $7.99 • Has a 90° bend, red filter, side clip and spare lamp.

FLEX GOOSENECK $14.99 • Offers a 9" flexible neck, red filter and side clip.

**Batteries Included • *Add $2.00 S/H***

**Rex's Astro Stuff • 63 Observatory Ln.**
**Dover, AR 72837 • (501) 331-3773**

## KITES

FREE COLOR CATALOG

Choose from over 200 exciting kites.
- Many unusual & innovative designs.

Call or write for your catalog today!

Into The Wind • (800) 541-0314
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

ASTRONOMY'S

# MARKETPLACE

1995 EDITION CATALOGUE,
F, G AND K MAIN-SEQUENCE STARS
WITHIN 100 LIGHT YEARS

Target list of selected stars exhibiting the thermal support properties for extraterrestrial planetary systems. 224 pages, $ 26.00 postpaid in the USA
Westerback, 3801 N.Main St Racine, WI 53402

---

*EXPERIENCE THE DEEP SKY!*

**STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES**

HIGH QUALITY ALT-AZ NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES 12.5" - 30". COMPLETE SYSTEMS OR INSTALL YOUR OPTICS

FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE
805-493-2489
3228 RIKKARD DR.
THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362

---

## METEORITES

**ROBERT A. HAAG METEORITES**

All varieties.
Authenticity and
satisfaction guaranteed.

Send $5.00 for a 64 pg, full-color, all-new *Field Guide of Meteorites.* Cost refundable on first order.

To fax: (602) 743-7225
P.O. Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726

---

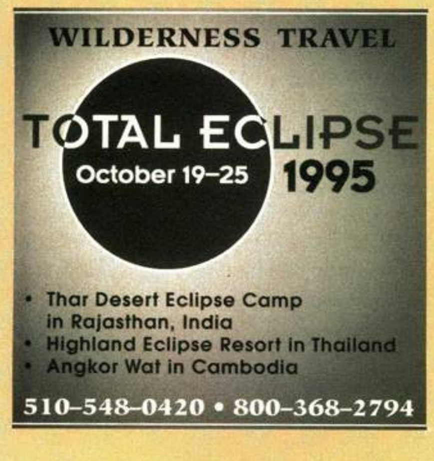
**YOUNG ASTRONOMERS NEWSLETTER –**

For all school ages. Monthly Astronomy and Space news, forecasts, Q&A, where-to-look and lots more. A great gift. $11.50/year; (NC residents add 6%).

**ARGO**

**Box 12691B, Winston-Salem, NC 27117-2691**

---



WILDERNESS TRAVEL

TOTAL ECLIPSE

October 19–25 1995

- Thar Desert Eclipse Camp in Rajasthan, India
- Highland Eclipse Resort in Thailand
- Angkor Wat in Cambodia

510-548-0420 • 800-368-2794

---

## TRI-COLOR CCD IMAGING FILTER UNIT CF-1A

**Image the Universe in Color!!**

*Capable of eyepiece projection with optional adaptor*

*ParFocal filters included*
*Supports all CCD cameras*
*Includes dark frame slide &*
*(3) filters: #25-R, #58-G, #47-B.*

**SALE PRICE**
**$169.00 + $5 S&H.**
**Call for foreign shipping**

***GALACTIC IMAGES***
***3118 Mesmer Ave. • Dayton, OH 45410***
***(513) 256-5014***

---

**MESSIER MARATHON OBSERVER'S GUIDE**
Handbook and Atlas
by Don Machholz

**Only $12.00**
**+ $2.00 Pstg**
CA. Res. Add Sales Tax
MakeWood
Products
P.O. Box 1716
Colfax, CA. 95713
(916) 346-8963
VISA/MASTERCARD

---

**Observer's Chair $79.95** (S10 s/h in US)

**Observer's Table $79.95** (S17.50 s/h in US)

- ★ Easy Storage - Lightweight (under 10 lbs.)
- ★ Chair is 36" tall - Adjustable seat moves 18" to 36" (Max. weight 250 lbs.)
- ★ Tabletop is 18" x 30" standing 33" high (Collapsible for easy storage)

**A.I.M.**

**Astronomical Illuminated Magnifier**

- ★ $34.95 ($3.50 s/h in US)
- ★ Uses 2 - 10mm Red Dif LED lights
- ★ Illuminates & magnifies star charts

**Wood Lite**

- ★ S19.95 (S2.50 s/h in U.S.)
- ★ Jumbo Red diffused mercury switch
- ★ Jumbo waterclear Red LED with low, med. and high intensity

**Glow in the Dark M-51**

- ★ S17.50 (S2.50 s/h in US)
- ★ Available in M, L, XL & XXL (Add S1 for XXL)

Sheet Magnifiers available in various sizes

- ★ Set for S10 (+S1.50 s/h in US)

**Visa/Mastercard accepted**

**All Products Hand-crafted Solid Oak**

**K.C. Woodsmith • P.O. Box 75033**
**Wichita, KS 67275-0033**
**Phone (316) 721-1566**

---

**NOVA Optical Systems**

High Precision Newtonian Mirrors f/4- f/10

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6" | $120 | 8" | $185 | 10" | $350 | 12½" | $495 |
| 14½" | $900 | 16" | $1,100 | 18" | $1,400 | 20" | $1,850 |
| 22" | $2,250 | 24" | $3,100 | 25" | $3,350 | 30" | $5,500 |

Fine Annealed PYREX Aluminized and SiO Overcoated

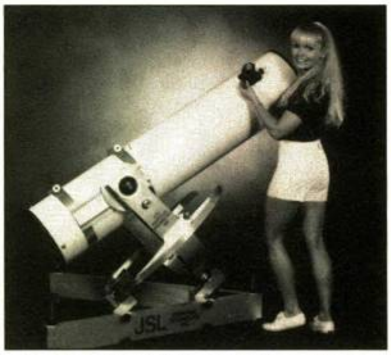
✓Guaranteed Quality
✓Guaranteed Delivery Times
✓Guaranteed Satisfaction

P.O. Box 80062
Cornish, UT 84308
(801) 258-5699 M-F 9-7

---

JSL

**INTRODUCES THEIR NEW NEWTONIAN UPGRADE SYSTEM**



**THE ULTIMATE SOLUTION**

FOR RIGIDITY & TRACKING PROBLEMS
ASSOCIATED WITH DOBSONIAN & SHAKY
TRIPOD MOUNTED NEWTONIANS
SHOWN WITH DOBSONIAN TUBE

**INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL**

**$2,195.00**

10" & 12-1/2" MODELS
INCLUDES: MOUNT, BATTERY & CHARGER
SPLITRING EQUATORIAL WITH TRACKING
ACCEPTS ALL NEWTONIAN-STYLE TUBES

**50 MOUNTS IN STOCK NOW**

COMPLETE SCOPES AVAILABLE WITH

**PREMIUM NOVA OPTICS**

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

**PREMIUM CRAYFORD DESIGN FOCUSER**

**INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL**

**$189.00**

2" MODEL WITH 1-1/4" ADAPTER
NO EXTRA CHARGE

JSL

P.O. BOX 51, WILLARD, UT 84340
**PHONE/FAX: 801/723-5568**
SHIPPING AND HANDLING WILL BE ADDED TO ALL ORDERS
VISA & MC ACCEPTED
CASH DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

ASTRONOMY'S
# MARKETPLACE

## Bargain Books

**Save up to 80%** on publishers' overstocks, remainders. Thousands of books, from yesterday's best sellers to rarely seen titles. **Science and Astronomy,** Photography, History, Biography, Nature—over 40 subject areas. Write for **FREE CATALOG.**

**Hamilton** Box 15-990, Falls Village, CT 06031

**AFFORDABLE LASER COLLIMATOR**

**$165** (shipping paid US)

Quick, easy, accurate collimation for Newtonians. Also a powerful diagnostic tool. Fits 2" and 1.25" focusers. Anodized aluminum body, easy on/off switch, 5mW red diode laser. Takes 3AA batteries, instructions included. One year guarantee! *From the folks you can trust.*

***AstroSystems***
**5348 Ocotillo Court**
**Johnstown, CO 80534**
**303.587.5838**
Free catalog US - (*$2.00 Foreign*)

NASA Photo
FOR SALE

**We've got an easier way to sell your scope**

**The Starry Messenger** astronomy classified shopper is the largest nation-wide listing of the telescopes and accessories currently for sale by amateur astronomers.

**Advertise free** - pay a 4% commission when successful
**Subscribe** - $23 for 12 issues
**Save** $$$ on used equipment
**Over 20,000** sales since 1986
**500+** current ads each month

**The Starry Messenger** PO Box 6552-A Ithaca, NY 14851
(201) 992-6865 FAX (607) 277-0018 CompuServe 75020,3120
MC / VISA / DISC Canada - Mexico please send $29 US funds

**ATTENTION MEADE LX200 OWNERS!**

***Now available – Pilot Base Mounting Plate***

Enables quicker, safer set-up on tripod. Eliminates difficulty in finding center threaded rod hole and damage to bottom of drive base. Scope cannot slide off during bolt-up procedure. High quality appearance machined from solid aluminum plate. (Patent pending) **$215.00 + shipping**

**New Mexico Astronomical • 505-864-2953**
**834 N.Gabaldon Rd. • Belen, NM 87002**

## Asian Eclipse '95

Take a cruise that combines exotic locations, fascinating lectures and world-class cuisine with the astronomical miracle of a total solar eclipse.

*October 12-28, 1995*

### Bangkok, Thailand

Before boarding the luxurious *Marco Polo*, spend two nights in "The Venice of the East," where colorful canals are accented by ancient golden temples.

### Eclipse Cruise

Enjoy a 10-day cruise of the South China Sea on route to your destination — totality. Imagine sailing in comfort to the perfect position within the focal point of the eclipse, where skies are clear as the moon blackens the sun ... and you are there to witness it all.

### Singapore

Wind down with two nights in Singapore. Explore lush countryside, stroll colorful botanical gardens, or simply watch tiny "junks" sail Se Rangoon Harbour.

Tour package includes: low-cost roundtrip airfare, first-class accommodations, sightseeing, lectures and meals.

Capacity is limited, so reserve your space today!

Call Vantage Travel at

1 800 833-0899

Weekdays 8:30 am - 7 pm EST/Saturdays 9 am - 5 pm EST

ASTRONOMY CD-ROM JUPITER

This century's most discussed astronomical event – the collision of the Shoemaker-Levy 9 comet with Jupiter – now documented on CD-ROM! Including the world's largest collection of shareware and public domain software for DOS, Windows and Atari for all parts of astronomy. 550 megabytes for astronomer's delight!

Send Money Order for US $49 – today!
(Europeans send Eurocheque for DEM 64)

ROTH EDV • Brücker Mauspfad 448
D-51109 Cologne • Germany

**Celebrate the Oldest Science**

**1-800-NITE SKY –** Orders Only.
(VISA/MC) or send in check/mo
**Complete Brochure:** SASE to
Main Sequence, PO Box 3882,
Scottsdale, AZ 85271

**M-81 Galaxy** (Blk, Cranberry on Ash) M-XL Tee 15.95; L-XL Sweat 24.95. S/H 12%.

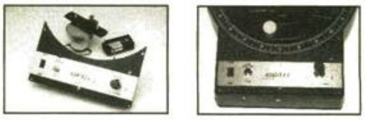
*Science Connection* is a North America-wide

**SINGLES NETWORK**

through which people interested in science or nature can meet.

*For info write:* Science Connection, PO Box 188, Youngstown, NY 14174 *or call:* 1-800-667-5179.

**CONVERT YOUR OLD/NEW CLASSIC 8 TO A C8+**



**Power your C8 with a single 9 volt transistor battery.**

Unit includes: • Precision D.C. Driver and Electronics • Adjustable Speed Control for Solar, Lunar, Stellar & Planetary viewing • 30 - 40 Hours of operation • Low Battery Indicator.

**ONLY $124.95** + $5.00 S & H

Optional Remote for Astrophoto: **$144.95**

For Information **(203) 925-9250 8 am - 5 pm**
**or (203) 924-7181 6 pm - 9 - pm** *EST* Mon-Fri

*ADDTEC CORP.*
**P.O. Box 702 • Shelton, CT 06484 – Dept. 21**
*Let us **ADD** the **TEC**nical Assistance you need*

**METEORITES!**

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

**CATCH A FALLING STAR!**

(203)393-3395

New method for assembling Giant Dobsonians, (lift assemble) —1 person can have a 150-lb. 17.5" Dobsonian assembled and supported in the rocker in 5 minutes. This portable is easier and less expensive to build and provides better performance. Detaches in 8 pieces.

Building Instruction Video and Amateur Telescope Making Journal reprint — $19.95

**JAMES STEWART**
**314 SOUTH RIVER STREET • FRANKLIN, OH 45005**

ASTRONOMY'S

# MARKETPLACE

**Clear Skies**

**A Newsletter for the Amateur Astronomer**

*Learn how to choose equipment • Improve your observing skills • Get the most from your telescope or binoculars • Easy-to-understand articles*

**$19.00 per year • 800-501-3003**
**or 10464 Clairemont Mesa Blvd. #222**
**San Diego, CA 92124**

---

## Obsessed With The Best?

**We Are.** Find out why nothing else comes close to an Obsession Telescope. Apertures from 15 to 30 inches. Brochure $2, Video & Brochure $5

**OBSESSION TELESCOPES**
PO Box 804A, Lake Mills, WI 53551
414-648-2328 Fax 414-648-2712

---

## Dallas Remote Imaging Group

## Astronomy BBS

- ***Astronomy Databases***
- ***Satellite Imagery Real -time***
- ***Satellite Prediction Programs***
- ***NASA Daily Updates***
- ***Internet Space Newsgroups***
- ***Thousands of Space Images***
- ***Internet Worldwide Access***

***BBS: (214) 394-7438***

***Voice: (214) 394-7325***

**Internet - info@drig.com**

---

## *ECLIPSE CRUISE*

**OCT.'95 S. E. ASIA**
**ON THE MARCO POLO OF ORIENT LINES**
***CALL CBH TRAVEL***
ORIENT LINES ***(415) 282-7728***

---

**Quarterly Magazine**

## *METEORITE!*

Articles on current meteorite research, collections, collecting, latest falls & finds, history, book reviews and more.

**4 issues / year : $US18 (Airmail)**
$NZ22 (New Zealand only)

Visa & Mastercard Accepted

Articles for publication welcome

• • •

**Pallasite Press**
P.O. Box 33-1218
Takapuna, Auckland
NEW ZEALAND

**Editor:** Dr Joel L. Schiff
**Ph:** +64-9-486-2428
**Fax:** +64-9-489-6750

---

## METEORITES

**FREE LIST OF AVAILABLE SPECIMENS**

**• New Miles IIE Silicated Iron**
**• Pallasites and more**

**Authenticity and Satisfaction Guaranteed**

**BUY • SELL • TRADE**

**Southwest Meteorite Lab**
**P.O. Box 95 • Payson, AZ 85547**

**FAX**
**602-474-2474**

---

## SOLAR ECLIPSE TOUR

**Presented by**
**The Alberta Science Centre &**
**The Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Calgary Centre.**

**INDIA – OCTOBER 24, 1995**

*** OBSERVATORY VISITS**
*** NEPAL EXTENSION AVAILABLE**
*** ESCORTED TOUR**

**1-800-667-9986-TEL 1-800-668-9986-FAX**
**IN CALGARY: (403) 265-8222**

**LET'S TALK WORLDWIDE TRAVEL LTD.**

**200, 700 6th AVENUE S.W.**
**CALGARY, ALBERTA, CANADA**
**T2P-0T8**

---

## SPECTACULAR!

## Earth Science Supply Catalog

Fossils • Rocks and Minerals
Dinosaurs • Environment • Ecology
Oceanography • Archaeology
Astronomy • Videos • Biology
Chemistry • General Science

***NEW 1995 CATALOG!***

For Earth Science Catalog send $2.00 (refundable)

**Dino Productions, P.O. Box 3004, Dept. AS, Englewood, CO 80155**

---

## NEW ZEALAND

**6 Nights pristine Dark Sky observing down-under each New Moon.**

**SOUTHERN CROSS TOURS**

**10 Chapman St. Invercargill New Zealand**
**Tel. 0116 432 178 717**

---

***Planetarium music of distant Worlds***

ASTRAL
SOUTH CITY

CD-$14.95 Cassette-$10.95
*Plus $2 for Shipping*

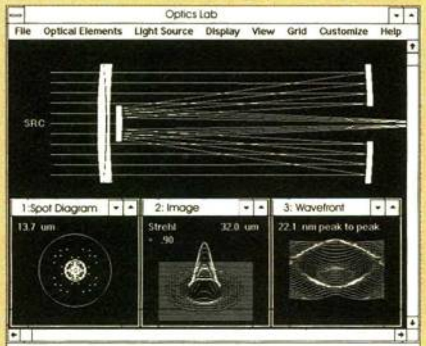
Six pieces of stargazing music exploring space, time and new worlds. *"A nice niche in the space section that has not really been explored, and indeed a great album for exploring"*, *"It has a serenity and relaxing quality."* Says Sound Mind Magazine, Canada.

**Great Stargazing Music.**

*Call 24hrs - 7 days a week*

VISA For V/MC orders only MasterCard
**(800)496-8999**

---



## NEW! Optics Lab Professional Version

Ray Tracing Software for Windows™ - $349
The new Professional version has been greatly enhanced to meet the needs of engineers and amateur astronomers.
Trace rays through Lenses, Prisms, Mirrors, Aspheres, Beam Splitters, Gratings, Oblate Ellipsoids, Toroids, Schmidt Correctors, Apertures, Cylinders, and more.
Easy to use interface - no obscure commands. Includes many automatic functions to make it easy to use.
Displays Spot Diagrams, Wavefronts, PSF, and more.
Place optics anywhere in plane and tilt in plane.
Can have 120 optics at a time (120 - 600 surfaces!).
Glass table with 300 types and room for 700 more.
Trace 6 user defined colors at once. Print graphics.
Includes many examples - Schmidt-Cassegrain, Wright, etc.
Actual screen shown above with Houghton-Cass example.
Free technical support. 30 day money back guarantee.
Requires IBM™ compatible, Win. 3.1, a 25 MHz 386DX or 486SX, 4 MBytes RAM, VGA or better, and a mouse. A coprocessor is preferred but not required with a 486.
FREE demo disk. An upgrade from Version 1 is $75.
A limited Educational version is $149. Call for details.

MASTER CARD and VISA Accepted

Science Lab Software

93 Albemarle Road
Norwood, MA 02062

617-769-5153
Fax 617-769-2158

**Too cloudy?**

**If it is too cloudy to explore the universe from your backyard ... why not explore the world from your living room?**

Compact, affordable **world band radios** put you in direct contact with the world's capitals. Hear English language broadcasts nightly from most major countries (...and super-accurate time signals from WWV). Quality, digital shortwave radios are available from $90 up. Please request our informative ***FREE 108 Page Catalog*** of shortwave and amateur radio equipment, antennas, books and accessories.

**Books of Interest**

| Title | Price |
|---|---|
| • ***The Weather Satellite Handbook*** | $20.00 |
| • ***The Satellite Experimenter's HB.*** | 20.00 |
| • ***The ARRL Satellite Anthology*** | 10.00 |
| • ***Radio Auroras*** | 17.95 |
| • ***Monitoring NASA Communications*** | 14.95 |
| • ***Inside the Mission Control Center*** | 9.95 |
| • ***The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV*** | 19.95 |
| • ***Passport to Worldband Radio 1995*** | 17.95 |

Please add $1 shipping per title.

**universal radio inc.**

**Universal Radio**
**6830 Americana Pkwy.**
**Reynoldsburg, Ohio**
**43068-4113**
◆ Phone: 800 431-3939
◆ FAX: 614 866-2339

*Attention Please:*

**LOSMANDY PRECISION EQUATORIAL MOUNTS**

GM8, G11, GM200,
Equipment Load Capacities
from 30 lbs to 150 lbs

*Expert Sales & Service*

**Complete Secondary System Hardware for Any Imaginable Equipment Combination!**

*Call Mon-Fri*
**9 to 5 Calif time. (800) 735-1352**

or Write or Fax for Free Brochure

NEW!

from Spectra™ Astro • Systems

fax# 818-996-7698...24 hrs
6631 Wilbur Ave., Suite 30
Reseda, CA 91335

# NEW PRODUCTS

### Self-guided CCD Cameras

Santa Barbara Instruments Group's ST-7 and ST-8 cameras contain two CCD chips: one for guiding, the other for imaging. The imaging array in the ST-7 is 768 x 512 pixels, while the ST-8 has a 1536 x 1024 pixel array. The pixels are square-shaped and measure 9 microns. Both cameras have an electromechanical shutter, a 16-bit A/D converter, and a one stage thermoelectric cooler that cools the chip below ambient temperature. A Windows program included with every camera controls guiding and imaging functions and supports image processing, photometry, and astrometry.

Santa Barbara Instruments Group, P.O. Box 50437, Santa Barbara, CA 93150, (805) 969-1851, fax (805) 969-4069. ST-7: $2,450; ST-8: $6,450.

### 0.965" Barlow Lens

Celestron offers owners of telescopes that use 0.965" eyepieces a redesigned 2x Barlow lens that is 2⅞" long and weighs two ounces. Its fully multicoated achromatic lens offers a clear aperture of 21 millimeters.

Celestron, 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503, (310) 328-9560, fax (310) 212-5835. $70.

### Astronomy Newsletter

*Clear Skies* is a quarterly publication with articles on observing, sketching, and photographing the sun, moon, and deep-sky objects. Feature stories also give tips on building equipment. Guest columnists include Peter Taylor, solar recorder for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, and David Cortner, author of the syndicated newspaper column "City Skies."

Sky Bear Publishing, 10464 Clairemont Mesa Blvd. #222, San Diego, CA 92124. 1 year subscription: $19, payable by check or American Express.

### 20x100 Binoculars

Swift's Model 848 20x100 Titan waterproof binoculars incorporate BaK4 prisms and feature multicoated optics housed in a nitrogen-filled body to reduce internal fogging. The eyepieces individually focus, offer a 27 mm eye relief, and are set at 45° angles for viewing convenience. Built into the center-mounted carrying handle is a tripod mounting socket. Optional accessories include extendable glare shields, a 3 x 12 finder with illuminated crosshairs, and a shockproof carrying case. The binoculars have a limited lifetime warranty.

Swift Instruments, Inc., 952 Dorchester Ave., Boston, MA 02125, (617) 436-2960, fax (617) 436-3232. Model 848 20x100 Titan: $3,350; glare shield (item 848H): $364; finder (item 848FS): $399; carrying case (item 848BC): $289.90.

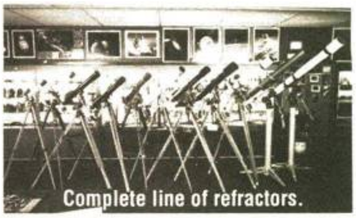
Scope City

**Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World**

Meade Dealer

Parks 10"
f/3.5 & f/13.5
Dual System
H.I.T. Telescope

Complete line of TeleVue products.


Complete line of refractors.

**WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF BINOCULARS**

**SAVE UP TO 45%**
**ON TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES.**
**EXPERT HELP.**

**See the latest innovation in astronomical equipment**

MAIN OFFICE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL: (818) 789-5805

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL: (619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SURPLUS STORE
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

**SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER**
P.O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
**TEL: (805) 522-6670**
**FAX: (805) 582-0292**
Catalog package $7 (refundable with purchase).
*Free price list.*

**BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE**

**At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.,**
**We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do,**
**We Test Them Individually.**

Our Experience of 21 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

**WE NOW OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" – A NEW CONCEPT**

**Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog.** Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 4", 8", 10", & 12" Schmidt-Cassegrains, Celestron C5, C8+, Ultima® 8-PEC, Ultima® 2000, Questar, and Odyssey.

**Example DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGE**

Celestron's ULTIMA® 8-PEC with large wedge, adjustable height tripod, all standard accessories....$2045 Includes:

- Free Focus Motor, Declination Motor, and Solar Filter. **FREE VALUE $515.**
- Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes. **FREE VALUE $80.**
- 25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.
- Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support

Visit our showroom. We sell binoculars, astronomy books, Lumicon filters, JMI products, software, and pre-owned equipment.

We clean and repair telescopes.

Tuthill Accessories

The very portable 8" C8+ on Isostatic Equatorial Mount from $1495.

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

**Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.**
**11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804**
**VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans**

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

**NEW! ODYSSEY 8" f/7!**
**BEST BUY AT $239.50!**

**ADVANTAGES:**
- SUPERB LUNAR-PLANETARY VIEWS
- STRONG DOUBLE STAR SPLITTER
- 1/8 WAVE OPTICS, GUARANTEED!
- LOWEST PRICED 8"!
- ALL ODYSSEY 8" f/4.5'S FIT MOUNT!

**FREE INFORMATION**
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- FREE TELESCOPE TESTER
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

**ASK FOR IT!**

**8 INCH - $275.00**

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

**10.1 INCH - $345.00**

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

**13.1 INCH - $575.00**

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

**17.5 INCH - $1150.00**

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion."
David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

**EASY TO ORDER...**Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon.-Fri. 8 am-4:30 pm local time.

Call 1-909-659-4621

**• 30 days returnable • 30 days exchangeable**
**• 2 years materials and workmanship**

**Coulter Optical, Inc.**
P.O. Box K • Idyllwild, CA 92549

**"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"**

# PRODUCTS

## Portable Astronomical Telescopes

Bushnell introduces three compact "Rotary Power" achromatic refractors. Model 78-1445 (top) has a 60mm f/15 objective and comes with a rotary eyepiece holder, a 2x Barlow, a Moon filter, an erecting prism, and a complement of 20mm, 10mm, and 4mm eyepieces. Model 78-1546 (bottom) has an objective lens identical to the objective in a 78-1445 but comes equipped with a 3x Barlow, a star diagonal, a 1.5x erecting prism, and 5mm and 20mm eyepieces. Both scopes are mounted on a slow-motion altazimuth head. The model 78-1337 telescope (not pictured) has the same accessories as the 78-1445 but comes with a 60mm f/7.5 objective and lacks fine-adjustment features in its altazimuth head. All scopes come with a 5x25 finder, 0.965-inch eyepieces, an adjustable tripod, a guidebook, and a nylon carrying bag.

Bausch & Lomb Sport Optics Division, 9200 Cody, Overland Park, KS 66214, (800) 423-3537. Model 78-1445: $239.95; Model 78-1546: $229.95; Model 78-1337: $199.95.

METEORITES
METEORITES
METEORITES
Featuring Menace From the Sky and Witnesses From Beyond the Times

## Meteor Video

*Meteorites*, a two-part program produced by the Austrian Broadcast Corporation and aired on The Learning Channel, now comes in a boxed set of two videotapes. The program explores the physical nature of meteors, their mention throughout human history, and the large impact that some believe caused a mass extinction on Earth 65 million years ago. The two VHS tapes have a combined playing time of 84 minutes.

Atlas Video, Inc., 4915 St. Elmo Avenue, Suite 305, Bethesda, MD 20184, (301) 907-0030, fax (301) 907-9049. $29.95.

## Flip-down Mittens

FingerMit convertible mittens feature flip-back caps that expose all five fingers. They are made from wool and have leather palms; the caps have Thinsulate insulation. The mittens are available in small (5-8) and large (9-12) sizes and come in black, rag gray, and camouflage colors.

Tempo Glove Mfg. Co., 3820 West Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53208, (414) 344-1100, (800) 558-8520, fax (414) 344-4084. $26.95.

*This department presents new product announcements issued by their manufacturers. Product information is as supplied by the manufacturers or distributors. All prices are suggested retail. Suppliers should send their product announcements to the attention of John Shibley.*

## STARLIGHT XPRESS

***your best value in a high resolution cooled, 12-bit astro ccd camera***

**Now available in two models, with direct color and black & white heads**

Starlight Xpress distributors include:

North America: Starlight Xpress, 2195 Raleigh Ave., Costa Mesa, CA. 92627 tel: 714-722-7900
Great Britain: FDE Ltd., Sandford Ln., Hurst, Berks., RG10 OSU tel:734-342600
Germany: Dr. Vehrenberg KG, Schillerstrasse 17,40237 Dusseldorf tel: 0211-672080
Italy: Open Studio, 15 Via Rasori, 20145 Milano tel: 2 4800 8996
Japan: Albireo Japan, 2-8-13 Ebisu Nishi, Shibuya-ku, Hirano Bldg. No.404, Tokyo 150 tel: (03)3770-3242

# Kendrick

## Dew Removers and Flexible Dew Shields from Shutan!

An efficient, effective and quality heating system for main objectives, eyepieces, Telrads, finderscopes, and secondary mirrors! Centered around the controller that has a 12v cigarette plug and is fused and reverse polarity protected. Has four (4) jacks to plug your heaters into. Power output can be varied from 40% to 100%. Heaters (available .96" up to 16") wrap around your objective and are held in place by elastic/velcro. New flexible dew shields (usable without heaters!) wrap around your telescope's objective and fasten with Velcro... but unlike competing shields they can be used in combination with Kendrick heaters for the *ultimate* in dew prevention! Minimum 12 amp hour battery recommended for heaters. *(Shutan offers a special 13amp battery for just $109.00!)*

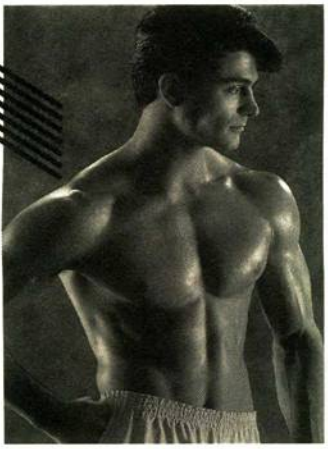
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12v Controller .... | $ 59.00 | 8" Dew shield .... | $ 43.00 |
| 110v Adapter ..... | 39.00 | 10" Dew shield .. | 53.00 |
| 1.25"/2" Heater .. | 33.00 | 11" Dew shield .. | 63.00 |
| 8" Heater ........... | 48.00 | 12" Dew shield .. | 74.00 |
| 10"/11" Heater ... | 59.00 | *Call for other sizes of* | |
| 12" Heater .......... | 68.00 | *Heaters and Dew Shields!* | |

TeleVue • Celestron • Telrad • 1000 Oaks • Jim's Mobile

**SHUTAN** *camera & video*
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • IL • 60606
**Information & Orders 800-621-2248** Illinois 312-332-2000

Family Owned & Operated Since 1918
*No extra charge for credit cards!*

## To create the body you want, you need the Smart Machine.



**Learn why only NordicFlex Gold is designed to give you better, faster results.**

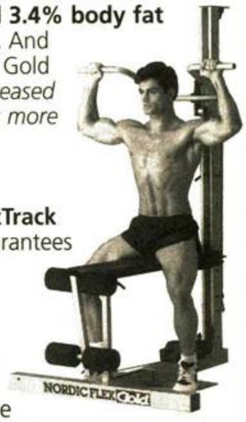
**1. Every time you exercise, NordicFlex Gold works every muscle group to virtually full capacity**...leaving you with a leaner, firmer body in as little as 12 weeks! And that's smart.

**2. There's no risk of overloading weights... you always get the perfect amount of resistance** because our patented isokinetic resistance system automatically adjusts to your particular strength. And you'll get the full benefit of every exercise because good form is built into the smart machine.

**3. At last, you can build the body you want without pain or injury.** Our patented resistance minimizes the strained tendons and ligaments so typical of other systems.

**30-DAY IN-HOME TRIAL**

**4. Tests show that in only 12 weeks, men and women, using NordicFlex Gold, achieved an average:* 10% strength increase (up to 33%), 6 lb. weight drop (up to 10 lbs.), 1.7" lost around the waist (up to 3"), and 3.4% body fat decrease (up to 8%).** And your leaner NordicFlex Gold body *gives you an increased metabolism that burns more calories...even when you're resting.*



**5. 19 years of NordicTrack fitness expertise** guarantees your results and our 30-day trial ensures your satisfaction.

**6. Trained personal fitness consultants** will help you tailor the program that's best for you.

**To get the Smart Machine, make the smart move. Call 1-800-441-7890 today!**

**FREE VIDEO & BROCHURE**

**1-800-441-7890 EXT. 9F1A5**

Models available from $699.95 to $1,299.95.

*Individual results may vary. Some participants used their regular aerobic activities, along with the NordicFlex Gold 12-week program.

**NORDIC FLEX Gold**

☐ PLEASE SEND ME A FREE NORDICFLEX GOLD BROCHURE & VIDEOTAPE
WRITE: NORDICFLEX GOLD, DEPT. 9F1A5
104 PEAVEY ROAD, CHASKA, MN 55318-2355

NAME
STREET
CITY
STATE ZIP
PHONE ( )

©1994 NordicTrack, Inc., A CML Company • All rights reserved.

*Best of all...it's from NordicTrack, a CML Company!*

HOME-DOME® & PRO-DOME™

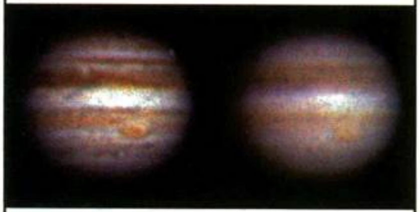
- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, or 15 ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems Priced from $1950

Now Available! $7.95
"AT HOME IN A DOME"
75 pages of observatory design ideas.

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Road
Barnesville, MD 20838
301-972-8040

FREE Brochure

Stellar Products
AO-2 Adaptive Optics System


AO-2 turned on | AO-2 turned off

JUPITER 1994

These photos were taken just 3 minutes apart with the same 10" scope; 22 sec at F/140 on color slide film. Note tiny Europa on the upper right, its shadow on the left, and cloud detail *inside* and around the Great Red Spot,... when the AO-2 is turned on!

*Use adaptive optics for better planetary photos! CCD adapter now available.*

Runs off 12 V battery. $1290. For free color photos and technical info, call (800)-234-7729.

P.O. Box 720879
San Diego, CA 92172

## ASTRO BYTES

# New Software

### Astronomica

Hyper-Quest, Inc., 1718 Main Street, Suite 333, Sarasota, FL 34236, (813) 365-(9800), fax (813) 365-8324. Price: $69.95. Minimum requirements for PC version: 33 MHz 80386-based computer, 4 MB of memory, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, SuperVGA display, CD-ROM drive (MPC compatible), MPC-compatible sound card, and a mouse; Mac version: Macintosh II, LC, or Performa computer, System 7.0, 4 MB of memory, color monitor, and CD-ROM drive.

This multimedia package of programs aims its content at kids aged 9 to 14. The main component of the three programs is a mystery that takes place at a mountaintop observatory. Sarah's father, an astronomer, is missing. Sarah and her friends, who include the user, break into his laboratories to search for clues and find they have to unscramble his experiments in order to reach him. (The CD-ROM permits sophisticated 3-D animation of the journey through the labs.) The detectives encounter science puzzles such as "Things that Disappear," "Strange Lights and Colors," and "Birth and Death of a Universe" and must uncover the fate of the universe, without the night watchman catching them.

Hyper-Quest

An encyclopedia containing illustrations, photographs, and text provides information needed to solve the puzzles. It also serves as a stand-alone resource for young astronomers. The remaining component of *Astronomica* is a trivia game that has hundreds of questions about astronomy.

### Messier Observer's Guide

Larry Kalinowski, 15674 Flanagan, Roseville, MI 48066. Price: Shareware, $5 for version 2.0 with 50 objects and $24.95 for version 4.0 with 109 objects. Minimum requirements: 80286-based computer, DOS 2.11, VGA display, 384 KB of free memory, and hard drive with 3.3 MB of free space.The program supports a mouse.

Want to earn the Astronomical League's Messier certificate by finding 50 or more of the deep-sky objects in Messier's catalog with binoculars or at least 70 objects with a telescope? For each deep-sky object in the Messier catalog, the *Messier Observer's Guide* displays a map showing where to find the object and an illustration of what it looks like as seen through a small scope or binoculars. Long-exposure photos don't accurately show what the eye will see, so these views help prepare observers to spot these sometimes elusive objects. The text lists the object's Messier number, common name, object type, position, and brightness. It also states what constellation the object appears in and the best month to look for it.

The program presents the maps and illustrations as a series of 109 "slides." Although some Messier lists include 110 objects, the *Messier Observer's Guide* lists 109 and excludes the controversial M102. Users can step forward or backward through the slides one at a time, or they can go to a particular Messier object. A search facility helps find objects by magnitude, position, type of object, or its *New General Catalogue* number. An automatic slide show mode cycles through each object in order of Messier catalog number, a feature that some clubs might find of interest for an Astronomy Day display.

Users can print the display using the DOS GRAPHICS command (requires DOS 5.0 or better). The displays, however, can't be modified for use by Southern Hemisphere observers or to correspond to views through star diagonals. Observers wanting more information about the Astronomical League's Messier observing certificates should contact Kathy Machin, 4845 N. Smalley Avenue, Kansas City, MO 64119.

### Expert Astronomer CD-ROM

Expert Software, 800 Douglas Road, North Tower, Suite 750, Coral Gables, FL 33134-3128, (800) 759-2562, fax (305) 448-2074. Price: $49.95. Minimum requirements: 80486SX-based computer, Windows 3.1 (running in enhanced mode), 4 MB of memory, hard drive, CD-ROM drive, 8-bit sound card, mouse, and VGA display with 256 colors. A double-speed CD-ROM drive and 8 MB of memory are recommended.

*Expert Astronomer CD-ROM* is a Windows-based program that functions the same way *Expert Astronomer* does for the Macintosh. As a planetarium-type program, it can display roughly 12,000 objects. (See the review in the July 1993 AstroBytes for more information about the planetarium aspects of this program.)

What makes this version of *Expert Astronomer* different from the others is the multimedia presentation. It contains 40 minutes of color video clips showing, for example, Moon landings and shuttle launches. The program can also display more than 500 still images of celestial objects and 1,000 text articles. Hypertext capability allows users to jump to other text articles by using search features or by clicking on highlighted key words in an article. The four main topics in the multimedia portion include the solar system, deep-sky astronomy, observing the sky (about optical and radio observatories), and space exploration.

### From Your Monitor to the Wall

After all that image processing on a CCD image, wouldn't it be nice to have a copy to show friends without firing up the computer? Pinecone Imaging Corp. (P.O. Box 55296, Portland, OR 97238) has a solution called *PhotoQ.* After users process images with their favorite image-processing program, they use PhotoQ to assemble the images as digital layouts in combinations such as one 8x10 print, two 5x7 prints, four 4x5s, six 3x4s, or nine wallets. Then they send the images to Pinecone via modem or by floppy disk, and the company will convert the digital files into photographs. The cost per 8x10 sheet is $14.95, plus a $2.50 shipping and handling fee per order. *PhotoQ* supports most image formats, including BMP, EPS, FITS, GIF, JPEG, LNX, PCD, ST4, ST6, and TIFF.

To get the free program *PhotoQ,* dial the electronic bulletin board at (206) 253-6149, call (800) 636-5998 to order the program on a floppy disk (costs $5 for shipping and handling), or e-mail to pineconeic@aol.com. □

**PC HF Facsimile $99**

Complete shortwave systems including radios, antennas, software and interfaces are as little as $399. Complete systems for direct satellite reception start at $499. Call or write for our free product catalog.

**Image The Home Planet**

Every day a fleet of Earth orbiting weather satellites image our planet. These images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes the hardware and software that will let you connect your IBM PC compatible computer to a shortwave, or other radio, so that you can receive these images.

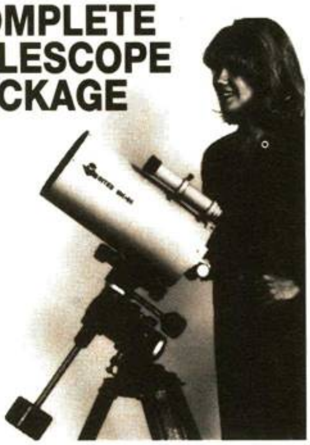
Whether you are ready to study global warming, track storms, or just see if it is worth packing off to your favorite dark sky site, SSC's weather facsimile products are for you.

At $99, our entry level system includes the radio to computer interface, software, manual and tutorial audio cassette. Software and interfaces for direct satellite reception start at $250. All packages include our image processing software with advanced features like false colorization, time lapse frame looping, zoom, scroll pan and many other features.

**Software Systems Consulting**
**615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672**
**Tel: (714) 498-5784 • Fax: (714) 498-0568**

*New* **JMI SuperMAK**

**COMPLETE TELESCOPE PACKAGE**



**Complete telescope package:**
Polaris Mount, RA motor (AC), 30mm eyepiece
MK65 $1495.00 ($45)
JMI SuperMAK $1995.00 ($45)

Not every Intes scope meets our requirements. We either replace the optics or we don't sell it. We continue to get reports of junk being dumped in the U.S. market. Be sure you get a JMI certificate or refuse to accept the telescope. Note: The serial numbers are recorded and cannot be altered.

*"The Intes optics are superb! Several of my observing friends and I have been comparing the MK65 side-by-side with the Questar, and the MK65 is right there. When you consider the portability, optics and price, it's incredible."*
*D. Murray (45 years experience)*

**Jim's Mobile Inc.**
810 Quail St. Unit E
Lakewood, CO 80215 • USA
**Orders: 800-247-0304**
**Info: 303-233-5353**
**FAX: 303-233-5359**

**PHONE/MAIL ORDER:** VISA, MasterCard, personal check, or money order. **USA & CANADA:** Add shipping charge shown in (parentheses) after price. **OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME:** Send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, or bank check in USS; add 7% of price for customs preparation and air mail shipping ($15 minimum). Prices subject to change.

**OPTICAL TUBE ONLY**

**The MK65 Optical Tube:**
This is the legendary Intes telescope with remarkable optics. Each one is star tested as well as ronchi tested and auto collimated. This is the opportunity of a lifetime! Own a high quality 6" f/10 Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope for a fraction of what you would expect to pay. Aperture for aperture, the Maksutov is recognized to be superior to any other telescope design. JMI stands behind these little beauties from Russia.

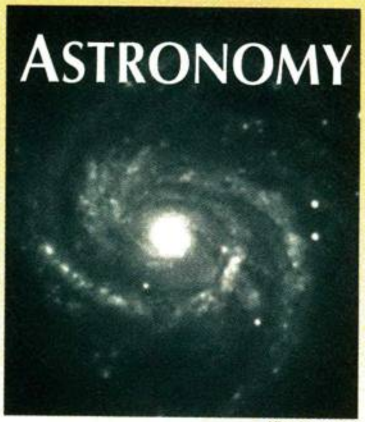
MK65 Optical Tube Assembly, helical focuser and diagonal $895.00 ($15)

JMI
SuperMAK

**SuperMAK Means:**
1 Superior hand picked optics (6" F/10 Maksutov).
2 Superior reflectivity – All mirrors have enhanced U.S. coatings with maximum reflectivity.
3 Meniscus has been coated with high-transmission multi-coatings in the U.S.
4 Superior finish – Each tube has been refinished with a beautiful metallic blue industrial grade epoxy.
5 Equipped with a zero-image-shift focuser for maximum focus travel (2").
6 Super 8 x 35mm finder.
7 Rigorous testing by JMI – Each SuperMAK is star tested in and out of focus as well as ronchi tested and auto collimated.
8 Each scope has increased back focus for maximum versatility.
9 JMI has gone to great efforts to make the interior of the scope extra clean and free from dust particles.

JMI SuperMAK Optical Tube Assembly with focuser, diagonal, and 30mm Kellner $1395.00 ($15)

## COMING IN THE
# MARCH 1995
## ISSUE OF



Kim Zussman

### THE FIRST NEW PLANET
Carl Sagan tells the story of Uranus, the first planet found since antiquity.

### HOW FAR TO VIRGO?
The discovery of Cepheid variables in the Virgo cluster of galaxies adds fuel to the fierce debate over the size and age of the universe.

**CHALLENGING PLANETARIES** A modest backyard scope reveals subtle details in the nebulous remnants of dying stars.

**POLARIS, THE CODE-BLUE STAR** Why has the North Star's variable heart stopped beating?

**EARLY SPRING OBSERVING** March is the perfect time to spot a very young Moon and the subtle glow of the zodiacal light.

**AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND**
**FEBRUARY 7**

Pocono Mountain Optics

POCONO
INFORMATION: 717-842-1500
For All Your

**Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"**

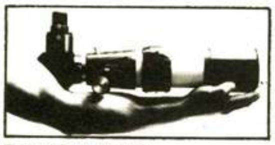
We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. - All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at our showroom.

**All Eyepieces and Accessories at Winter Sale Prices — Call!!**

*Imagine a Walk in Space!*
**NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View**
Patented Tele Vue Naglers offer the widest, sharpest views available. Why settle for a back seat view when you can experience a *spacewalk?*
Choose from 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16 and the amazing 20mm! Call us today for sharp prices and large selection!

*Tack Sharp!*
**PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View**
Attack your sharpness problems with Tele Vue's newest eyepiece — the Panoptics. The 2″ 35mm and 27mm are considered to be the sharpest in their focal length class. The 1¼″ 22mm and 15mm offer outstanding performance, lighter weight, smaller size and lower cost when compared with similar focal length Naglers.

*Tele Vue's Best Eyepiece Value!*
**PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field of View**
Patented Tele Vue Plossl eyepieces started the trend toward higher-quality, high-performance eyepiece designs. And today, despite the many imitators available, they still deliver the sharpest views in their class. And buying Tele Vue Plossls is the smart way to stretch your astro dollar. Our stock selection includes 1¼″, 7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, 26, 32, 40 fl. And don't forget the 2″ 55mm, which yields the widest true FOV available.



**PRONTO**
70MM AP.F6.8, 480MM F.L.
Available in 1¼″ Image Erect, 1¼″ Star Diagonal and 2″ Star Diagonal models.
"The little scope — that could"

**SKY TOUR**
*Has Arrived!*
Exciting Sale Priced Packages for Genesis and Gibraltar — contact us for exciting details which include Free Eyepieces, Solar Filter and More!!

Pocono Mountain Optics is your Tele Vue headquarters! Give us a call today, and see why our selection, price and service are second to none!

**The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors**

| | |
|---|---|
| Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters) | $58.00 |
| 120 Volt Conversion Kit | $38.00 |
| .956″/1.25″ Eyepiece Dew Heater | $30.00 |
| 1.25″/2″ Eyepiece Dew Heater | $32.00 |
| 2″ Dew Heater | $34.00 |
| 3″ Dew Heater | $38.00 |
| 4″/5″ Dew Heater | $41.00 |
| 5.5″/6.5″ Dew Heater | $43.00 |
| 4.00″ and up Secondary Heater | $42.00 |
| 7″/8 Dew Heater | $46.00 |
| 10″/11″ Dew Heater | $56.00 |
| 12″ Dew Heater | $64.00 |
| 14″ Dew Heater | $71.00 |
| 16″ Dew Heater | $71.00 |
| Telrad Heater | $32.00 |
| 1.83″/2.14″ Secondary Heater | $35.00 |
| 2.60″/3.50″ Secondary Heater | $41.00 |

***New Flexible Dew Shields from Kendrick***
5″ – $28
11″ – $61
8″ – $41
12″ – $72
10″ – $51
14″ – $92

***KWICK FOCUS***
**Enjoy perfectly focused photos with Kwick Focus focusing device**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8″ SCT Lens Cap | $39.95 |
| 10″ & 11″ SCT Lens Cap | $44.95 |
| 12″ & 16″ SCT Now Available | |

**12 AMP HR.**
**Heavy-Duty**
**PORTA-PAC**
**$86.95**

| | |
|---|---|
| PORTA-PAC | $65.00 |

**BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS**
Ultra bright focus screens for:

| | |
|---|---|
| Olympus OM - 1, 2, 3, 4 | $62.00 |
| Nikon F, F2, F3 | $93.95 |
| Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA | $62.00 |

Pocono Mountain Optics
**POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS**
**ORDERS-TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323 till 9 P.M., 7 days a week**
Information: 717-842-1500 till 9 P.M. FAX (24 hours) 717-842-1408

# MOUNTAIN OPTICS

**Astronomical Needs**

**FOR ORDERS — TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323**

## OBSERVE IN COMFORT

with

**STAR-BOUND**

## VIEWING CHAIR

- Portable, Adjustable from 9″ to 32″
- Padded Seat
- Porcelain Black Powder Coated

**$149.00**

## BINOCULAR SPECIALS

**Fujinon**
**FMT SERIES**

*Ideal for Astronomy*

| | |
|---|---|
| 6x30 FMTR-SX | $348.00 |
| 10x70 FMT-SX | $479.00 |
| 7x50 FMT-SX | $398.00 |
| 16x70 FMT-SX | $540.00 |
| 7x50 FMTR-SX | $459.00 |
| Tripod Adapter | $ 15.00 |
| 8x40 BFL Close Focus w/lock | $229.00 |

We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Aus Jena, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

**SPECIAL PURCHASE**

| | |
|---|---|
| 10x30 Adlerblick | $109.00 |

## JIM'S MOBILE

**We stock the entire JMI line — Call us and save.**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Moto-Focus LX3/5/6/200** | **$79.00** |
| **Moto-Decs LX3/5/6** | **$75.00** |

Moto-Focus and Moto-Decs for all scopes available. Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max.

New — NFG-2 Deluxe Focuser (used on NGTs) with or without motor focus.

**SPECIAL** — Eliminate Image Shift with NGF-S Focuser **$269.00**

## Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

| | |
|---|---|
| Sight Tube | $29.00 |
| Cheshire Eyep. | $38.00 |
| Auto-collimator | $31.00 |
| Above 3 w/Bklt. | $95.00 |
| New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation | $ 6.00 |

***For that Fast New Scope You're building or for upgrading your current scope —***

| | |
|---|---|
| New — The Modern Dobsonian Booklet | $11.00 |
| Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focuser 2″ w/11/4″ Adapter | $125.00 |
| Photographic Focuser | $159.00 |

## THOUSAND OAKS

### THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS

*— The Best —*

*See actual sunspots safely with your telescope*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Type I 8″ | $88.00 | Type II 8″ | $115.00 |
| Type I 10″ | $98.00 | Type II 10″ | $128.00 |

ALL sizes available for all scopes.
Type III and new thread ins available.

**NEW SOLAR PROMINENCE FILTERS**

See solar prominences with your refractor or Cassegrain with new Thousand Oaks Optics Solar Prominence Packages. Contact us for introductory specials.

## EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

***Buy Direct and Save***

Coated and threaded for filters:

| | |
|---|---|
| 11/4″ Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25MM | $29.95 |
| 11/4″ Orthos 4, 5MM | $46.95 |
| 11/4″ Orthos 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 25MM | $44.95 |

### 11/4″ ERFLES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16MM | $ 58.00 | 25MM | $62.00 |
| 20MM | $ 60.00 | 32MM | $70.00 |
| 2″ Erfle 32MM | $125.00 | 11/4″ 2x Barlow | $39.00 |
| 11/4″ 8.4-21 ZOOM | | | $85.00 |

Vixen LV Eyepieces in stock from $94.00

**ALL LUMICON FILTERS IN STOCK**
**We carry D&G Refractors;**
**Tech 2000 Dob Drives**
**We are an authorized Parks Dealer.**
**Contact us for Daystar–T-Scanners**
**University Optics Dealer**

**LUMICON**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Deep Sky Filters 1.25″** | **$79.50** |
| **UHC/OX3/H-Beta 1.25″** | **$99.50 ea.** |

**48MM in stock**

## LOSMANDY GM8 Mount

***Complete System***

**Mount, Polar Filter and Illuminator Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, Adapter Plate.**
**(Specify Telescope)**

**$1395.00**

**We are a dealer for all Losmandy Secondary System Products.**

## TELRAD w/Base

**$39.00**

*Batteries included!*

| | |
|---|---|
| Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps | $10.00 |
| Extra Bases | $ 7.95 |
| Extra Reticles | $ 2.95 |
| Pulsar Unit | $19.95 |

## QUESTAR

**We are a stocking, authorized Questar Dealer. Please contact us for sale prices before you purchase!**

**SPECIAL PURCHASE — 3.5″ STD, Pyrex w/mag. fluoride and power guide. Factory sealed — Call!**

## EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

**Astro Scan 2001**
**World Famous 41/4″ Portable Reflector Scope**
**$298.00**

### ASTRO SCAN ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| New Tripod for Astro Scan | $87.00 |
| Tripod Bkt. $41.95 Tote Bag | $29.95 |
| Var. Cam. Ad. | $74.95 |
| Sun Viewing Screen | $45.95 |
| St. Thru Image Erector | $59.00 |

### EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| **11/4″ RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM** | **$41.95** |
| **RKE 2.5x Barlow** | **$64.95** |

**Edmund, Orthos, Kellners, Ortho ZOOM Sale priced.**
**ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE**

## CELESTRON

**C-5 Plus**

***Sale Prices on All Celestron Scopes and Accessories***

## MEADE

***We carry the full line of Meade Telescopes & Accessories***

**Meade Model No. 2080 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain and model 2120 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain**

## ASTRO SYSTEMS

**We carry Astro Systems full line of telescope making equipment. Primary Mirror Cells, Secondary Holders, Heavy-Duty Spiders, Teflon Bearing Kits.**

**Announcing Enhanced Coated Secondary Mirrors**
**Intro. Prices**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **1.3″** | **$38.00** | **2.6″** | **$ 83.00** |
| **1.5″** | **$44.00** | **3.1″** | **$105.00** |
| **1.8″** | **$56.00** | **3.5″** | **$219.00** |
| **2.1″** | **$68.00** | **4.0″** | **$269.00** |

## ACCESSORIES CORNER

| | |
|---|---|
| T-Rings (spec. camera make) | $10.00 |
| Tele-Extenders & T-Adapters for SCT's | $22.00 |
| Color & Moon Filters 1.25 | $12.00 |
| (Set of 6) Color & Moon Filters 1.25 | $59.95 |
| Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount | $75.00 |
| Anti-Vibration pads for Tripods | $40.00 |
| Tripod Slo-mo controls | $ 36.00 |
| New Deluxe Optics Cleaning Kit | $ 19.00 |
| Celest. F6.3 Reducer/corrector | $118.00 |
| Celest. Photo Deluxe Tripod | $ 95.00 |
| 12 Volt Dew Remover Blower | $ 11.95 |
| Red LED Chartmaster flashlight | $ 17.50 |

## SPECTRA

**SPECTRA ACCESSORIES SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER**

with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos

| | |
|---|---|
| Sure-Sharp | $135.00 |
| Point Source | $ 59.00 |
| Rt. Angle viewer | $ 49.00 |
| Duo-View | $ 79.00 |

Spectra Guide/Deluxe Radial Model — Call

## NEW VE MINI TRAK

State-of-the-art, variable speed drive corrector, power inverter. Includes digital quartz tracking indicator — Easily hand held.

Complete with D.C. cord.
Sale Price $84.95

**Desert Storm Covers in**

Protect your investment — Covers available for all size scopes

**CCD Cameras have arrived!**

## BOOK & STAR CHARTS

| | |
|---|---|
| *MAG 5 Star Atlas* | *$ 6.50* |
| *MAG 6 Star Atlas* | *$16.95* |
| *Sky Atlas 2000 Field or Desk* | *$19.95* |
| *Sky Atlas 2000 Color* | *$40.00* |
| *NEW Sky Atlas Companion* | *$24.95* |
| *Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color* | *$84.95* |
| *Laminated 2000 Field or Desk* | *$58.95* |
| *Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes* | *$39.95* |
| *Norton's Sky Atlas* | *$44.95* |
| *Uranometria Vol. I or II* | *$39.95* |
| *Astrophotography for the Amateur* | *$18.95* |
| *Astrophotography by Gordon* | *$18.95* |
| *Astrophotography II by Martinez* | *$18.95* |
| *Backyard Astronomers Guide* | *$39.00* |
| *Atlas of the Moon by Rukl* | *$27.95* |
| *Deep Sky Field Guide to Uranometria* | *$49.95* |
| *All About Telescopes by Edmund Scientific* | *$13.95* |
| *How to Choose Binoculars by A. Hale* | *$ 5.00* |
| *1000+* | *$33.00* |
| *Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors* | *$39.00* |
| *New CCD Cookbook* | *$29.95* |

## COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Dance of the Planets with companion
Sale Price $125.00

Dance of the Planets with companion and extensions
Sale Price $155.00

**"THE SKY"**

Levels 2 & 3 available. DOS or WINDOWS computer/scope interface kits in stock — CD ROM Level 3 and GSC available.

**SkyPro software now available.**

| | |
|---|---|
| STARGAZE | $79.00 |
| EZ COSMOS for Windows | $49.00 |
| New RED SHIFT CD ROM for Windows & Mac | $60.00 |

## QUARTZ DRIVE CIRRECTORS BY VOGEL - All Digitrak II

**SINGLE AXIS**

| | |
|---|---|
| VE-200 Runs off DC | $132.95 |
| VE-300 Runs off DC/AC | $159.95 |
| VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery | $198.95 |

**DUAL AXIS**

| | |
|---|---|
| VE-200 D | $174.95 |
| VE-300 D | $212.95 |
| VE-400 D | $262.95 |
| VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC) | $ 71.95 |
| Interface Cable for SBIG-4 | $ 17.95 |

**North Pocono Village Shopping Center • RR6, Box 6329 • Moscow, PA 18444**

**SHOWROOM HOURS 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.**
**Monday thru Saturday**

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes
Speak with amateur astronomers . . . ASK FOR GLENN-ARS: K3WEI, DON KD3LN or MIKE
Catalog: $6.00 (within U.S.) $9.00 to Canada $15.00 Elsewhere

$5.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING – U.P.S. (IN U.S.)

*No Surcharge on Credit Cards*

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard

**WORLDWIDE SHIPPING**
Price List send SASE w/58¢ in stamps

**Astronomy Software**

**High Quality, Great Prices!**

SkyLights - Sky of Pittsburgh: Display
Cursor
Zoom
Panel
Observation Places
OK
Cancel
Add...
Delete
Edit...
Daylight saving Time

☐ **SkyLights**™ Explore the Sky through Windows! For any date from 4700BC to 9999AD see Sun, Moon, planets and stars, plus all Messier objects and hundreds of selected NGC and IC objects (galaxies, clusters, etc.). Skylights is very easy to use and takes full advantage of the Windows environment, such as printer support and moveable information windows. Track an object across the sky using time steps you specify. Get detailed information by clicking on an object, such as RA & Dec., Alt & Azm, geo & heliocentric Lat & Long, rise and set & more. Database of world cities lets you pick any observing site, add your own. Database of sky events like eclipses, occultations, etc. is included, just click and observe. Has three information windows you can toggle on or off. Zoom in or out. Many controls to customize program the way you like! IBM, Windows 3.1 **$89.95**

☐ **Ceres**™ Calculates ephemeris & plots sky path for all asteroids or minor planets. Almost 6,000 included in database, with names & #'s, orbital elements, magnitudes, etc. Developed by world's authority for minor planets, the Institute of Theoretical Astronomy of the Russian Academy of Sciences. Plots asteroids against the sky using 200,000 reference stars. See orbits plotted around the Sun. IBM EGA/VGA, harddrive, 7 meg. **$159.95**

☐ **Satellite Pro**™ - Earth satellite tracking for high accuracy ephemeris & simultaneous propagations & for optical & radio tracking. Flies up to 200 satellites simultaneously. Comes with nearly 4,000 satellite orbital element sets; info for free updates. Displays Earth ground tracks, sky maps with stars, planets, Sun, Moon. Satellite RA/Dec, slant range, range rate, intersatellite range, phase angles, height, altitude & sky velocities, AOS time & pass duration. IBM VGA, harddrive **$149.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super**™ Input time, date & lat./long. & get for Sun, Moon & planets: Right Asc./Dec., Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat./Long., Angular size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Rise/Set Times, Distances from Sun & Earth, Sidereal Time, Twilight Times, Helio and Geocentric Data. Automatic repetitive calculations(solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII text file or to printer. Plots of Sun, Moon & Planets on screen or laser/dot matrix printers. Helio & geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude & distance, RA & Dec. or altitude & azm. IBM EGA/VGA **$89.95**

☐ **AstroCalc for Windows**™ Functions similar to Super version but uses MS Windows interface. IBM **$99.95**

☐ **Gravitator Pro**™ Calculates gravitational forces on bodies like stars and planets & determines orbits. See paths plotted, vary scale of view & orientation, use 3D option. Input initial conditions or use examples provided. Save systems to run later. Display distances between bodies & forces between pairs of bodies, more! Print to dot or laser. IBM EGA/VGA, **$129.95**

☐ **StarPilot**™ Pilot your own personal starship through the universe! Explore our own real Solar System & its planets & satellites as well as 6 imaginary star systems with planets, some inhabited. Hundreds of different bodies and over 50 space stations & ground bases give you a long term high adventure! Accurate visual & flight dynamics of spaceflight developed by Ph.D. astronautical engineer. Head out to the Moon, orbit Saturn, land on Mars or go far beyond! IBM EGA/VGA **$59.95**

☐ **SunTracker Super**™ Plots solar eclipses on variable scale world maps, plus numerical data. Specify center of map & size by giving lat. & long. limits. Central line of totality is plotted & lines for north/south limits of visibility. Country boundaries & major rivers plotted. Cities can be added to maps. Output to screen or printer. IBM EGA/VGA, harddrive **$89.95**

☐ **SunTimes**™ Monthly or yearly sunrise & sunset tables for any year and location. Output to screen or printer. Twilight times, maximum altitude of Sun, azimuth of rise/set. IBM **$29.95**

☐ **MoonTimes**™ Similar to SunTimes but for the Moon. Includes rise/set times, phase & azimuth at rise/set. IBM **$29.95**

MasterCard **Order Today!** VISA

☎ **1-800-533-6666**

**24 Hrs, 7 Days - FAX Orders to 412-422-9930**
**For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600**

Order by phone, FAX or mail. Check, M.O., or credit card (give # & exp. date). Add $4 shipping($6 outside US). In PA add 6%. Give disk size, $1 extra for 3.5". Join thousands of satisfied customers in over 120 countries. Fast shipment, friendly service.

**Zephyr Services**

**The Leading Astronomy Software Publisher**

ZS 1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh PA 15217
**FREE Catalog, Call or Write**

**Our 14th Year**

**Edmund Scientific**

Edmund Scientific
1994 Annual Reference Catalog For Optics, Science And Education
OFF-THE-SHELF OPTICS & COMPONENTS FOR OEM AND RESEARCH APPLICATIONS

- LENSES
- PRISMS
- MIRRORS
- FIBER OPTICS
- OPTICS
- LASERS
- MAGNETS
- MAGNIFIERS
- MOTORS/PUMPS
- TELESCOPES
- MICROSCOPES
- POSITIONING EQUIPMENT
- COMPARATORS
- EYEPIECES

**FREE**

**Reference Catalog For Your Technical Library**

**236 Pages, Over 8000 Products**

Our new, full color catalog describes one of the largest and most diversified lines in the nation of precision lenses, optics and optical instruments plus many hard-to-find scientific and technical products used in science, industry and by researchers.

***Write, call or FAX for your FREE copy today.***

**TEL:** 1-609-573-6250 **FAX:** 1-609-573-6295

ES *Serving Industry For Over A Half Century*
**Edmund Scientific**
Dept. 15B1, N964 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

## *Moving?*

### Don't forget your magazine subscription!

Print your old and new addresses below. For faster service, include the account number found on your mailing label. Allow six weeks for delivery.

**Old Address**

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ____________ Zip________

Account no. ____________________

**New Address**

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ____________ Zip________

Date effective: ____________________

Mail to: Kalmbach Publishing Co.,
21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612 • Fax 414-796-0126.

AST 2/95

# MEETINGS & EVENTS

**February 4**
**Wagman Winterfest**, Wagman Observatory, northeast of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Sponsored by the Amateur Astronomers Association of Pittsburgh. Contact John Holtz, (412) 262-3452.

**February 4-5**
**2nd Annual Northwoods Winter Starfest**, Hobbs Observatory, Fall Creek, Wisconsin. Sponsored by the Chippewa Valley Astronomy Society. Contact Ray Forsgren, 4856 Inlet Drive, Chippewa Falls, WI 54729.

**February 16-21**
**AAAS Annual Meeting**, Atlanta, Georgia. Sponsored by the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Contact the AAAS Meetings Office, 1333 H Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20005, (202) 326-6450.

**February 27-March 5**
**Winter Star Party**, near Key West, Florida. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Contact Bob or Sharon Grant, 5401 SW 110 Avenue, Miami, FL 33165, (305) 595-8778.

**March 13-17**
**26th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference**, NASA Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas. Cosponsored by the Lunar and Planetary Institute and the Johnson Space Center. Contact LeBecca Simmons, LPI Publications and Program Services, 3600 Bay Area Boulevard, Houston, TX 77058-1113, (713) 486-2158.

**March 24-27**
**MEPCO '95**, Violau, Germany. Sponsored by the Working Group of Planetary Observers of Germany. Contact Wolfgang Meyer, Matrinstrasse. 1, D-12167 Berlin, Germany or Daniel Fischer by e-mail at p515dfi@mpifr-bonn.mpg.de or fax 49-2244-80298.

**June 24-25**
**Universe 95**, College Park, Maryland. Sponsored by the ASP and ASTRONOMY magazine. Contact the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, 390 Ashton Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94112, (415) 337-110 or fax (415) 337-5205. ☐

*Clubs, please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the event. Readers, include a self-addressed, legal-sized envelope with your request for information.*

Meade
ADVANCED PRODUCTS

For Pricing, Call:
818-505-8424
California Telescope Company
P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
MasterCard, VISA, DiscoverCard

Simply the world's brightest

Using patented EBC multicoatings and exclusive glass formulations, Fujinon Polaris binoculars give you better than 95% light transmission for *the brightest viewing ever!*

Unique flat-field optical design assures virtually no distortion or astigmatism and increases the useful field area more than 40% by eliminating defocused star images near the field stop. The result is the widest, sharpest and brightest contrast views of globular clusters, galaxies and delicate nebulae detail. Polaris models provide outstanding balance and ultra-long eye relief for viewing comfort. They're waterproof, meet US Mil Specs, and are backed by Fujinon's lifetime limited warranty.

Polaris models: 7x50 FMT-SX, 10x70 FMT-SX and 16x70 FMT-SX. Options include a tripod adapter and filters. Fujinon also offers the incredible 40x150 EDMT-SX, 25x150 EM-SX (with 45° angle viewing) and 25x150 EDMT-SX.

For more information, contact:

Polaris
16x70 FMT-SX

25 x 150 EM-SX

**FUJINON INC.**
10 High Point Drive,
Wayne, N.J.07470
(201)-633-5600

**In Hawaii:** Fuji Photo Film Hawaii, Inc. (808) 942-9400
**In Canada:** Fuji Photo Film Canada, Inc. (416) 890-6611

FUJINON

Anybody can sell you a telescope.
We'll sell you the right one.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade 2080B

In 1994, we sold more scopes and accessories than in any other year in our history. Why? Maybe this is the reason . . .

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a letter like the one below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have anything in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!"

It takes more than a camera store clerk with a price list and a bad attitude to help you pick the right scope. It takes experience. It takes people who actually use the scopes and accessories they sell. At ***astronomics***, we have that experience. We've been selling telescopes for 16 years. Some of us have been using them far longer than that. From $329 to $16,000, we'll help you pick the telescope and accessories that fit your needs . . . *and your budget.* Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Edmund, Questar, and more – we have *all* the good stuff.

***astronomics.*** No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* telescope . . . and a good price.

Call us at (405) 364-4898 and find out for yourself. Our years of experience are yours for free.

We have Meade Advanced Products – scopes and accessories – *in stock!*

Whether it's a scope, like the basic 2080B above or the latest software version LX200, or a simple accessory like an eyepiece or filter, if Meade makes it for a dealer to keep in stock, chances are good we *have* it in stock. Since Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call, there's no sense in buying from a dealer who takes your money, then makes you wait 'til he gets around to ordering what you want from Meade. Not when you can get it *now* . . . from ***astronomics.***

Want to pick the right telescope? Our free catalog tells you how!

Call us at (405) 364-0858 for your *free* copy of our catalog 95AST covering the hundreds of scopes and accessories we stock – from Meade, Celestron, Edmund, Questar, TeleVue, Lumicon, JMI, SBIG, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right telescope and your discount prices on everything we carry. It's yours for only the cost of a one minute phone call. It will be the most informative one minute call you'll ever invest in astronomy.

THANKS FOR YOUR HELP AS ALWAYS – I APPRECIATE YOUR QUICK FINE and HONEST SERVICE.

**Customer Quote of the Month #35**

*astronomics*
*Our 16th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.*
2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069
Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** 24-hour Fax: **(405) 447-3337** Catalogs/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**
**Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST U.S. SALES ONLY Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express $5 minimum freight**

ASTRONOMY

# Blue Sky Pages

*Your guide to local astronomical dealers*

## ARIZONA

**THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE**

- Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
- Binoculars • Maps • Books
- Eye Pieces & Acces.
- "Bigfoot" Mounts
- Custom Optics

**15836 N. Cave Creek Road**
**Phoenix, AZ 85032**
**602-971-3170**

**TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP**

- New and Used Equipment
- Meteorite and Meteorite Jewelry
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing site and tour guides available.
- Rental equipment available – call for details.
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

**Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop**
1835 S. Alvernon #206
Tucson, AZ 85711
(602) 571-0877

Credit cards accepted. 90 days same as cash.

## FLORIDA

**SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER**
1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236

**TELESCOPES**
**Celestron • New Meade • Tele Vue**
**Large Accessory Inventory • Used Telescopes**
**Astrosystems • Telescope Components**
**Astro Software • Jim's Mobile**

**BINOCULARS**
**B & L • Bushnell • Celestron • Leica • Meade**
**Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner**

**Microscopes and Accessories**

(813) 366-7484 Call or write Chuck, our dedicated astronomer.

## GEORGIA

Telescopes • Binoculars
Accessories • Spotting Scopes

Celestron • Leica • Meade
Nikon • Minolta • Pentax

*Trade-Ins & Consignments Welcomed*

**WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE**

***Camera Bug Ltd.***
**1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306**
**(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925**
**Hours: 9:00-6:00**

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

**WE BUY USED TELESCOPES**

**Q: Why buy from RIVERS?**

**A:** Largest in-store display in New England!
: Full line CELESTRON, MEADE, TELE VUE, PARKS, NIKON dealer
: 30-day exchange!
: Inspection of all goods sold!
: Over 60 years in business!
: Accepts "Trade-ins"
: No sales tax!
: Best of all friendly service!

**(603) 742-4888 • FAX: (603) 742-5456**

**Rivers CAMERA SHOP**
**454 CENTRAL AVENUE**
**DOVER, NH 03820**

## NEW MEXICO

**NMA NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL**
**CELESTRON • MEADE • TELE VUE**
**PARKS OPTICAL • UNITRON • HOME DOME**
WE ARE NOW MAIL-ORDER PRIMARILY
**NEW SUPER LOW PRICES!**
Telescopes • Eyepieces • Mounts • Accessories
Books • Sky Atlases • Observatory Fabrication
On-Site Observatory • Regular Star Parties
INDIVIDUALIZED ADVICE FOR THE SERIOUS AMATEUR
**834 N. GABALDON RD • BELEN, NM 87002**
**(505) 864-2953**

## NEW YORK

**BERGER BROS.**
**CAMERA EXCHANGE**
**TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS • CAMCORDERS**
Over 45 years in business. Honest Reputation.
**BERGER BROTHERS CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE**
209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701 • **Info:** (516) 264-4160
**Orders:** 800-262-4160 • **Fax:** (516) 264-1007

## NORTH CAROLINA

**BALL PHOTO SUPPLY CO.**
**• Telescopes up to 14" • Spotting Scopes • Binocs - All Makes • Trade-ins Accepted • Lowest Prices • We Ship Anywhere • In-Store Repair Shop**
**Oldest & Largest Camera Store In The South**
**85 Tunnel Road • Asheville, NC 28805**
**(704) 252-2443 FAX (704) 253-1457**

## OREGON

**NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC**
6310 S.W. Virginia Ave.
Portland, Oregon 97201

*Call Stan, our astronomy enthusiast, for expert personal assistance in choosing a fine Tele Vue, Meade or Celestron telescope and accessories.*

*We also carry our own full line of microscopes.*

(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

## PENNSYLVANIA

**OPTICAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS**

Custom-Made Ritchey - Chretien, Classical Cassegrain and Newtonian telescopes 10-32 inches.

World's #1 selling line of Ritchey - Chretien Scopes

**2450 Huntingdon Pike**
**Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006**
**(215) 947-5571**

ASTRONOMY

# Blue Sky Pages

*Your guide to local astronomical dealers*

## PENNSYLVANIA

### *AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...*

**THE NEW TELE VUE - GENESIS SDF SKY TOUR PACKAGES ARE NOW AVAILABLE**

**SPECIAL PACKAGE INCLUDES:**

**Genesis SDF, Gibralter Mount, Factory Installed Sky Tour, Star Beam, Air Chair, 7 Nagler, 1.8 Barlow. PLUS Pocono exclusively also gives you a 4.8 Nagler and Thousand Oaks Solar Filter. Call or stop in for details.**

★ **See Solar Prominences every Saturday with the Genesis SDF/Solar Kit and T-Scanner at our showroom.**

★ **Tele Vue Plossls sale priced from $69.00.**

Send SASE for free price list/$6.00 for complete catalog package

**✸ We ship everywhere ✸**

*SEE OUR ADS ON PAGES 98 & 99*

**Pocono Mountain Optics**
RR 6 Box 6329
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
Moscow, PA 18444

*Orders Only (800) 569-4323*
*Info. (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)*
*Fax (717) 842-1408 (24 hrs.)*

**Showroom hrs: 10-5 Mon. – Sat.**

## SOUTH CAROLINA

### Wonder Works

**S.C. LARGEST SELECTION OF TELESCOPES:**

Spotting scopes, binoculars & opera glasses
Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue & Nikon Dealers
Best prices, selection assistance, & free instruction.

**PHONE ORDERS WELCOME**
**OPEN 7 DAYS**

**280 W. Coleman Blvd. • Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464**
**800-352-2316**

## WISCONSIN

### EAGLE OPTICS

**Meade Dobsonians & Equatorials in Stock!**

**Binoculars, Telescopes, Star Charts & Accessories**

*Shipping Nationwide*

**716 S. Whitney Way**
**Madison, WI 53711 (608) 271-4751**
**Toll Free Order Line (800) 289-1132**

## CANADA

### Star Gazer Instruments

◊ Telescopes ◊ Binoculars
◊ Accessories ◊ Books
◊ Celestron, Omcon, 1000 Oaks and more!

**Canada-wide delivery • (204) 476-3855**
Box 1851 • Neepawa, MB CANADA R0J 1H0

### HARRISON

1857

**Serving Canadians for over 135 years**

Telescopes, Binoculars, Microscopes, Magnifiers, Accessories, Books, Meteorological Instruments, Gadgets, T-Shirts and Sweat Shirts

• Celestron • Minolta • Meade • Bushnell •
• Bausch & Lomb • Pentax • Zeiss • Steiner •

*Fast Canada-wide Delivery*
*Will match any advertised Canadian retail price*

**Montreal**
**Fax (514) 341-1184 • (514) 341-2079**
**8425 Mountain Sights Ave. • Montreal, Quebec H4P 2B9**

**Vancouver**
**(604) 737-4303**
**2574 Granville Street • Vancouver, B.C. V6H 3C8**

## CANADA

### Meade APD Telescopes

**CANADA-WIDE DELIVERY**

Bonus Video "How To Use a Telescope" with telescope purchase ($39.95 value)

*FREE! Discount Price List. Call or Write.*
***(416) 783-4140 FAX: (416) 783-7697***

**KHAN SCOPE CENTRE**
**3243 Dufferin Street**
**Toronto, Ont. CANADA M6A-2T2**

## CANADA, BC INTERIOR

Full science & nature at two locations

### Natural Heritage Shop

2805 27th Street, Dept. A3
Vernon, B.C. V1T 4W3

### SIRIUS
Science & Nature

Orchard Park Centre, Kelowna B.C.

Family Owned and Operated
Best Prices, Excellent Service

**Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue, Omcon, Kowa, Bausch & Lomb, Zeiss**

CANADA-WIDE DELIVERY
**Phone (604) 542-4367**
**Fax (604) 542-1986**

**The sky's the limit when you advertise in the..."Blue Sky Pages."**

**A regular advertising schedule in the "Blue Sky Pages" will attract attention to your business. Your store's name will be directly in front of the world's largest audience of active, affluent amateur astronomers. Call Erik Bergstrom at 1-800-558-1544, ext. 538 for information.**

JMI 1995 Catalog
20 Page

**SEND $3.00 or SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER**

**ADORAMA**
42 West 18th Street - New York, NY 10011
**ANALYTICAL SCIENTIFIC**
11049 Bandera Road - San Antonio, TX 78250
**ASTRO-OPTIK INSTRUMENTE**
Loowiesenstrasse 60 - CH-8106 Adlikon, Switzerland
**ASTROCOM GMBH**
Altostrasse 110 - D-81249 Munchen, Germany
**ASTRONOMICS**
2401 Tee Circle #106 - Norman, OK 73069
**BROADHURST CLARKSON & FULLER**
63 Farringdon Road - London, England EC1M 3JB
**CAPTAIN'S NAUTICAL SUPPLY**
Fisherman's Terminal - Seattle, WA 98119
**CITY CAMERA**
15336 W. Warren - Dearborn, MI 48126
**COMPANY SEVEN ASTRO-OPTICS**
14300 Cherry Lane Court - Laurel, MD 20707
**ELKEN RIDGE PTY. LTD.**
7-8 Williams Rd. - Olinda, Victoria, Australia 3788
**F. C. MEICHSNER COMPANY**
182 Lincoln Street - Boston, MA 02111
**FOCUS CAMERA, INC.**
4419-21 13th Avenue - Brooklyn, NY 11219
**INTERCON (SPACETEC) GmbH**
Gablinger Weg 9 - D-86154 Augsburg 1, (West) Germany
**JACK'S CAMERA SHOP**
300 E. Main Street - Muncie, IN 47305
**KHAN SCOPE CENTRE**
3243 Dufferin St. - Toronto, Ontario - Canada M6A 2T2
**KOKUSAI KOHKI**
Fuji Bldg. 5F - Saiin Sanzo Cho 15
Ukyo Ku, Kyoto - 615 Japan
**LOS ANGELES OPTICAL**
4870 Lankershim Blvd. - N. Hollywood, CA 91617
**LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE, CAN**
8056 St-Hubert - Montreal, Quebec - Canada H8R 2E4
**LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE, FRA**
Devaux-Chevet - 33-35, Rue De Rivoli - Paris, France
**LIRE LA NATURE, INC.**
1699, Chemin de Chambly, Longueuil, Quebec, Canada
**OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE**
1024 Mission Avenue - Oceanside CA 92054
**PAULI'S WHOLESALE OPTICS**
29 Kingswood Road – Danbury, CT 06811
**PERCEPTOR**
Brwnsville Jct., Bx 38 - Schomberg, Ontario - Canada
**POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS INC.**
N Pocono Shpg. Village - Rd 6 Bx 6329 - Moscow, PA
**SCOPE CITY**
270 Easy Street - Simi Valley, CA 93065
**SCOPE CITY**
3033 S. Bristol - Costa Mesa, CA 92626
**SCOPE CITY**
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd. - San Diego, CA 92117
**SCOPE CITY**
14324 Ventura Blvd. - Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
**SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO**
312 West Randolph - Chicago, IL 60606
**SPECTRA (ASTO*SYSTEMS)**
6631 Wilbur Avenue, #30 - Reseda, CA 91335
**STELLAR VISION & ASTRONOMY**
1835 S. Albernon - Tucson, AZ 85711
**STROCCHI SRL**
Via Gradisca N. 11 - 21100 Varese, Italy
**ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.**
11 Tanglewood Lane - Mountainside, NJ 07092

**Jim's Mobile Inc.**
810 Quail St., Unit E – Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 233-5353 Fax: (303) 233-5359

# RESOURCES & PHOTOFACTS

### Compelling Capella (page 48)

*Stars*, by James Kaler, (Scientific American Library, 1992). An excellent introduction to the life cycles and characteristics of stars.

*Burnham's Celestial Handbook*, by Robert Burnham, Jr., (Dover, 1978). Relates older observations and how astronomers uncovered Capella's binary nature.

### Daytime Star (page 66)

*Guide to the Sun*, by Kenneth Phillips, (Cambridge University Press, 1992). A primer on how the Sun works and how to observe it.

### Star Clusters (page 76)

*The Universe from Your Backyard*, by David J. Eicher, (Cambridge University Press, 1988). Deep-sky objects presented by constellation.

*Webb Society Deep-Sky Observer's Handbook*, Vol. 3, edited by Kenneth Glyn Jones, (Enslow Publishers, 1980). Descriptions and drawings of star clusters.

### 10-inch PortaScope (page 78)

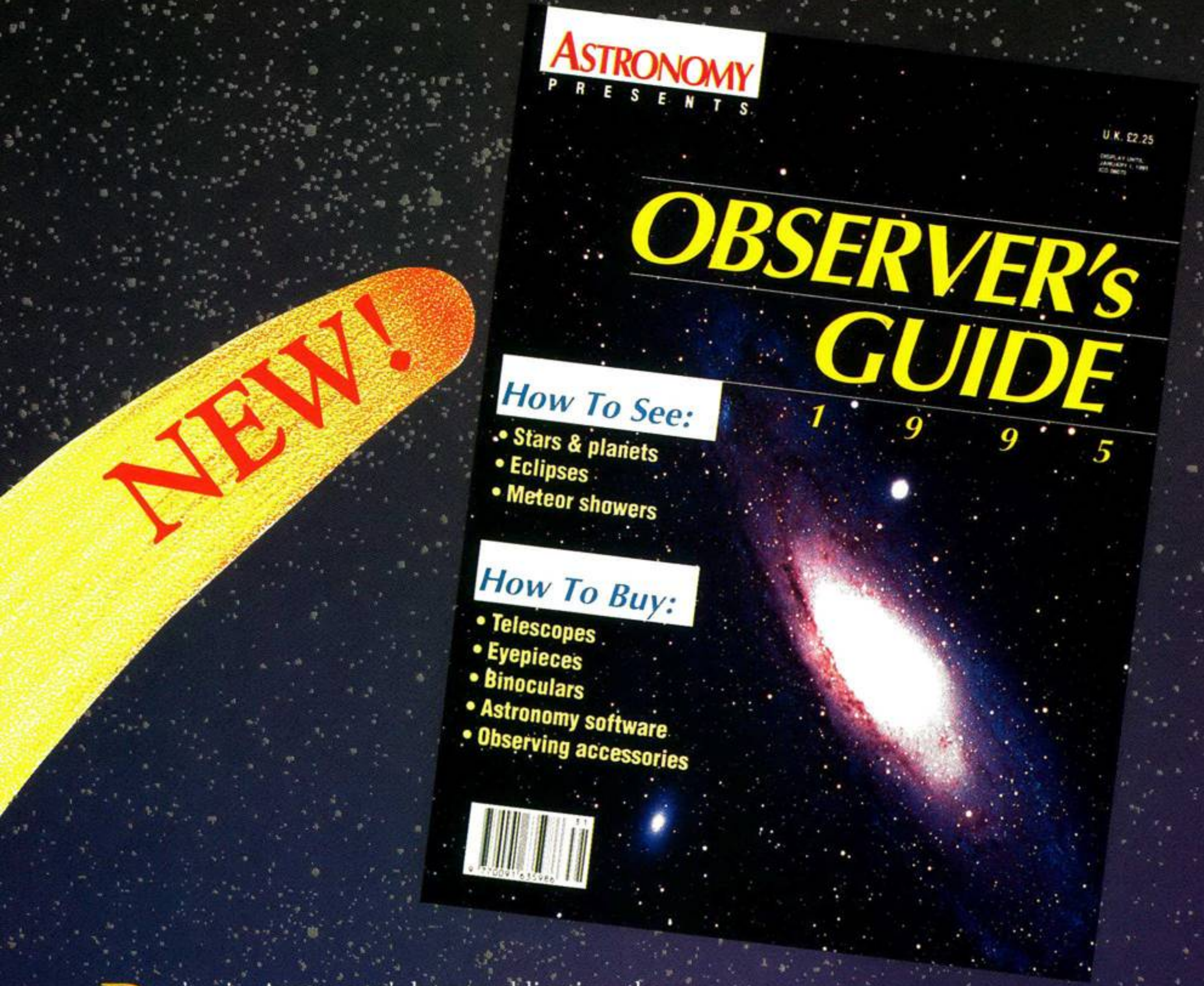
"Better Mirror Cells," by Robert E. Cox, *Telescope Making*, No. 6, Winter 1979/80. Describes different designs for mirror cells and how to improve a mirror cell you already have.

"How to Collimate Your Telescope," by Michael Porcellino, ASTRONOMY, April 1992. Details how to align scope optics.

---

**p. 49:** L. H. Price, 50mm lens at f/1.8, Kodachrome 64, 8-min. exposure; **p. 52:** Randall Wehler, 28mm lens at f/2.8, Ektachrome 200, 5-min. exposure using a barn-door photo platform; **p. 54:** John Cordiale, 20mm lens at f/2.8, Fujichrome 1600 film, 40-second exposure; **p. 59:** Don Parker, 16-inch Newtonian at f/48, Spectra Source Lynxx CCD camera, January 6, 1993; **p. 60, both:** Kevin Bolam, 205mm lens at f/2.8, Kodacolor 400 film; **top:** 20-min. exposure on November 18, 1989; **bottom:** 21-min. exposure on November 24, 1989; **p. 62:** Luke Dodd, 300mm lens at f/4, hypered Fujicolor 400 film, 10-min. exposure; **p 63:** Martin C. Germano, 8-inch f/5 Newtonian, hypered Tech Pan film, 65-min. exposure; **p. 66:** Dan Gordon, 4-inch f/8 refractor stopped down to f/32 and fitted with a Daystar T scanner oven prominence Hα filter with a 2x relay barlow; 1/15 second on Tech Pan 2415 film developed in MWP-2; **p. 69:** Gerard Therin, 4-inch f/5 refractor stopped down to f/30 and fitted with a metal-coated glass solar filter, 1/1000 second on Tech Pan 2415 film; **inset:** Gordon Garcia, 5.2-inch f/8 refractor fitted with an aluminum-coated mylar solar filter and a #58 green filter, 1/1000 on Tech Pan 2415 developed in HC110, dilution B, for 5 min. at 68° F; **p. 70:** Don Trombino, 6-inch f/12 stopped down to f/30 and fitted with an Hα filter, 1/60 second on Tech Pan 2415 developed in HC110, eventually transferred to Fujichrome 50; **p. 71:** Rick Dilsizian, 8-inch f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain fitted with a metal-coated glass solar filter, 1/30 second on Kodachrome 64; **pp. 72-75:** Glenn Gombert and John Chumack; **p. 76:** M52 (NGC 7654) by Jack Newton, 16-inch f/5, 12 min., Fujichrome 400; **p. 77, top left:** NGC 7789 by J. C. Mirtle, 8-inch f/6, 30 min., hypersensitized Tech Pan 2415; **top right:** NGC 457 by Lee Coombs, 10-inch f/5, 5 min., Kodak 103a-0 film developed in MWP-2 for 9 min. at 20° C, printed on Ilfospeed #5 paper; **center:** M103 (NGC 581) by Lee Coombs, 10-inch f/5, 5 min., Kodak 103a-0 film developed in MWP-2 for 9 min. at 20° C, printed on Ilfospeed #5 paper; **bottom left:** NGC 869 and NGC 884 by Mark Killow, 5-inch f/5.9 refractor, 30 min., Fuji Super G 400; **bottom right:** NGC 1528 by Lee Coombs; 10-inch f/5, 10 min., Kodak 103a-0 film developed in MWP-2 for 9 min. at 20° C, printed on Ilfospeed #5 paper; **p. 109, top:** Jim Primrose, 50mm lens at f/1.4, Fuji Super HG 400 film, 60-second exposure taken in August 1994; **middle:** James R. Foster, 14-inch SCT at f/7, Fuji Super HG 400 film, 20-min. exposure on September 5, 1994; **bottom:** Tony and Daphne Hallas, 12.5-inch f/7 reflector, Fuji Super HG 400 film, composite image of two 50-min. exposures; **p. 110, top:** James R. Foster, 14-inch SCT at f/7, Fuji Super HG 400 film, composite image of 65-min. and 75-min. exposures; **middle:** Martin C. Germano, 14.5-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 100-min. exposure; **bottom:** Bob and Janice Fera, 11-inch SCT at f/10, hypersensitized Fuji Super HG 400 film, composite of 40-min. and 60-min. exposures; **p. 111, top:** Bill and Sally Fletcher, 16-inch f/4.5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, composite image of 65-min. red, 90-min. green, and 125-min. blue exposures; **bottom:** Gerald Rhemann, 4-inch f/7 refractor, hypersensitized Fuji Super HG 400 film, composite image of two 60-min. exposures; **p. 112:** Dave Petherick, 8-inch f/8 reflector, composite of 15 CCD images made on September 18, 1994, with a Cookbook 245 CCD camera and a filter stack consisting of 0.9 and 0.6 neutral density, #47 violet, #80A violet, and #23 red filters. ☐

# See the best sights in the universe... with the best equipment available.



ASTRONOMY PRESENTS

U.K. £2.25

OBSERVER's GUIDE 1995

How To See:
- Stars & planets
- Eclipses
- Meteor showers

How To Buy:
- Telescopes
- Eyepieces
- Binoculars
- Astronomy software
- Observing accessories

Don't miss ASTRONOMY'S latest publication, the *Observer's Guide to Astronomy 1995*! It's packed with the information you need to enjoy observing during the coming year. In it you'll find a complete guide to:

- Solar and lunar eclipses
- Meteor showers
- Conjunctions of planets and stars
- The best "photo ops" for astrophotographers
- Times of best visibility for planets.
- Every must-see event for the coming year.

Plus a complete buyer's guide, with all the latest information on telescopes, eyepieces, accessories, mountings, binoculars, and software. With so much valuable information in one place, you can't afford to miss out! So order your copy of *Observer's Guide to Astronomy 1995* today!

| | |
|---|---|
| Observer's Guide | $4.95 |

$5.75 Outside the U.S. (price includes GST).

Available at selected newsstands. Or call toll free

**1-800-533-6644.**

**For faster service call between Monday – Friday 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m CT**

**Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-0126. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.**

**Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept A12411, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612**

**Dept A12411**

# ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
**CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466** • Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 ET

**FAX #**
**212/ 463-7223**

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–7pm
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
**800-223-2500**

ORDERS & INFO
**212-741-0052**

## COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

**Visit...** the greatest telescope display in the Eastern United States

**See...** our display of the latest design in **computerized** telescope technology of Meade, Celestron, Edmund Scientific, Tele-Vue, Bushnell telescopes and a full line of accessories

**Talk...** to knowledgeable *telescope sales staff*, who are glad to guide you to a wise purchase.

## Meade®

*THE LEADER'S EDGE*

**We Carry The Complete Line**

**We are one of the largest Meade stocking dealers on the East Coast** with the full line of **Meade** on display

Before you make your purchase, call us for our low prices and don't forget to visit our large display of Telescopes. There you can see all the latest wonders from **Meade**

### MEADE EYEPIECES Series 4000

| Super Plossl | | Ultra Wide | | Super Wide | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6.4,9.7,12.4,15mm | Call | 4.7mm | Call | 13.8mm | Call |
| 20, 26mm | Call | 6.7mm | Call | 18mm | Call |
| 32mm | Call | 8.8mm (1.25"/2") | Call | 24.5mm | Call |
| 40mm | Call | 14mm (1.25"/2") | Call | 32mm (2") | Call |
| 56mm (2") | Call | Barlow 2X Ser 4000 | Call | 40mm (2") | Call |
| **Series 3000 Plossls** | | | Call | | |

### MEADE TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Accs. Case #50 | 59.95 | #908N Nebular | Call |
| Barlow 2X 1.25" #122 | Call | #911N Nebular | Call |
| Barlow 2X,3X 1.25 #127 | Call | **8000 Object Library LX200** | 49.95 |
| **2" Star Diagonal** #929 | Call | Electric Focuser #1207 | 139.95 |
| Off Axis Guider | Call | Electric Focuser 1206/1205 | 139.95 |
| 12mm Illum Reticle w/wire | Call | Dew Shield 8" | 103.95 |
| 12mm Illum Reticle wireless | Call | Dew Shield 10" | 114.95 |
| 9mm Illum Reticle w/wire | Call | Dew Shield 12" | 174.95 |
| 9mm Illum Reticle wireless | Call | Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120 | 29.95 |
| 45° Erect .96" | 44.95 | Counterweight Syst. 8" | 84.95 |
| 45° Erect Diag. 1.25" | 47.95 | Counterweight Syst. 10" | 89.95 |
| 45° Erect Diag. Hybrid | 39.95 | Counterweight Syst. 12" | 94.95 |
| Diag. Porro Prism 1.25" | 54.95 | Tele Extender | Call |
| Photo Visual Filt Set 4 pc. | Call | Tele Extender Variable | Call |
| #1A Sky Filter | 44.95 | 6x30 Viewfinder | Call |
| #908B Nebular Filter | Call | 8x50 Viewfinder | Call |
| #911B Nebular Filter | Call | | |

### Meade Reflectors / Refractors

| | |
|---|---|
| 4.5 Reflector. w/Equatorial Mount | Call |
| 60mm Altazimuth Refractor | Call |
| 60mm Equatorial Refractor | Call |
| 90mm Altazimuth Refractor | Call |
| 90mm Equatorial Refractor | Call |
| Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4" | 29.95 |
| Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4" | 39.95 |
| JMI AC Motor Drive for 395/285/4500 | 79.95 |
| Meade DC Drive for 395/285/4500 | 94.95 |

**SPOTTING SCOPES**

| | |
|---|---|
| 97ER | Call |

## Celestron

5" compact scope
**C5** 1250 F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain with Starbright coating.
Available in 3 versions:

| | |
|---|---|
| **C5 Telescope** w/AC Drive | Call |
| **C5+Telescope** w/DC Drive | Call |
| **C5 Spotting Scope** | Call |
| **C5 Tripod** | 239.95 |
| **Radial Guider C5** | 119.95 |
| **DEC Motor C5** | 99.95 |
| **JMI Focus Motor C5** | 109.95 |
| **Carry Case** for C5/C5+ | 139.95 |
| **Piggyback Counterpoise C5** | 64.95 |
| **Advanced Astro Master** f/C5 | 549.95 |

## Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

**114⁹⁵**

## New CCD AUTOGUIDERS

***Adorama has entered the CCD Imaging field. You can now get the latest in CCD at Adorama's renowned most competitive pricing*** *CALL*

## BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

### DISCOVERER

| | |
|---|---|
| **DISCOVERER** with 15-60x Zoom | **176⁹⁵** |
| Discoverer Case | 44.95 |
| **Tamrac Case** for Discoverer | 14.95 |
| Camera Mount | 18.95 |
| Car Window Mount | 34.95 |

**ELITE PC**

| | |
|---|---|
| 611548PC #ELITE with Zoom E.P. | Call |

**NEW PREMIER**

| | |
|---|---|
| Premier HDR 15-45 x 60 | Call |

### SPACEMASTER (60mm)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Spacemaster** | 147.95 |
| New **Spacemaster ED** | 294.95 |
| **Spacemaster** Rubber Armored | 161.95 |
| **Spacemaster** with 15-45x, Table Tripod & Case | 243.95 |
| **Spacemaster** Rubber with 15-45x Table Tripod & Case | 256.95 |

**SPACEMASTER ACCESS.**

| | |
|---|---|
| 15, 20, 25, 40 & 60x EP | 33.95 |
| 22x Wide Angle | 48.95 |
| 15-45x Zoom Eye Piece | 81.95 |
| Camera Mount | 29.95 |
| **Baush & Lomb Elite** 77mm Spotting Scope | Call |
| 77mm S. S. Elite | Call |

## Tele Vue®

**NEW PLOSSL**

| | |
|---|---|
| 55mm 2" | Call |
| 40, 32mm 1 1/4" | Call |
| 26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4" | Call |
| 10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4" | Call |

**NEW PANOPTIC**

| | |
|---|---|
| New 15mm 1 1/4" | Call |
| New 27mm 1 1/4" | Call |
| 22mm 1¼" | Call |
| 35mm 2" | Call |
| Panoptic Barlow Interface 2" | Call |

**BARLOW**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4" | Call |
| Big Barlow 2x 2" | Call |

**NAGLER**

| | |
|---|---|
| 20mm Type 2; 2" | Call |
| 16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4" | Call |
| 12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4" | Call |
| 13mm 2" & 1 1/4" | Call |
| 9mm 2" & 1 1/4" | Call |
| 7mm 1 1/4" | Call |
| 4.8mm 1 1/4" | Call |

### ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| 2" Star Diagonal | Call |
| **Rich Field Kit** w/New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt | 329.95 |
| 1¼" E.P. Adt. f/Questar | 59.95 |

**PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 1/4" | Call |
| 2" | Call |

## TELE VUE REFRACTORS

Genesis™-sdf

| | |
|---|---|
| **GENESIS SDF** Fluorite-APO | Call |
| **GENESIS** Fluorite | Call |
| **GENESIS-SDF Outfit** w/Sky Tour Computer & Gibraltar Mt. | Call |

**PRONTO 70mm Aperture f/6.4 w/ED Glass**

| | |
|---|---|
| PRONTO w/2" star diagonal & 21mm Plossl | Call |
| PRONTO w/1.25" erect prism & 21mm Plossl | Call |
| PRONTO w/1.25" Star Diagonal & 21mm Plossl | Call |

**MOUNTS & ACCESSORIES FOR TELE VUE REFRACTORS**

**New SKY TOUR Computer–Call for details**

| | |
|---|---|
| **GIBRALTAR MOUNT** | **434⁹⁵** |
| Gibraltar Mount with Sky Tour Computer | Call |
| **Starbeam** ."Red Star" Projection Finder | Call |
| **Piggy-Cam** .Camera Adapter | 41.95 |

### CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima | 24.95 | Polarizer Set 1 1/4" | 46.95 |
| Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima | 27.95 | Series 6 Filter Set | 69.95 |
| Accs Cs. | 49.95 | Stereo Binocular Viewer | 449.95 |
| Barlow 1 1/4" 2x MC | 54.95 | Star Diag 1.25" MC | 47.95 |
| Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" **64.95** 11" | 64.95 | **New** Improved 2" Mirror Star Diagonal w/1.25" Adapt. | 124.95 |
| Case for C8 | 179.95 | **Great Polaris 8" Mount with Polaris Finder** | 749.95 |
| DC Inverter | 89.95 | Sky Filter #2 | 39.95 |
| Diagonal Erect 1.25" | 41.95 | Adj. Tripod Rubberized | 264.95 |
| Dewstar/Shade 8" | 26.95 | Camera Adapt. Tele Extender .96" | 19.95 |
| Dual Axis Drive SP/GP | 259.95 | Tele Extender | 24.95 |
| 7x50 Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket | 159.95 | Tele Extender Deluxe | 43.95 |
| Quick Release f/7x50 find | 47.95 | T. Adapter f/Schmidt Cassegrains | 24.95 |
| LED Flashlight | 16.95 | Vibration Suppression Pads | 39.95 |
| LPR A **54.95** LPR B | 79.95 | | |
| LPR for Radial Guider | 99.95 | | |
| Piggyback Mt 8" | 34.95 | | |
| Piggyback Bar Assembly 11" | 64.95 | | |

**CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR SCREEN FILTERS** (MOUNTED)

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f/C11 (5" O.A.) | 119.95 | f/C90s | 64.95 | f/C5/C5+ | 79.95 |
| f/C4.5 | 69.95 | f/C90RC GPC102 | 69.95 | f/C8's | 99.95 |

**CELESTRON 1¼" EYEPIECES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho | 119.95 |

***ULTIMA EYEPIECES***

5mm, 18mm, 1 1/4" ......**79.95** 7.5, 12.5mm, 1 1/4" ......**73.95**
24mm, 1 1/4" **89.95** 30mm, 1 1/4" **92.95** 35m 1¼" ......**119.95**
42m 1¼" ......**109.95**
Ultima 2X Barlow Short Tube Version) ......**69.95**

***New PLOSSL EYEPIECES***

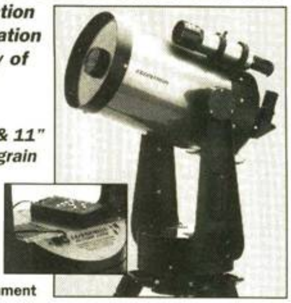
7.5, 10, 17, 26mm, 1 1/4" ...**47.95** 40mm, 1 1/4" ......**59.95**

### *Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.5mm, | 114.95 | 4mm | 109.95 |
| 5, 9, 15mm, 1.25" | 104.95 | 6, 10mm | 99.95 |
| 20, 25mm, 1.25" | 114.95 | 30mm, 2" | 154.95 |

## CELESTRON®

### The Celestron Ultima 2000



***Your introduction to the Information Superhighway of the Stars***

***Computer Automated 8" & 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes***

*The Ultimate in Simplicity & User Friendliness*

**Just find two alignment stars with the finderscope and let the fun begin**

• 10º per second fast slewing speed • 4 Speeds • Ultra smooth and extremely quiet motor • Database of over 10,000 objects • Sky tour feature • RS-232 Port for computer connectivity • Extremely portable.

| | |
|---|---|
| **New Ultima 2000 8"** | **2495.00** |
| **New Ultima 2000 11"** | **3695.00** |
| **Ultima Deluxe Wedge** | **379.95** |
| **Ultima Economy Wedge** | **229.95** |

### SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| **CG-11** Telescope | Call |
| **G-11 Mount only** | 1599.95 |
| **Ultima 8 P.E.C.** | Call |
| **Powerstar 8 P.E.C.** | 1399.95 |
| **New C8+ Telescope** | Call |
| **New C8+ Computerized Telescope** | Call |
| JMI DEC Motor C8+ / Classic 8 | 74.95 |
| JMI Focus Motor C8+ / Classic 8 | 79.95 |
| **8" f/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube Assembly** with Star Bright Coating, 6x30 Finder, 26mm 1.25", Star Diagonal 1.25", Footlocker Case | Call |

**ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER**

| | |
|---|---|
| New Advanced Astro Master f/fork mounted C8s | 499.95 |
| for GP Mounts/GII | 549.95 |

**COMA CORRECTOR**

| | |
|---|---|
| With 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter | 149.95 |

**RADIAL GUIDER**

| | |
|---|---|
| Allows free movement of guider while camera is fixed | 114.95 |
| **Multi Function Focal Tester 55** Focus on & off the optical axis at 3,16,22 & 30mm Diam. in a single setup......only | 134.95 |
| **Micro Guide Eyepiece** | 159.95 |

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Alt Azimuth Mount w/Slow motion Control*** | ***259.95*** |

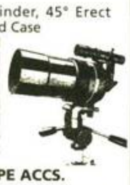
### REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| New GP-200 7.9" f/4 Reflector | 1349.95 |
| C4.5" Newtonian | Call |
| New Firstscope 114 4.5" Newtonian Telescope | Call |
| Motor Drive f/C4.5 Comet Catcher | 169.95 |
| Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian | 59.95 |

### REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| Great Polaris C102 102mm | Call |
| New Great Polaris C102 ED | Call |
| Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism | Call |
| T Adapter Refractor/C4.5 | 44.95 |
| C60 Altazimuth | 169.00 |
| New Firstscope 60 | Call |
| **60mm Equatorial** | Call |
| Image Erector f/60mm Ref | 9.95 |

### SPOTTING SCOPES



All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case

| | |
|---|---|
| **C90** | Call |
| **C90 MC** | Call |
| **C90MC w/1.25" Accs.** | Call |
| **C90MCRC w/1.25" Accs.** | Call |
| New S-80 1.25" Spotting Scope | Call |
| New S-80+ 1.25" Spotting Scope | Call |
| 500 f/5.6 Telephoto | Call |
| f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6 | 74.95 |
| 20X 60mm ED Scope | only 199.95 |

### CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| New Barlow .96, 2x M/C | 44.95 | Star Diagonal .96 | 29.95 |
| 7.5, 10, 17, 26 Plossl .96 | 47.95 | Diag Prism 45° .96 | 46.95 |
| 9mm Ortho, .96 | 34.95 | 1.25" Diag Prism 45° .for C90 | 39.95 |
| 10, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96 | 32.95 | Series 5 Filter Set | 49.95 |
| Lens Shade C90 | 54.95 | Shoulder Mount | 69.95 |
| Polarizer Set .96 | 32.95 | | |

Edmund Scientific **Astroscan 2001** 299⁹⁵

**WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY**

**No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases.** Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Jan. 20, 1995** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

**ADORAMA**

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-223-2500**

ORDERS & INFO **212-741-0052**

FAX # 212-463-7223

## TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

### LUMICON

**UHC PREMIUM FILTERS**
1 1/4" ....**99.50**
48mm f/most 2" EP...**199.95**

**DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS**
.96"...**59.50** 1 1/4"......**79.50**
2" ...**119.50** 48mm ...**119.50**

**FILTER SET** 1.25" (UHC with Deep Sky) ....**159.50**

**H-BETA**
1¼" .....**99.50** 48mm **199.50**

**OXYGEN III**
1¼" ...**99.50** 48mm.....**199.50**

### JIM'S MOBILE

**DEC. MOTOR/NGC Computers**
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS ..**69.95**
DSC-Max ....**488.**
NGC Micro Max....**439.**
NGC Mini Max....**549.**
NGC-Max....**749.00**

**FOCUS MOTOR**
f/Meade LX5/6 ....**74.95**
f/Meade LX200 ....**79.95**

**NEW MOTOR TRACK V**
Motor Track V ....**Call**

### FOCUSERS

NGF-1 ....**209.** NGF-2....**159.** NGF-3....**135.**
NGF-4 ....**109.** NGF-S....**279.**

### NEW 1.25" NGF FOCUSERS

NGF-1 Mini...**151.95** NGF-2 Mini**114.95** NGF-S Mini ..**184.95**

### TELRAD

Finder w/Mounting Base.**41.95** Spare Mounting Base.....**7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad..**11.95** Pulsar Unit....**19.95**

### MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS

6" f/8....**139.95** 8" f/6 ....**194.95** 10" f/4.5.....**399.95**
6" f/5....**139.95** 10" f/6 .....**389.95**

### MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS

1.3" ....**26.95** 1.83" ....**37.95** 2.6" ....**53.95**
1.52" ....**35.95** 2.14" ....**45.95** 3.1" ....**84.95**

### MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER

#67 1 1/4" ....**58.** #680 2"/1.25"**89.95** #682 2" ....**99.**

**beattie** **BEATTIE INTERSCREEN PLUS** (4x Brighter)

f/Nikon F, F2, F3, F4 ....**89.95** f/Olympus OM1,2,3,4 .....**62.95**
f/Nikon FE/FE2/FM/FM2/FA ..**58.95** f/Nikon N90....**66.95**
f/Canon EOS ....**63.95** f/Nikon 8008 ....**62.95**

## ASTRONOMY BOOKS

**BOOKS FOR BEGINNERS**
Astronomy for the Beginners by Patrick Moore ......12.95

**BINOCULAR OBSERVING**
How to Choose a Binocular ....4.95
Binocular Astronomy....24.95
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars....29.95
Exploring the Night Sky with Binoculars....4.95

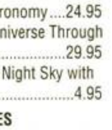
**STAR ATLASES**
Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe Edition *by Wil Tirion*....39.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed. ...18.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition....59.95
*Sky Catalogue 2000*. Vol. 1– 2nd Ed. (paperback) ....34.95
*Sky Catalogue 2000*. Vol. 2– (paperback) ....29.95
Bright Star Atlas 2000 ....9.95
Edmund Mag 6 Star Atlas...18.95
Celestron Sky Map....16.95
Uranometria 2000 Volume 1 or Vol. 2....39.95
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000 ....49.95

**OBSERVERS' HANDBOOKS**
The Backyard Astronomer's Guide....34.95
1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep-Sky Observing .....39.95
The Universe from Your Backyard ....29.95

The Sky: A Users Guide ....27.95
Nightwatch *by Dickinson* ..19.95
Atlas of Deep-Sky Splendors, 4th Edition ....36.95
The Messier Album.......19.95
Observing Handbook and Catalogue of Deep-Sky Objects ....49.95
Fifty Year Canon of Solar Eclipses: 1986-2035 .24.95
Fifty Year Canon of Lunar Eclipses: 1986-2035 .19.95
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Vol. Set .38.95
Lunar Source Book: User's Guide to the Moon ....49.95

**Astrophotography & Imaging**
A Manual of Celestial Photography ....12.95
Astrophotography, 2nd Ed. *by Barry Gordon* .......18.95
Astrophotography II .....18.95
Astrophotography for the Amateur (Hard)....39.95
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera Includes 3.5" Disks......29.95

## ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE



***Dance of the Planets***
Standard Edition
**99.95**

New Dance of the planets QED with Observer Companion ....**129.95**

Dance of the planets QED w/Observer Companion & Star 8 Extension........**169.95**

Star 10 Extension for Dance of the Planets....**54.95**

**SKY FOR WINDOWS**
***Latest Version***

The Sky Windows level 2.....**Call**
The Sky Windows level 3 ........**Call**
LX-200 Interface....**59.00**
New Sky GSC (CD ROM)...**Call**
PC Sky ....**74.95**

**VIRTUAL REALITY**

Mars Explorer (CD ROM).**39.95**
Distant Suns (Disk)....**49.95**
Distant Suns (CD ROM)...**69.95**
Vista Pro (Disk) ....**84.95**
Vista Pro (CD ROM) ....**84.95**

## TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

### DEW SHIELD

***Collapsible, fold down easy to store and transport***

for Celestron C90....**18.95** for Meade 2045 ....**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains.....**28.95** f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains....**38.95**
f/5" Scopes ....**24.95** f/11" Scopes....**49.95**

### Heavy Duty Rechargeable DC Power Pack

12 Amp Unit ....**86.95**
**DC Power Inverter** Converts your AC Driver to 12Volt DC ....**74.95**
**Voltage and Frequency Converter** Converts 110V to 220V ....**89.95**

### EYEPIECE FILTERS 2", 1¼" & .96"

(Not all filters available in .96" & 2")

**Avail. in the following colors:** 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow ;11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

.96" & 1.25" ....Ea. **11.95** Polarizer 1 1/4 ....**13.95**
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X) ....**12.95**
2" (Limited Availability) ....Each **17.95**
**Buy any 4 filters** (1.25") ....for only **39.95**
**Buy any 12 filters**....for only **109.95**

**Special: *4 Piece Filter Set*** includes; #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Package in a filter pouch with room for additional filters for only ....**39.95**

Same as above with #11, 25A, 47 & 82A ....**39.95**

### SOLAR FILTER *by Thousand Oaks Optical*

**GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED**

**3.1"** ....**64.95** **3.5"/4"** ....**75.95** **5"** ....**95.95**
**6"** ....**104.95** **8"** ....**114.95** **10"** ....**127.95**
**11"** ....**149.95**
New H-Alpha Solar prominence filter w/white light Pre Filter 8" ....**695.**

## BINOCULARS

### *FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars*

**6x30 FMTR-SX** w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap ......**340.95**
**7x50 FMT-SX** with Carry Case & fashion strap ....**372.95**
**7x50 FMTR-SX** w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap .......**414.95**
**7x50 FMTR-CSX** R.C.with Compass & fashion strap......**472.95**
**8x30 FMTR-SX** Rubber Coated & fashion strap....**339.95**
**10x70 FMT-SX** with Carry Case & fashion strap....**470.95**
**16x70 FMT-SX** with Carry Case & fashion strap....**519.95**
**8x30 BFL** w/Case....**204.95**

**New Fieldscope Super 80**
Super 80 with 20X-60X .....**599.95**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X..**999.95**

**10x70**

### CELESTRON

**GIANT NEW MULTI-COATED**
11x80 MC**273.95** New 12x80 **389.95**
15x80 ....**329.00** 20x80 MC.**329.00**
LPR filter set f/above. ....**84.95**

**ULTIMA SERIES**
7x42 ....**Call** 8x32 w.a. ..**Call**
7x50....**Call** 10x42w.a. .**Call**
10x50 ....**Call** 8x56....**Call**

**PRO SERIES**
7x50 ....**Call** New 8x40 .**Call**
9x63 ....**Call** 10x50w.a. .**Call**
12x50w.a. .....**Call** 8-24x50.....**Call**

**ED GLASS SERIES**
6.5x44....**395.** 9.5x44 ......**395.**

**New MINI** w/Rubi Coating
8x21....**65.** 9x25 ....**75.**

### SWIFT GIANT

Observer 11x80 BCF ....**249.95**

**SPOTTING SCOPES**
Lynx 20x-65X ....**199.95**

**BINOCULAR ACCS.**
Car Window Mount....**34.95**
Tripod Adapter ....**16.95**

### NIKON

10x70 SP w/case....**939.95**

**SPOTTING SCOPES**
15-45x60 Spotter R/C....**299.95**
15-45x Angle ....**329.95**
**New** 16-70 X60 XL Waterproof 5.5**349.95**
20x Eyepiece ....**46.95**
Photo Adapter f/SS....**49.95**

**FIELDSCOPES** (Body only)
Field Scope II....**239.95**
Field Scope ED II ....**499.95**
Field Scope Angle....**299.95**
Field Scope Angle ED ....**554.95**
New Field Scope ED 78mm **899.95**
New F.S. ED 78mm Angle ...**969.95**
15, 20, 30, 40X E.P....@ **64.95**
60X....**69.95** 30X WA**126.95**
20-45X Zoom E.P....**144.95**

### ZEISS W/O CASE

8x56 CF GA ....**894.95**
15x60 CFT GA ....**1434.95**
New 15x60 "B" for Eyeglass Wearers ....**1699.95**

### LEICA

7x42 GEOVID ....**3699.95**
New 10x50 BA ....**Call**
New 8x50 BA ....**Call**
7x42 GEOVID BDA....**Call**

**New Leica Spotting Scopes**
Televid 77mm Straight or Angle....**Call**
Televid 77mm ED Straight or Angle .**Call**

---

### KOWA

**SPOTTING SCOPES w/20-60x zoom**
TSN-1 ......**569.95** TSN-2...**549.95**
TSN-3 ......**974.95** TSN-4...**949.95**

**without Eypieces**
TSN-1 ......**375.00** TSN-2...**359.00**
TSN-3 ......**799.00** TSN-4...**779.00**

**NEW from Baush & Lomb NIGHT VISION Viewers**
***with these Night Vision aids you can see up to 200 feet in complete darkness***
Night Vision Viewer Monocular.... **Call**
Night Vision Viewer Binocular.... **Call**

# Pro-Optic

## Astronomical Accessories

*Pro-Optic offers a unique combination of high quality with economical prices*

*Adorama Exclusive*

### *Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces*

If you have always wanted to upgrade your eyepieces to the high quality Plössl design but were put off by their high prices; Pro–Optic Plössl is the answer.

• Sharp detail • High contrast ghost free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics, fully magnesium fluorite anti-reflection coating on each air to glass surface.• Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

25mm Plössl 1.25" ....**41.95** 17mm Plössl 1.25"....**41.95**
10mm Plössl 1.25" ....**41.95** 7.5mm Plössl 1.25"....**41.95**
40mm Plössl 1.25" (Field of View 43°) ....only **64.95**

***BUY ONE EYEPIECE AND GET THE SECOND ONE (of equal value) AT HALF PRICE!***

### *Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope*

**With high-tech white finish**

Carry Case
Pro-Optic

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.
With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.
With the addition of the 'SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

**Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens** ....**249.95**
**Pro-Optic SS500 Kit** (when purchased w/500/5.6)....**49.95**
**350mm f/4 Converter** for 500/5.6 ....**74.95**

**New CELESTRON**
**1000mm f/10 Telephoto** - Can also be converted to a spotting scope with the addition of the SS 500 Kit ....**Only 299.95**

### Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control

With the Slow Motion control attached between your Lens/Spotting Scope and your photographic tripod, you can make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth in addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.
The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

**Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control** ....**39⁹⁵**

### Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing
**Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"** ....**42.95**
**Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid** (1.25" to .96") ....**39.95**
**Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"** ....**34.95**

Attache Style

**Pro-Optic**
Deluxe Aluminum Eyepiece Case
14⅜ x 11⅜ x 5⅜" .... **$49⁹⁵**
Deluxe Large Case
18" x 13" x6" .... **$59⁹⁵**

**SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS**

# ASTRONOMY

| | |
|---|---|
| ARC Science Simulations | 21 |
| Addtec Corp. | 90 |
| Adorama | 106, 107 |
| Argo | 89 |
| Astronomics | 101 |
| Astrostock | 95 |
| Astronomical Adventures | 88 |
| Astronomy Shoppe | 102 |
| AstroSystems, Inc. | 90 |
| Ball Photo | 102 |
| Berger Brothers | 102 |
| Bethany Sciences | 90 |
| Black Forest Observatory | 13 |
| Blue Sky Pages | 102, 103 |
| CBH Travel | 91 |
| California Telescope Co | 101 |
| Camera Bug | 102 |
| Celestron International | 29, 114 |
| Coulter Optical Inc | 94 |
| Dallas Remote Imaging | 91 |
| Davis Instruments | 87 |
| Dino Productions | 91 |
| Eagle Optics | 103 |
| Earth & Sky Radio Series | 86 |
| Ed Hamilton, Bookseller | 90 |
| Edmund Scientific Company | 100 |
| Electrim Corporation | 87 |
| Emerson Enterprises | 15 |
| Environmental Films | 20 |
| FC Meichsner Company | 13 |
| Focus Camera | 46, 47 |
| Fujinon | 101 |
| Galactic Images | 89 |
| Gibeon Designs | 86, 88 |
| Grundig Digital Radio | 23 |
| Robert A. Haag-Meteorites | 89 |
| Harrison | 103 |
| Into The Wind/The Kite Source | 88 |
| JMB Inc | 88 |
| JSL Perpetual Technology Inc | 89 |
| Jim's Mobile (JMI, Inc.) | 97, 104 |
| KC Woodsmith | 89 |
| Kalmbach Publishing Co | 54, 100, 105, 108 |
| Khan Scope Center | 103 |
| Killgore Southwest | 91 |
| Let's Talk Worldwide Travel Ltd | 91 |
| Lumicon | 30, 31 |
| Mazon Productions | 14 |
| Main Sequence | 90 |
| Makewood Products | 89 |
| Makin Music Studio | 91 |
| Marketplace, The | 88, 89, 90, 91 |
| Meade Instruments | 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 |
| Mountain Press Publishing | 85 |
| Mountain Skies Astronomical Society | 88 |
| Murnaghan Instruments | 86 |
| Natural Heritage Shop | 103 |
| New England Meteoritical | 20 |
| New Mexico Astronomical | 90, 102 |
| Newbridge Communications Inc | 18, 19 |
| Nordic Flex | 95 |
| Nova Optical Systems | 89 |
| Christian Nuesch | 88 |
| Nurnberg Scientific | 102 |
| Obsession Telescopes | 91 |
| Optical Guidance Systems | 102 |
| Orion telescope Center | 42, 43 |
| Pallasite Press | 91 |
| Pegasus Classifieds | 88 |
| Pocono Mountain Optics | 98, 99, 103 |
| Precision Optics | 85 |
| Rainbow Symphony, Inc | 88 |
| Rex's Astrostuff | 88 |
| Rivers Camera Shop | 102 |
| Roth EDV | 90 |
| RXDesign | 15 |
| Santa Barbara Instrument Group | 25 |
| Sarasota Camera Exchange Inc | 102 |
| Science Connection | 90 |
| Science Lab Software | 91 |
| Scope City | 93 |
| Sehgal Corporation | 85 |
| Shutan Camera & Video | 12, 95 |
| SiberOptics | 14 |
| Sky Bear Publishing | 91 |
| Software Bisque | 13, 17 |
| Software Systems Company | 97 |
| Southern Cross Tours | 91 |
| Spectra Astro-systems | 92 |
| Star Gazer Instruments | 103 |
| Star Gazer Steve | 15 |
| Starry Messenger | 90 |
| Starsplitter Telescopes | 89 |
| Stellar Products | 96 |
| Stellar Vision | 102 |
| James Stewart | 90 |
| Tech 2000 | 20 |
| Technical Innovations | 96 |
| Tele Vue Optics, Inc | 113 |
| Thousand Oaks Optical | 16 |
| Tuthill, Roger W. Inc | 16, 93 |
| Universal Radio, Inc | 92 |
| Vantage Travel | 90 |
| Vista Instruments Co | 84 |
| WH Freeman & Co | 87 |
| Arnold Westerback | 89 |
| Wholesale Optics (Pauli's) | 55 |
| Wilderness Travel | 89 |
| Wonder Works | 103 |
| Zephyr Services | 100 |

**EXPAND**

**your universe of customers with an ad in the "Marketplace."**

Astronomy delivers a big bang for your buck. The "Marketplace" features an attention-getting second color to set it apart from the rest of the magazine and allow customers to quickly find your ad.

What are you waiting for? Your expanding universe of customers originates with one call.

Call Debbi Simon, Advertising Sales Representative, at **1-800-558-1544**, ext. 636.

**ASTRONOMY**

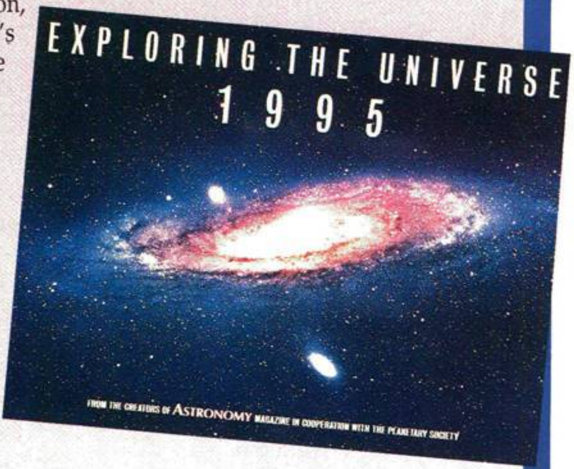
Explore the Universe without leaving the house!

**Exploring the Universe 1995 Calendar**

***From the editors of* Astronomy *magazine***

Take a year-long tour of the finest sights in the universe. Breathtaking photos and artwork include Comet West, a geyser erupting on Neptune's moon Triton, the Galileo spacecraft's encounter with Io, the Pleiades star cluster, and more. Each month also includes helpful information on when to view meteor showers, eclipses, the planets, hases of the Moon, and other celestial events. 14 x 11, 13 color photos.

#68079 ..........**$10.95**


EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE
1995
FROM THE CREATORS OF ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE IN COOPERATION WITH THE PLANETARY SOCIETY

To order, call toll free
**1-800-533-6644**, 24 hours a day.

*For faster service call Monday – Friday 8:30 am – 5:00 pm CT.*
Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-0126.
Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

Or use the enclosed order form and send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AL025, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Include for postage and handling: U.S. add $3.00 for 4th class (or $4.50 UPS in the continental U.S. only), Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. Maryland and Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax to total. Virginia residents add 4.5% sales tax to total. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Dept. AL025

# READER REPORTS

## Meteors: Thumbs Up or Thumbs Down?

Reports from meteor showers past have inundated our offices. Last year saw a wide range of showers from the spectacular Perseids to little observed events like the Alpha Aurigids. Here's a brief synopsis of how meteor fans felt about the last several major meteor showers.

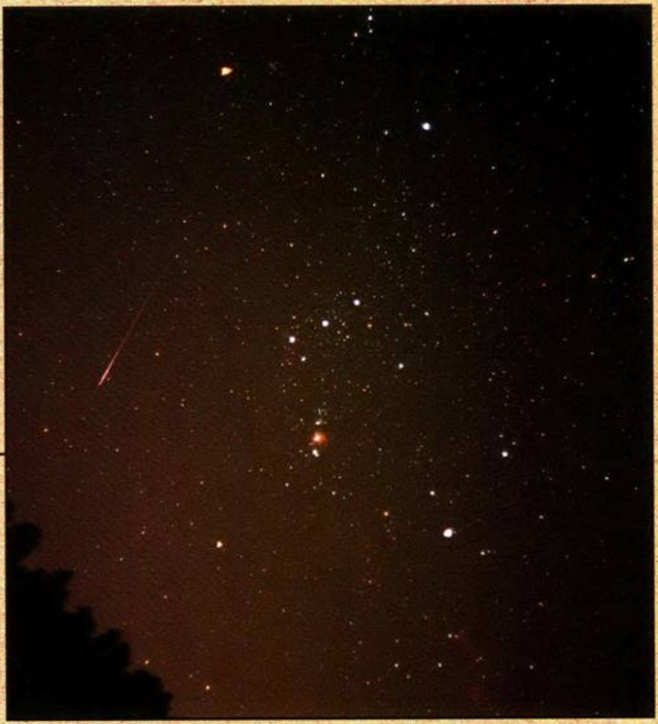
**Quadrantids**, January 3, 1994. "They were a big disappointment for me. No fireballs to get excited about." — *George J. Zay, La Mesa, California.*

**Lyrids**, April 22, 1994. "During three hours of observing I detected 25 Lyrids and 22 sporadics. The best was a –5-magnitude fireball that left a train visible for sixteen seconds." — *George J. Zay.*

**Eta Aquarids**, May 4/5, 1994. "This year's Eta Aquarids were neither a barnburner nor a disappointment." — *George J. Zay.*

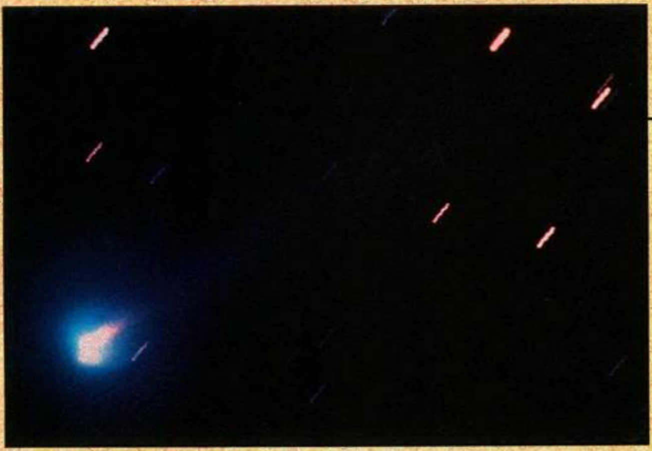
**Perseids**, August 12/13, 1994. Alister Ling and Bruce McCurdy organized a Perseid watch at the Mount Kobau Star Party in British Columbia. "I counted 726 Perseids in a 15-hour span over four nights. The highest burst of activity occurred when I logged 22 meteors in ten minutes on August 10." — *Bruce McCurdy.*

**Alpha Aurigids**, August 31, 1994. "It's not a major shower. But this year Robert Lunsford and I may have witnessed a small outburst on the night of August 31/September 1. In a 45-minute period we observed 13 Alpha



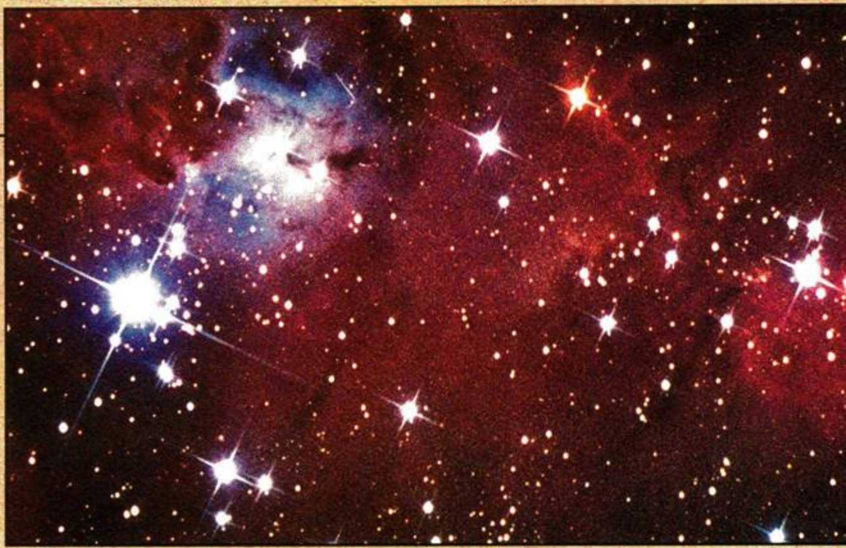
**A Bright Perseid Visits Orion**

by Jim Primrose (50mm lens at f/1.4, Fuji Super HG 400 film, 60-second exposure taken in August 1994)



**Comet Machholz 2 (1994o)**

by James R. Foster (14-inch SCT at f/7, Fuji Super HG 400 film, 20-minute exposure on September 5, 1994)



**The Cone Nebula (NGC 2264)**

by Tony and Daphne Hallas (12.5-inch f/7 reflector, Fuji Super HG 400 film, composite image of two 50-minute exposures)

Aurigids. The average magnitude was 1.8, and several left a train that could be seen for several seconds." — *George J. Zay.*

**Possible Triangulid Shower**, September 10/11, 1994. "I traveled to the mountains of West Virginia to help confirm the existence of a possible new meteor shower in the Aries-Triangulum area, as reported in Reader Reports (January 1994). From the clear skies of Mathias, West Virginia, I logged 22 meteors from a radiant just south of Alpha Trianguli in five hours on two nights. The average magnitude was 2.5." — *George W. Gliba, Greenbelt, Maryland.*

**White Spot on Saturn.** On August 13, 1994, astronomers at the Pic du Midi Observatory in France detected a conspicuous white spot in Saturn's southern hemisphere, the first major white spot on Saturn since the Great White Spot of 1990. The spot appeared centered at about 30° longitude and between 57° and 61° south latitude, extending some 12° across.

A sequence of images made with the 1.06-meter telescope at Pic du Midi and the 0.41-m telescope at Barcelona, Spain, showed the origin of the storm near the planet's south pole and its subsequent spreading and darkening through the first three weeks of September.

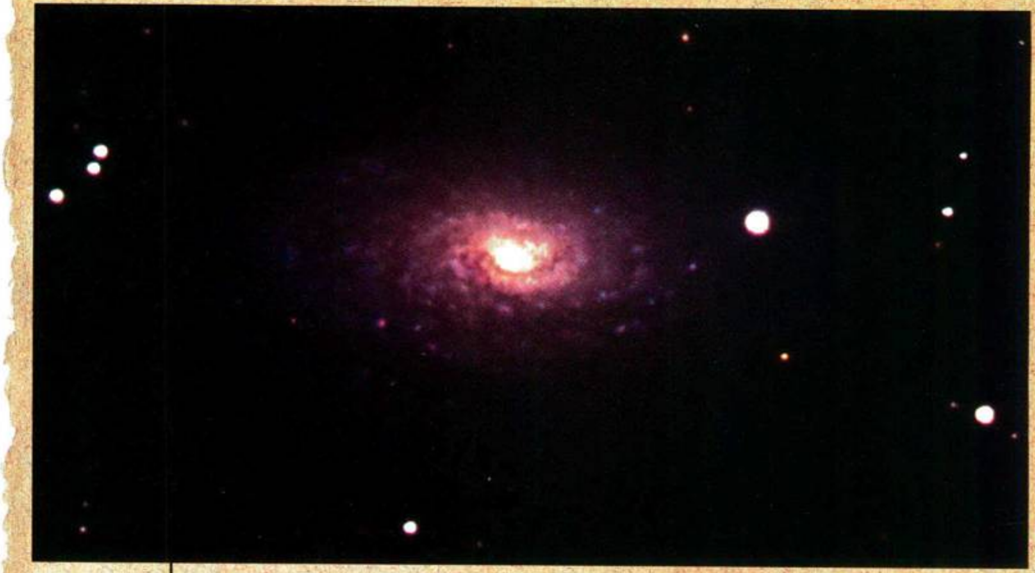
Throughout October a number of observers noted subsequent activity on the Ringed Planet.

Have any readers observed this spot? □

---

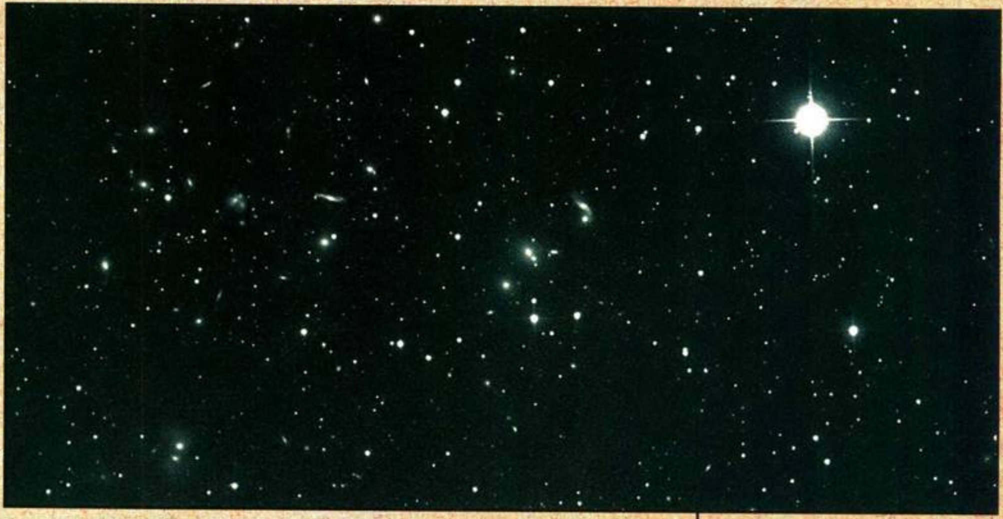
*ASTRONOMY wants to hear about your observations of the sky. Send reports, sketches, and photographs to David J. Eicher, Reader Reports Editor, ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.*

*Please label each photo with name, address, and social security number. You may send written reports via the Internet to: 72000.2704 @CompuServe.com.*



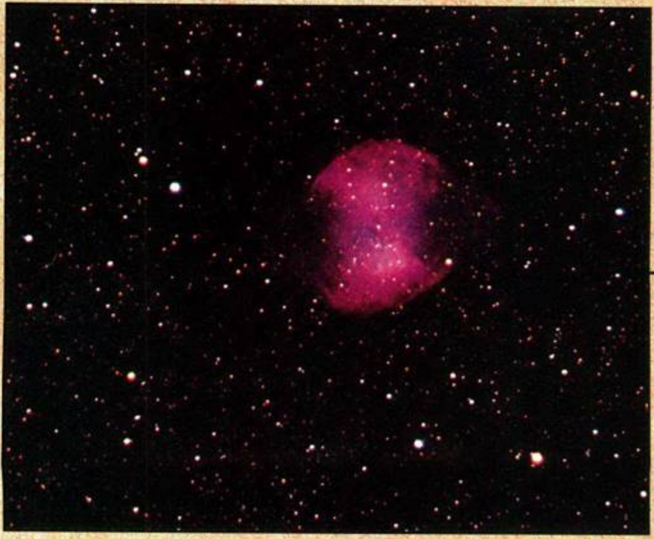
**Galaxy M63 in Canes Venatici**

by James R. Foster
(14-inch SCT at f/7, Fuji Super HG 400 film, composite image of 65-minute and 75-minute exposures)



**The Hercules Cluster of Galaxies**

by Martin C. Germano
(14.5-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 100-minute exposure)



**The Dumbbell Nebula (M27)**

by Bob and Janice Fera
(11-inch SCT at f/10, hypersensitized Fuji Super HG 400 film, composite of 40-minute and 60-minute exposures)

**The Veil Nebula (NGC 6992-5)**

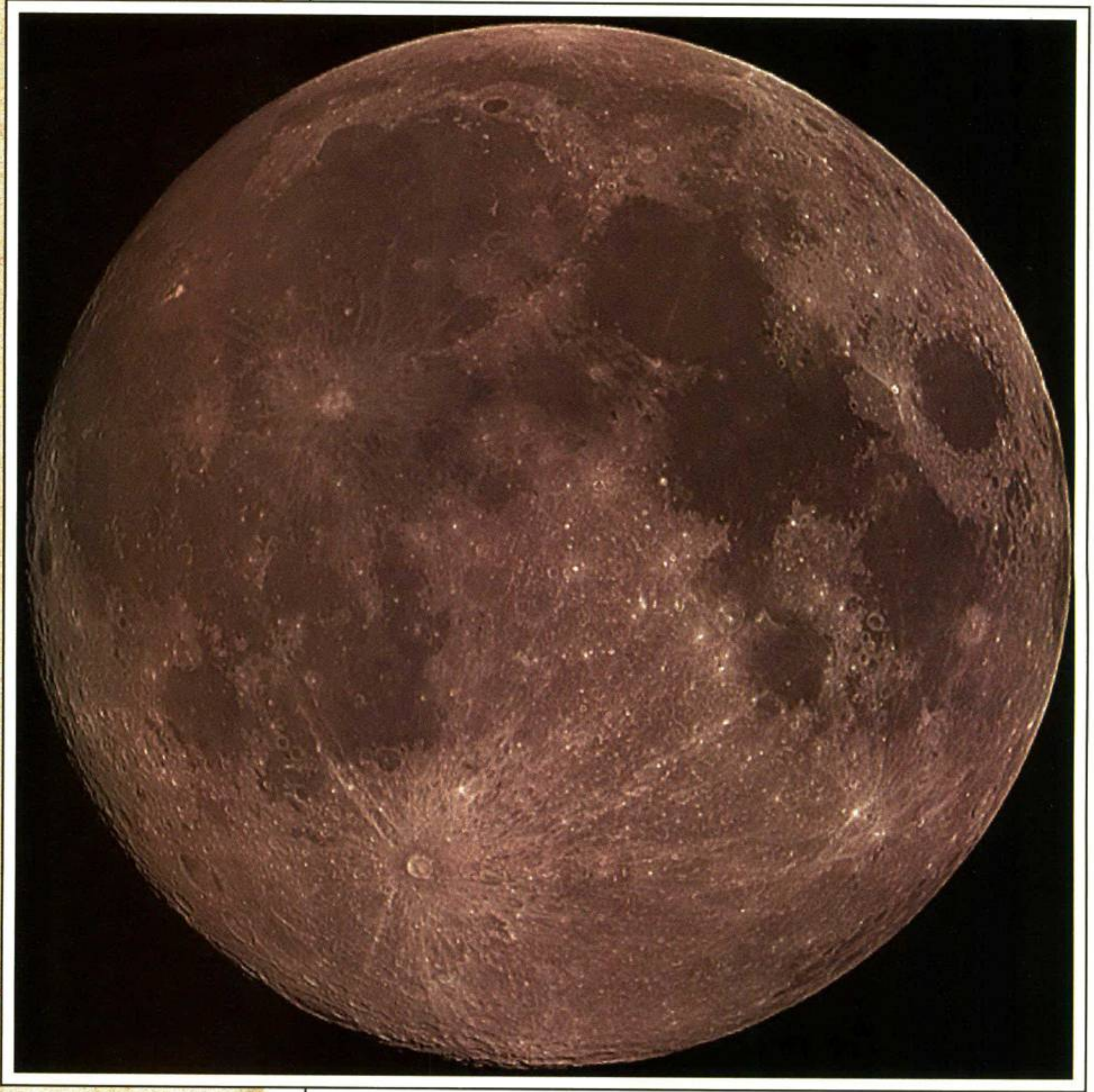
by Bill and Sally Fletcher (16-inch f/4.5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, composite image of 65-minute red, 90-minute green, and 125-minute blue exposures)

**The Andromeda Galaxy (M31)**

by Gerald Rhemann (4-inch f/7 refractor, hypersensitized Fuji Super HG 400 film, composite image of two 60-minute exposures)

## Ultimate Exposure

Wins $100 as ASTRONOMY's Best Astrophoto



### The Moon in CCD Vision

by Dave Petherick

(8-inch f/8 reflector, composite of 15 CCD images made on September 18, 1994, with a Cookbook 245 CCD camera and a filter stack consisting of 0.9 and 0.6 neutral density, #47 violet, #80A violet, and #23 red filters)

"The filters were stacked to reduce the Moon's intensity and allow the camera's normal exposure mode, which results in the maximum number of gray levels without saturation," says Petherick.

"I processed the images using CB245PIX and used a triangular unsharp mask to bring out the detail. I then opened the images in Aldus Photostyler, composited and trimmed them, and produced the result you see."

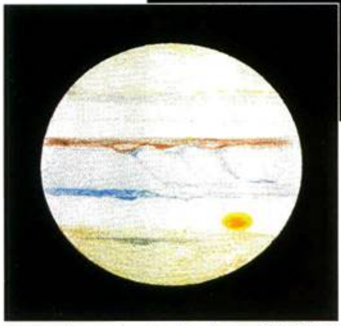
# "NO OTHER EYEPIECES...SATISFY ME NOW."

— The following unsolicited letter from a fellow enthusiast is dated Mar. 30, 1994. It is printed unedited and with permission.

Dear Mr. Nagler,

***"I thought it long overdue that I write to give my impressions of your Nagler eyepiece designs.*** *I say 'long overdue,' because I bought my first Nagler (a 7mm) back in 1984. The reason for the purchase was that earlier that year I had invested in a Celestron C-11 and a 4" Fluorite, F/9 refractor. I thought that the stated objectives of the Nagler design — long eye-relief and a wide, highly corrected field of view, would exploit the full potential of a telescope with 2,800mm focal length, and the imaging capacities of a fine refractor. I was not disappointed. Soon after came the fantastic 9mm and 11mm Naglers and then the 4.8mm for the refractor.*

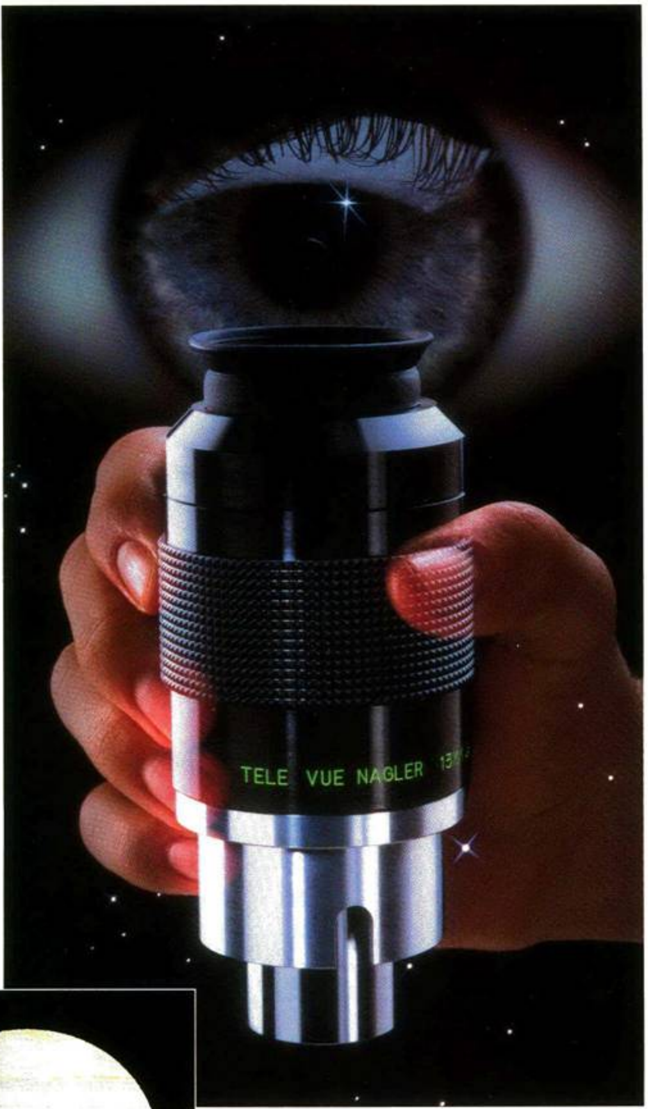
***These eyepieces have given me my most rewarding hours spent at the telescope.*** *My main interest is in the planets which I draw and give lectures on at our local school and observatory. The observation of the planets requires painstaking hours spent at the eyepiece. The Naglers suit my purposes exactly.*



Drawn by Mr. Toohey with 12 N2

*When the Type 2s were introduced onto the market I could not resist them. I purchased the 16mm and 12mm models. The 20mm seemed too large, heavy and costly, so I left it alone. These were the same reasons for not buying the 13mm (apart from the fact that by then I owned a 12mm Type 2). However, earlier this year, after years of looking through other people's 13mm and 20mm Naglers, I finally decided to take the plunge myself.* ***So now I own a full set of Naglers*** *(including the wonderful 11mm which despite many offers, I will not part with).*

*When I remember what eyepieces for the amateur market were like before the introduction of the Naglers (like looking down a drain pipe, or 60° fields, with astigmatism and severe edge of field aberrations),* ***it is clear that your designs have taken us a quantum leap forward. No other eyepieces, in the Naglers' range of focal lengths, satisfy me now.***



*Many of my fellow planetary observers say that conventional field eyepieces are sufficient. In a way they are right; good Plössls, for example, produce superb images. However, I believe the extra eye-relief, the huge field of the Naglers, coupled with marvellous image correction and the impression that* ***the telescope simply gets out of the way,*** *all add up to a delightful psychological difference when using the Naglers. One feels more involved, more present to what one is viewing.*

*Over the years I have found that amateur astronomers can be fairly stubbourn people in somehow defending their choice of equipment. Next thing you know they upgrade what was once, in their view, the very best available.* ***Only good products stand the test of time. For me, the Naglers are such a product.*** *Not only have they remained with me; I have kept buying more of them!*

*To some extent, astronomy, and particularly amateur astronomy, is about emotion and the involvement of the imagination.* ***I have to say that Nagler eyepieces have captured my imagination.*** *As well as giving pride of ownership, Naglers are immensely satisfying and a joy to use.*

*The little instruction sheet that comes with the eyepieces says that you wish the user 'years of exciting viewing with these eyepieces, and welcome comments on your experiences with them.' So you asked for it. After a decade of superb images (many of which remain etched on my memory; most of which I have recorded on paper) I felt it timely to share my comments and to thank you for your contribution to amateur astronomy."*

Yours Sincerely.
Christopher A Toohey

Christopher Toohey, Australia

**Tele Vue®**

*Send for full-line literature, please include $3 for postage and handling*
*Tele Vue Optics, Dept. A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901. (914) 357-9522*

# CELESTRON® C8 *Winter Bonus*

C8+ Computerized, shown with optional tripod

Ultima® 8

**C8+ Telescope** — For astronomy on the go, you can't beat the C8+. Runs off a single 9 volt battery for up to 50 hours. No need to be near your car or carry other 12 volt systems with cords all over the place. A hand controller is included as well as a built-in drive corrector. Starbright® coatings are standard. Optical crown glass for the corrector and a properly baffled system ensure the finest optical quality in a Schmidt-Cassegrain system. Standard accessories include: 6X30 finderscope, star diagonal – 1¼" 25mm Kellner eyepiece – 1¼" and wedge.

**C8+ Computerized** — Is the same as the C8+ with the addition of a **factory installed** and **tested** Advanced Astro Master® to give you a computerized telescope. Once aligned, this unique accessory will guide you to any of the more than 10,000 objects in the data base.

**ADD THE OPTIONAL ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER® TO COMPUTER CONTROL THE C8+ OR ULTIMA®8**

**Ultima® 8** — For the more serious observer and astrophotographer who seeks the finest Schmidt-Cassegrain optics along with the utmost in rigidity and the most accurate drive system. As with the C8+, the Ultima®8 runs off a single 9 volt battery. Standard accessories include: a hand controller, 7x50 finderscope, 26mm Plössl eyepiece – 1¼", star diagonal – 1¼", wedge, tripod and rugged foam fitted carrying **case**.

## *FREE CELESTRON ACCESSORIES*

Purchase any of the three telescope models in this ad between December 1, 1994 and February 28, 1995 and receive **free**:

- **With the C8+** — Reducer/Corrector f/6.3
  **FREE VALUE — $190**
- **With the C8+ Computerized** — Reducer/Corrector f/6.3 and Solar Filter
  **FREE VALUE — $360**
- **With the Ultima® 8** — Dec. motor and Focus motor
  **FREE VALUE — $420**

*To receive your **free** accessories in the U.S.A., send proof of purchase to the Celestron Customer Service Department. Outside the U.S.A. contact your Celestron dealer or distributor.*

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact your Celestron dealer or Celestron.

**CELESTRON®** *LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION*

**Celestron International • 2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503 • 310-328-9560 • FAX 310-212-5835**